Journal of Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (2020) 41:1–140
https://doi.org/10.1007/s10762-019-00631-y

State-of-the-Art of High-Power Gyro-Devices and Free Electron Masers

Manfred Thumm[1]

Received: 7 August 2019 / Accepted: 24 September 2019 / Published online: 3 January 2020

Abstract

This paper presents a review of the experimental achievements related to the development of high-power gyrotron oscillators for long-pulse or CW operation and pulsed gyrotrons for many applications. In addition, this work gives a short overview on the present development status of frequency step-tunable and multi-frequency gyrotrons, coaxial-cavity multi-megawatt gyrotrons, gyrotrons for technological and spectroscopy applications, relativistic gyrotrons, large orbit gyrotrons (LOGs), quasi-optical gyrotrons, fast- and slow-wave cyclotron autoresonance masers (CARMs), gyroklystrons, gyro-TWT amplifiers, gyrotwystron amplifiers, gyro-BWOs, gyro-harmonic converters, gyro-peniotrons, magnicons, free electron masers (FEMs), and dielectric vacuum windows for such high-power mm-wave sources. Gyrotron oscillators (gyromonotrons) are mainly used as high-power millimeter wave sources for electron cyclotron resonance heating (ECRH), electron cyclotron current drive (ECCD), stability control, and diagnostics of magnetically confined plasmas for clean generation of energy by controlled thermonuclear fusion. The maximum pulse length of commercially available 140 GHz, megawatt-class gyrotrons employing synthetic diamond output windows is 30 min (CPI and European KIT-SPC-THALES collaboration). The world record parameters of the European tube are as follows: 0.92 MW output power at 30-min pulse duration, 97.5% Gaussian mode purity, and 44% efficiency, employing a single-stage depressed collector (SDC) for energy recovery. A maximum output power of 1.5 MW in 4.0-s pulses at 45% efficiency was generated with the QST-TOSHIBA (now CANON) 110-GHz gyrotron. The Japan 170-GHz ITER gyrotron achieved 1 MW, 800 s at 55% efficiency and holds the energy world record of 2.88 GJ (0.8 MW, 60 min) and the efficiency record of 57% for tubes with an output power of more than 0.5 MW. The Russian 170-GHz ITER gyrotron obtained 0.99 (1.2) MW with a pulse duration of 1000 (100) s and 53% efficiency. The prototype tube of the European 2-MW, 170-GHz coaxial-cavity gyrotron achieved in short pulses the record power of 2.2 MW at 48% efficiency and 96% Gaussian mode purity. Gyrotrons with pulsed magnet for various short-pulse applications

✉ Manfred Thumm
manfred.thumm@kit.edu

[1] Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT), IHM and IHE, Kaiserstr. 12, 76131 Karlsruhe, Germany

deliver $P_{out} = 210$ kW with $\tau = 20$ μs at frequencies up to 670 GHz ($\eta \cong 20\%$), $P_{out} = 5.3$ kW at 1 THz ($\eta = 6.1\%$), and $P_{out} = 0.5$ kW at 1.3 THz ($\eta = 0.6\%$). Gyrotron oscillators have also been successfully used in materials processing. Such technological applications require tubes with the following parameters: $f \geq 24$ GHz, $P_{out} = 4$–50 kW, CW, $\eta \geq 30\%$. The CW powers produced by gyroklystrons and FEMs are 10 kW (94 GHz) and 36 W (15 GHz), respectively. The IR FEL at the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility in the USA obtained a record average power of 14.2 kW at a wavelength of 1.6 μm. The THz FEL (NOVEL) at the Budker Institute of Nuclear Physics in Russia achieved a maximum average power of 0.5 kW at wavelengths 50–240 μm (6.00–1.25 THz).

Keywords Electron cyclotron maser · Gyrotron · Quasi-optical gyrotron · Gyroklystron · Gyro-travelling-wave amplifier · Gyrotwystron amplifier · Gyro-backward-wave oscillator · Cyclotron autoresonance maser · Gyro-peniotron · Magnicon · Free electron maser · Dielectric vacuum windows

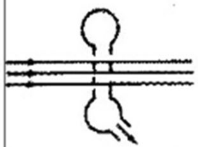
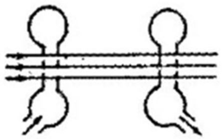
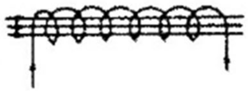
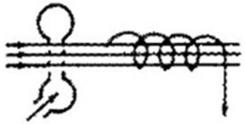
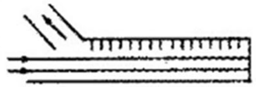
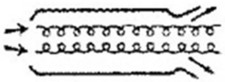
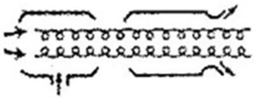
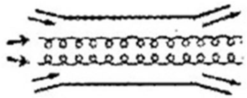
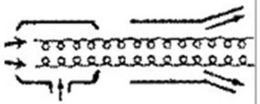
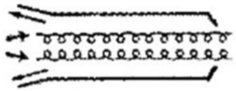
1 Introduction

The possible applications of gyrotron oscillators (gyromonotrons, or just gyrotrons) and other electron cyclotron maser (ECM) fast-wave devices (Table 1) span a wide range of technologies [1–7] . The plasma physics community has taken advantage of advances in producing high-power micro- and millimeter (mm) waves in the areas of radio frequency (RF) plasma applications for magnetic confinement fusion studies, such as lower hybrid current drive (LHCD 1–8 GHz), electron cyclotron resonance heating and non-inductive electron cyclotron current drive (ECRH&CD 28–170 GHz), plasma production for numerous different processes and plasma diagnostic measurements such as Collective Thomson Scattering (CTS) or heat-pulse propagation experiments. Other applications which await further development of novel high-power mm-wave sources include deep-space and specialized satellite communication, high-resolution Doppler radar, radar ranging and imaging in atmospheric and planetary science, remote detection of concealed radioactive materials, ECR sources of highly ionized ions, submillimeter-wave and THz spectroscopy, materials processing, and plasma chemistry.

Most work on ECM devices has investigated the conventional gyrotron [8–29] in which the wave vector of the radiation in an open-ended, irregular cylindrical waveguide cavity is almost transverse to the direction of the applied magnetic field, generating electromagnetic (EM) waves near the electron cyclotron frequency or at one of its harmonics. Long-pulse and continuous wave (CW) gyrotrons delivering output powers of 0.1–1.0 MW at frequencies between 28 and 170 GHz have been used very successfully in thermonuclear fusion research for plasma ionization and start-up, ECRH, and local current density profile control by ECCD at system power levels up to 10 MW.

ECRH has become a well-established heating method for both tokamaks [30–60] and stellarators [59–83]. The confining magnetic fields in present day fusion devices are in the range of $B_o = 1$–3.6 T. As fusion machines become larger and operate at higher magnetic field ($B_o \cong 5.5$ T) and higher plasma densities in steady state, it is necessary to develop CW gyrotrons that operate at both higher frequencies and higher mm-wave output powers. The requirements of the future tokamak experiment ITER (International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor) and of the new stellarator (W7-X) at the Max-Planck-Institut für Plasmaphysik in Greifswald are between 10 and 40 MW at frequencies between 140 GHz

Table 1 Overview of gyro-devices and comparison with corresponding conventional linear-beam (O-type) tubes

"0" TYP DEVICES	 MONOTRON	 KLYSTRON	 TWT	 TWYSTRON	 BWO
TYPE OF GYRO-DEVICE	 GYRO-MONOTRON	 GYRO-KLYSTRON	 GYRO-TWT	 GYRO-TWYSTRON	 GYRO BWO

and 170 GHz [22, 25–28, 37, 50, 60–78, 84–99]. This suggests that mm-wave gyrotrons that generate output power of at least 1 MW, CW, per tube are required. Since efficient ECRH needs axisymmetric, narrow, pencil-like mm-wave beams with well-defined polarization (linear or elliptical), single-mode gyrotron emission is necessary in order to generate a TEM_{00} fundamental Gaussian beam mode. Single-mode 110–170 GHz gyromonotrons with conventional cylindrical cavity, capable of 1.5 MW per tube, CW [22–28], and 2 MW coaxial-cavity gyrotrons [90–100] are currently under development. There has been continuous progress towards higher frequency and power but the main issues are still the long-pulse or CW cavity and collector operation. The availability of sources with fast frequency tunability would permit the use of a simple, non-steerable mirror antenna at the plasma torus for local current drive experiments [25–28, 37, 92–104]. Frequency tuning has been shown to be possible on quasi-optical Fabry-Perot cavity gyrotrons [105, 106] as well as on cylindrical cavity gyrotrons by frequency tuning in steps (different operating cavity modes) [107–142].

This review reports on the present status and future prospects of gyrotrons and RF vacuum windows for ECRH&CD in fusion plasmas and for ECR plasma sources for generation of multi-charged ions and soft X-rays [143–165] (Tables 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13), the development of very high-frequency gyrotrons for active plasma diagnostics [166–219], high-frequency sub-millimeter wave spectroscopy in various fields (e.g., dynamic nuclear polarization (DNP) nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy, molecular spectroscopy, hyperfine structure of the positronium) [220–305], remote detection of concealed radioactive materials [306–309], wireless communication [310], and medical applications [311–316] (Tables 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18) and of quasi-optical gyrotrons (Table 22). Gyrotrons also are successfully utilized in materials processing (e.g., advanced ceramic sintering, surface hardening or dielectric coating of metals and alloys, semiconductor production, penetrating rocks) as well as in plasma chemistry [1–7, 317–337]. The use of gyrotrons for such technological applications appears to be of interest if one can realize a relatively simple, low cost device, which is easy in service (such as a magnetron). Gyrotrons with low magnetic field (operated at the 2nd harmonic of the electron cyclotron frequency), low anode voltage, high efficiency and long lifetime are under development. Mitsubishi in Japan [338] and Gycom in Russia [324, 332–335, 339–344] are also employing permanent magnet systems. The state-of-the-art in this area of gyrotrons for technological applications is summarized in Table 19.

The next generation of high-energy physics accelerators and the next frontier in understanding of elementary particles is based on supercolliders. For normal-conducting linear electron-positron colliders that would reach center-of-mass energies of > 1-TeV sources at 17 to 35 GHz with $P_{out} = 300$ MW, $\tau = 0.2$ μs and characteristics that allow approximately 1000 pulses per second would be necessary as drivers [345–347]. These must be phase-coherent devices, which can be either amplifiers or phase-locked oscillators. Such generators are also required for super-range high-resolution radar and atmospheric sensing [348–360]. Therefore, this report also gives an overview of the present development status of relativistic gyrotrons (Tables 20 and 21), fast- and slow-wave cyclotron autoresonance masers (CARM) (Tables 23 and 24), gyro-klystrons (Tables 25, 26, and 27), gyrotron travelling wave tube (Gyro-TWT) amplifiers (Tables 28 and 29), gyrotwystrons (Tables 30, 31, and 32), peniotrons and gyropeniotrons (Tables 35 and 36) and magnicons (Table 37) for such purposes as well as of free electron masers (FEM) (Table 38) and broadband gyrotron backward wave oscillators (Gyro-BWO) (Tables 33 and 34) for use as drivers for FEM amplifiers.

Table 2 Performance parameters of gyrotron oscillators with frequencies between 5 and 95 GHz

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]
		Cavity	Output			
ABB, Baden [382, 451]	8	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.35	35	0.5
	39	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.25	42	0.1
ARIEL UNIV., Ariel [452–455]	27, 31, 39	TE_{11}, TE_{21}, TE_{01}	TE_{11}, TE_{21}, TE_{01}	0.004–0.006	11	0.0000002
	95.2	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.010	14	10
CPI1), Palo Alto [14, 19, 456–473]	8	TE_{21}	TE_{10}	0.5 (dual output)	33	1.0
	28, 35	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.2	37	CW
	53.2, 56, 60, 70	$TE_{01/02}$	TE_{02}	0.23	37	CW
	70.15	$TE_{10,3}$	TEM_{00}	0.6	47 (SDC)	2.25
	84	$TE_{15,2}$	$TE_{15,2/4}$	0.5 (0.9)	28	0.1 (0.001)
	84	$TE_{15,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.56	44 (SDC)	2.0
	94.9	$TE_{6,2}$	TEM_{00}	0.12	50 (SDC)	CW
	95.3	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.4 (1.92)	51 (40) (SDC)	5 (0.005)
CPI1), NIFS Palo Alto, Toki [79, 80, 457–461, 474–477]	84	$TE_{15,3}$	TEM_{00}	0.5 (0.4)	29	2.0 (10.5)
				0.1	14	CW
				0.59(0.25)	41 (32) (SDC)	0.001 (0.2)
GYCOM, IAP Nizhny Novgorod [15, 108, 109, 127–134, 478–494]	5	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.23	26	0.1
	25 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{03}	TE_{03}	0.8/0.87	40/25(2e-beams)	0.0001
	28	$TE_{4,2}/TE_{6,2}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	36	0.5
	37.5	TE_{62}	TEM_{00}	0.5	35	0.1
	44.8	$TE_{15,1}$	$TE_{15,1}$	1.25	35	0.0001
	53.2,54.5	TE_{83}	TEM_{00}	0.5 (0.3)	40 (36)	0.1 (1.0)
	53.5 ($3\Omega_c$)	$TE_{7,1/7,2}$	TE_{72}	0.15	10	0.00004
	68 (70)	TE_{93}	TEM_{00}	0.5 (0.68)	50 (48) (SDC)	1.0 (3.0)
	75	$TE_{9,4}$ /$TE_{11,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.5/0.8	37/70 (SDC)	0.1
	82.5	$TE_{11,3}$	$TE_{11,3}$	1.0 (1.5)	50 (36)	0.0001
	82.7	$TE_{10,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.65 (0.2)	53 (SDC)	3.0 (CW)
	84	$TE_{12,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.88 (0.2)	54 (50) (SDC)	3.0 (CW)
Low-Q cavity tunable	64–91	Echelette	Mode	80–200	11–30	0.0001
HUGHES, Torrance [379]	60	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.2	35	0.1
IECAS, Beijing [495–498]	24.1	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.15	24	0.02
	34.3 ($2\Omega_c$)	$TE_{02/03}$	TE_{03}	0.2	30	0.02
	94	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.0158	30.3	120

Table 2 (continued)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]
		Cavity	Output			
IECAS, NTHU [499, 500]	94	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.008	9.5	0.1
IAE-CAEP, Mianyang [501–503]	95	TE_{03}/TE_{62}	TE_{03}/TEM_{00}	0.020/0.030	20	10/600
	95 ($2\Omega_c$)/95 ($3\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}/TE_{61}	TE_{02}/TE_{61}	0.012/0.006	9.9/4	0.03/0.0001
LAP/INPE, Sao Paulo [504]	24.2	TE_{12}	TE_{12}	0.0058	16	0.000015
	30.4	TE_{22}	TE_{22}	0.0063	18.5	0.000015
MITSUBISHI, Amagasaki KYOTO UNIV. [505]	88	$TE_{8,2}$	TEM_{00}	0.35	29	0.1
NEC, Kawasaki [506]	35	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.1	30	0.001
NRL, Washington D.C. [379, 507–509]	35	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.15	31	0.02
	35	TE_{04} ($TE_{01}/_{04}$)	TE_{04}	0.475 (0.34)	38 (54)	0.001
	35/85	TE_{24}/TE_{13}	TE_{24}/TE_{13}	0.43 (0.3)/0.2	41 (63)/30	0.001
PHILIPS[2)], Hamburg [510]	70	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.21 (0.14)	38 (30)	0.1 (CW)
SPbSTU, St. Petersburg KIT[3)] Karlsruhe [511–518]	74.2	$TE_{12,3}$	$TE_{12,3}$	0.1	44	0.00005
THALES ED[4)], Velizy [382, 519]	8	$TE_{5,1}$	$TE_{5,1}$	1.0	45	1.0
	35	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.335	43	0.15
TSUKUBA UNIV., CANON[5)]	28	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.2	35.7	0.075
Ibaraki, Otawara [82, 83, 520–532]	28	$TE_{4,2}/TE_{8,3}$	TEM_{00}	1.38 (0.4)	40 (31)	3 (CW)
	41 (56)	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.2	31.3 (32.9)	0.1
	77	$TE_{18,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.9/1.6/1.2/0.22	38 (SDC)	0.1/1.8/10/4500
UESTC, Chengdu [533–540]	15	TE_{01}	TEM_{00}	0.1	30	0.0001
	35 ($3\Omega_c$)	TE_{51}/TE_{52}	TE_{52}	0.147	10.2	0.0001 PM, 100 kg
	70,94($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}/TE_{03}	TE_{03}	0.1 (0.16)	20 (26.5)	0.0001
	94	TE_{61}/TE_{62}	TE_{61}/TE_{62}	0.027	30	CW
			TEM_{00}	0.02	45 (SDC)	CW
UNIV. FUKUI, TOSHIBA [506]	70	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	0.025	28.4	0.001
UNIST, Ulsan [541]	95	TE_{62}	TEM_{00}	0.062	22	0.000003

SDC single-stage depressed collector

[1)] Communications & Power Industries, formerly VARIAN, [2)] formerly VALVO, [3)] Karlsruhe Institute of Technology, formerly FZK, [4)] TED, formerly Thomson TE, [5)] formerly TOSHIBA

Table 3 Present development status of high-frequency gyrotron oscillators for ECRH and stability control in magnetic fusion devices (100 GHz ≤ f < 140 GHz, $\tau \geq 0.1$ ms)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]
		Cavity	Output			
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [14, 53, 457–461, 470–473, 542–566]	106.4 ($2\Omega_c$)	$TE_{02/03}$	TE_{03}	0.135	21	0.1
	106.4	$TE_{12,2}$	$TE_{12,2}$	0.4	30	0.1
	110	$TE_{15,2}$	$TE_{15,2}$	0.5 (0.3)	28(28)	1.0 (2.0)
	110	$TE_{22,2}$	$TE_{22,2/4}$	0.5	27	2.5
	110	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.28	42.3 (SDC)	0.001
				1.05	31	5.0
				0.6 (0.52)	31 (29 SDC)	10.0
				0.106	21	CW
	117.5	$TE_{20,9}$	TEM_{00}	1.67	37 (SDC)	0.001
				0.95/0.55	34 (SDC)	5.0/10.0
KIT[2)], Karlsruhe [110–116, 567–586]	117.9	$TE_{19,5}$	TEM_{00}	1.55	31	0.007
				1.55	49.5 (SDC)	0.007
	132.6	$TE_{9,4}$	$TE_{9,4}$	0.42	21	0.005
GYCOM-M, IAP Moscow, N. Novgorod [15, 384, 484, 587–596]	110	$TE_{19,5}$	TEM_{00}	1.2	40	0.0001
				1.0	65 (SDC)	0.0001
				0.93	36	2.0
				0.5	35	5.0
				0.35	33	10.0
GYCOM, IAP Nizhny Novgorod [15, 108, 109, 123–142, 480–485, 597–601]	100	$TE_{22,2}$	$TE_{22,2}$	1.1	34	0.0001
	104	$TE_{18,7}$	TEM_{00}	0.98	46.5 (SDC)	0.5
	105	$TE_{17,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.04/0.85	57/50 (SDC)	10/300
	106.4	$TE_{15,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	33	0.2
	110	$TE_{15,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	33	1.0
	111.5	$TE_{19,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	32	0.0001
	129	$TE_{17,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	32	0.5
QST[3)], CANON[4)] Naka, Otawara [22, 532, 602–629]	110	$TE_{22,2}$	TEM_{00}	0.75	27.6	0.002
				0.61	30	0.05
				0.61	50 (SDC)	0.05
				0.42	48 (SDC)	3.3
				0.35	48 (SDC)	5.0
	110	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.5	45 (SDC)	4.0
				1.0	38 (SDC)	70
	110	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.5/1.0	47/45 (SDC)	3.8/100
	110	$TE_{22,12}$	$TE_{22,12}$	0.7	30	0.001
	120	TE_{03}	TE_{03}	0.17	25	0.01
	120	$TE_{12,2}$	$TE_{12,2}$	0.46	24	0.1
				0.25	24	0.22
	120	$TE_{12,2}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	24	0.1
	137.6	$TE_{27,10}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	44 (SDC)	100
MITSUBISHI, Amagasaki [630, 631]	120	$TE_{02/03}$	TE_{03}	0.16	25	0.06
	120	$TE_{15,2}$	$TE_{15,2}$	1.02	32.5	0.0002
				0.46(0.25)	30	0.1(0.21)
THALES ED[5)], Velizy [382, 519]	100	TE_{34}	TE_{34}	0.19	30	0.07
	110	TE_{93}	TE_{93}	0.42	17.5	0.002
	110	TE_{64}	TE_{64}	0.34	19	0.01
				0.39	19.5	0.21
THALES ED[5)], CEA, SPC[6)], KIT [632–642]	118	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.7	37	0.01
				0.53(0.35)	32(23)	5.0(111)

SDC single-stage depressed collector

[1)] Communications & Power Industries, formerly VARIAN, [2)] formerly KfK, then FZK, [3)] formerly JAERI, then JAEA, [4)] formerly TOSHIBA [5)] formerly Thomson TE, [6)] formerly CRPP

Table 4 Present development status of high-frequency gyrotron oscillators for ECRH and stability control in magnetic fusion devices ($f \geq 140$ GHz, $\tau \geq 0.1$ ms)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]
		Cavity	Output			
BVERI, Beijing [643]	140.2	$TE_{22,6}$	$TEM_{00}(TE_{22,6})$	0.56(0.43)	24.5(22.6)	0.001
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [14, 19, 457–461,	140	$TE_{02/03}$	TE_{03}	0.1	27	CW
470, 472, 473, 551–555,	140	$TE_{15,2}$	$TE_{15,2}$	1.04(0.32)	38(31)	0.0005(3.6)
558–566, 617–649]				0.2 (0.4)	31	avg. (peak)
	140.2	$TE_{28,7}$	TEM_{00}	0.92/0.9	36/33 (SDC)	0.003/1800
	170	$TE_{31,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.0(0.6)	35 (SDC) (26)	0.002(15)
IAE-CAEP, Mianyang [650]	140	$TE_{7,3}$	TEM_{00}	0.030/0.052	34/39.4 (SDC)	60/30
KIT[2)], PHILIPS[3)] [382, 651]	140.8	TE_{03}	TE_{03}	0.12	26	0.4
KIT[2)], Karlsruhe [110–116, 383,	140.2	$TE_{10,4}$	$TE_{10,4}$	0.69	28	0.005
567–586, 651–667]	140.2	$TE_{10,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.6(0.5)	27(32)	0.012(0.03)
				0.50	48 (SDC)	0.03
	140.5	$TE_{10,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.46	51 (SDC)	0.2
	140.1	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.6/2.1	60/53 (SDC)	0.007/0.001
	150	TE_{03}	TE_{03}	0.12	20	0.0005
	162.3	$TE_{25,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.48	35	0.007
				1.48	50 (SDC)	0.007
KIT[2)], SPC[4)], THALES ED[5)], CEA [6,	139.8	$TE_{28,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	50/41 (SDC)	12/360
7, 66–78, 90–99, 635, 667–707]				0.92	44 (SDC)	1800
EGYC[6)] [708–717]	170	$TE_{32,9}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	34	0.001
				0.8	37 (SDC)	180
GYCOM, IAP Nizhny Novgorod [15,	140	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.96	36	1.2
123–142, 411, 481–485, 589–596,				0.54	36	3.0
601, 718–756]				0.26 (0.1)	36	10 (80)
		Dual-team output		2 × 0.37	30	3.0
				2 × 0.3	29	5.5
				2 × 0.165	28	10.0
	140	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.7	42	0.0001
				1.2	68 (SDC)	0.0001
	140	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.14/0.95/0.7	59/52/49(SDC)	10/300/1000
	170	$TE_{28,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	32.5	0.0001
	170	$TE_{25,10}$	TEM_{00}	1.2/0.96	53/58 (SDC)	100/1000

Table 4 (continued)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode: Cavity	Mode: Output	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]	
	170	$TE_{28,12}$	TEM_{00}	1.75/1.5/1.0/0.75	53/47 (SDC)	0.1/2.3/112/500	
	250	$TE_{19,8}$	TEM_{00}	330	30	0.000045	
GYCOM-N, IAP Nizhny Novgorod	140	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.8	32	0.8	
[15, 108, 109, 480–482, 485, 489,				0.88	50.5 (SDC)	1.0	
594–597, 599, 600, 718, 733, 758]				0.55	33	2.0	
	140	$TE_{22,10}$	TEM_{00}	0.99	47 (SDC)	0.5	
	151 echelette	$TE_{0,18}$	$TE_{0,18}$	0.9	32	0.00005	
	158.5	$TE_{24,7}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	30	0.7	
QST[7], CANON[8] Naka, Otawara	170	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.45	19	0.05	
[22, 608–625, 759–801]				0.25	32 (SDC)	0.4	
	170.1	$TE_{31,8}$	$TE_{31,8}$	1.15	29	0.0004	
	170	$TE_{31,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.3/1.2	32/57 (SDC)	0.003	
				1.0/0.8	55/57 (SDC)	800/3600	
	170	$TE_{31,12}$	TEM_{00}	1.56(0.94)	27	0.001(50)	
	170	$TE_{31,11}$	TEM_{00}	1.23/1.05/0.6	47/51/46 (SDC)	2.0/300/1000	
QST[7], TSUKUBA UNIV., CANON[8] [532, 802–805]	300	$TE_{32,18}$	$TE_{32,18}$	0.52/0.62	20	0.002/0.001	tilted SiO_2 window
NIFS, TSUKUBA UNIV.,CANON[8]	154	$TE_{28,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.25	37 (SDC)	0.004	
Toki, Ibaraki, Otawara [79–82, 477,				0.35	39 (SDC)	1800	
528, 530–532, 806–808]	168	$TE_{31,8}$	TEM_{00}	0.52	19	1.0	
				0.52	30 (SDC)	1.0	

SDC single-stage depressed collector

[1] Comm. & Power Industries, formerly VARIAN, [2] formerly KfK, then FZK, [3] formerly VALVO, [4] formerly SPC, [5] formerly Thomson TE, [6] EGYC is a collaboration among SPC, Switzerland; KIT, Germany; HELLAS, Greece; CNR, Italy; ENEA Italy, [7] formerly JAERI, then JAEA, [8] formerly TOSHIBA

Table 5 Present experimental development status of short-pulse (3 μs–15 ms) coaxial cavity gyrotron oscillators

Institution	**Frequency** [GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	**Efficiency** [%]	Corrug. Cavity	
		Cavity	Output			Inner	Outer
KIT[1)] Karlsruhe [6, 22, 25–28, 89–100, 662–668, 684, 809–829]	137.78	$TE_{27,16}$	$TE_{27,16}$	1.03	24.3	Yes	No
	139.96	$TE_{28,16}$	$TE_{28,16}$	1.17	27.2	Yes	No*
			TEM_{00}	0.95	20	Yes	No
Pulse length ≤ 100 ms				0.95 (dual beam output)	29 (SDC)	Yes	No
	142.02	$TE_{29,16}$	$TE_{29,16}$	1.04	24.4	Yes	No
	138.70	$TE_{27,14}$	TEM_{00}	1.14	26.1	Yes	No
	146.70	$TE_{28,15}$	TEM_{00}	1.13	25.6	Yes	No
	156.90	$TE_{30,16}$	TEM_{00}	1.24	25.4	Yes	No
	164.98	$TE_{31,17}$	$TE_{31,17}$	1.17	26.7	Yes	No
			TEM_{00}	2.2 (single-beam output)	28	Yes	No
				1.5	30	Yes	No
				1.5	48 (SDC)	Yes	No
	167.14	$TE_{32,17}$	TEM_{00}	1.22	25.6	Yes	No
EGYC[2)], KIT[1)] [830–863]	170	$TE_{34,19}$	TEM_{00}	2.2	33	Yes	No
				2.1	48 (SDC)	Yes	No
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [13, 15, 460, 481, 864–872]	45	$TE_{15,1}$	$TE_{15,1}$	1.25	43	No	No
	100	$TE_{21,18}$	$TE_{21,18}$	1.0	35	Yes	No
Pulse length ≤ 0.1 ms				0.5	20	No	No
	100	$TE_{20,13}$	$TE_{20,13}$	2.1	30	No	No
				1.6	38	No	No
	103	$TE_{22,13}$	$TE_{22,13}$	1.0	40	Yes	Yes
				0.7	30	Yes	No
				0.3	14	No	No
	107	$TE_{17,7}$	$TE_{17,7}$	0.7	25	No	No
	110	$TE_{20,13}$	$TE_{20,13}$	1.15	35	Yes	No
	110	$TE_{21,13}$	$TE_{21,13}$	1.0	35	Yes	No
	140	$TE_{28,16}$	$TE_{28,16}$	1.5	33.5	Yes	No *
				1.15	50 (SDC)	Yes	No
			$TE_{76,2}$	1.17	35.2	Yes	Yes
			TEM_{00}	1.1 (dual-beam output)	30	Yes	No
	224 ($2\Omega_c$)	$TE_{33,8}$	$TE_{33,8}$	0.1	11	Yes	No
IAP, KIT[1)] Karlsruhe [809]	133	$TE_{27,15}$	$TE_{27,15}$	1.3	29	No	No
Pulse length 30 μs	140	$TE_{28,16}$	$TE_{28,16}$	1.0	23	No	No
MIT, Cambridge [873–875]	137	$TE_{25,11}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	7.5	No	No
Pulse length 3 μs	139.6	$TE_{26,11}$	TEM_{00}	0.9	13	No	No
	142.2	$TE_{27,11}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	14.5	No	No
	140	$TE_{21,13}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	7.5	No	No
UESTC, Chengdu [876]	110/220 ($2\Omega_c$) two electron beams	TE_{02}/TE_{04}	TEM_{00}	0.02	5	No	No

[1)] Formerly KfK, then FZK, * very similar cavity and tube design

[2)] EGYC is a collaboration among CRPP (now SPC), Switzerland; KIT, Germany; HELLAS, Greece; CNR, Italy; ENEA Italy

2 Classification of Fast-Wave Microwave Sources

Fast-wave devices in which the phase velocity v_{ph} of the EM wave is higher than the speed of light c, generate or amplify coherent EM radiation by stimulated emission of bremsstrahlung from a beam of relativistic electrons. The electrons radiate because they undergo oscillations transverse to the direction of beam motion by the action of an external force (field). For such waves, the electric RF field is mainly transverse to the propagation direction.

Table 6 Present development status of high-frequency gyrotron oscillators with conventional cylindrical or quasi-optical cavity and single-stage depressed collector (SDC) ($\tau \geq 10$ µs)

Institution	Frequency[GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]
		Cavity	Output			
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [26, 456–473, 546–555,	8	TE_{21}	TE_{10}	0.4	26.6	0.0005
558–566, 644–649]	(dual rectangular waveguide output)			0.4	34.2 (SDC)	0.0005
	70.15	$TE_{10,3}$	TEM_{00}	0.6	47 (SDC)	2.25
	94.9	TE_{62}	TEM_{00}	0.12	50 (SDC)	CW
	95.3	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.62 (1.92)	41(40) (SDC)	15 (0.005)
	110	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.28	42.3 (SDC)	0.001
				0.52	29 (SDC)	10
	140.2	$TE_{27,8}$	TEM_{00}	0.92/0.9	36/33 (SDC)	0.003/1800
AE-CAEP, Mianyang [650]	140	$TE_{7,3}$	TEM_{00}	0.030/0.052	34/39.4 (SDC)	60/30
CPI[1)], NIFS Palo Alto, Toki [79–82, 462]	84	$TE_{15,3}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	29	2.0
				0.59	41 (SDC)	0.001
				0.25	32 (SDC)	0.2
KIT[2)], Karlsruhe [23, 110–117, 567–586,	117.9	$TE_{19,5}$	TEM_{00}	1.55	49.5 (SDC)	0.007
657–668]	140.2	$TE_{10,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.50	48 (SDC)	0.03
	140.5	$TE_{10,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.46	51 (SDC)	0.2
	140.1	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.6/2.1	60/53 (SDC)	0.007/0.001
	162.3	$TE_{25,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.48	50 (SDC)	0.007
KIT[2)], SPC[3)], EGYC, THALES ED[4)], CEA	139.8	$TE_{28,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	50 (SDC)	12
[6, 26, 66–70, 89–99, 635, 668–717]				0.92	44 (SDC)	1800
	170	$TE_{32,9}$	TEM_{00}	0.8	37 (SDC)	180
GYCOM, IAP Nizhny Novgorod [482–484,	68 (70)	$TE_{9,3}$	TEM_{00}	0.5 (0.68)	50 (48) (SDC)	1.0 (3.0)
487–490, 590, 591, 596, 598]	75	$TE_{11,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.8	70 (SDC)	0.1
	82.7	$TE_{10,4}$	TEM_{00}	0.65	38	3.0
				0.65	53 (SDC)	0.03
				0.2	52 (SDC)	CW
	84	$TE_{12,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.88 (0.2)	50 (SDC)	3.0 (CW)
	104	$TE_{18,7}$	TEM_{00}	0.98	46.5 (SDC)	0.5
	110	$TE_{19,5}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	65 (SDC)	0.0001
	140	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.8	32	0.8
				0.88	50.5 (SDC)	1.0
	140	$TE_{22,10}$	TEM_{00}	0.99	47 (SDC)	0.5

Table 6 (continued)

Institution	Frequency[GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]
		Cavity	Output			
GYCOM, IAP Nizhny Novgorod [26, 123–142, 489, 718–754]	140	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.7	42	0.0001
				1.14/0.95/0.7	59/52/49 (SDC)	10/300/1000
	170	$TE_{25,10}$	TEM_{00}	1.2	53 (SDC)	100
				0.96	58 (SDC)	1000
	170	$TE_{28,12}$	TEM_{00}	1.75/1.5/1/0.75	53/47 (SDC)	0.1/2.5/112/500
NRL, Washington D.C. [881]	115	QOG	TEM_{00}	0.43	12.7 (SDC)	10^{-5}
				0.20	16.1 (SDC)	10^{-5}
QST[5)], CANON[6)] Naka, Otawara [602–629, 759–801]	110	$TE_{22,2}$	TEM_{00}	0.61	50 (SDC)	0.05
				0.35	48 (SDC)	5.0
	110	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.5	45 (SDC)	4.0
				1.0	38 (SDC)	70
	110	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.5/1.0	47/45 (SDC)	3.8/100
	138	$TE_{27,10}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	43 (SDC)	100
	170	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.25	19/32 (SDC)	0.4
	170.2	$TE_{31,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.2	57 (SDC)	0.003
				1.0	55 (SDC)	800
				0.8	57 (SDC)	3600
	170	$TE_{31,11}$	TEM_{00}	1.23/1.05/0.6	47/51/46 SDC	2.0/300/1000
NIFS, TSUKUBA UNIV., CANON[6)] Toki, Ibaraki, Otawara [79–83, 477, 523–532, 806–808]	77	$TE_{18,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.9	38 (SDC)	0.1
				1.8/1.6/1.2/0.22	38 (SDC)	0.1/1.8/10/4500
	154	$TE_{28,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.25(0.35)	39 (SDC)	0.004 (1800)
	168	$TE_{31,8}$	TEM_{00}	0.52	19	1.0
				0.52	30 (SDC)	1.0

SDC single-stage depressed collector; *QOG* quasi-optical gyrotron; EGYC Cons. among SPC, Swisse; KIT, Germany; HELLAS, Greece; CNR, Italy; ENEA, Italy

[1)] Formerly VARIAN, [2)] formerly KfK, then FZK, [4)] formerly CRPP, [4)] formerly Thomson TE, [5)] formerly JAERI, then JAEA, [6)] formerly TOSHIBA

Table 7 Step-tunable 1-MW-class gyrotrons at KIT with Quartz, Silicon Nitride (Kyocera SN-287) or CVD-diamond Brewster window. The GYCOM 140 GHz $TE_{22,10}$-mode tube was also operated in 50–150-ms pulses with a BN Brewster window (11 frequencies at 0.8 MW between 104 and 143 GHz). The QST and MIT gyrotrons used a plane single-disk output window

Institution	Frequency **[GHz]**	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]	
		Cavity	Output				
KIT[1)], Karlsruhe [26, 110–122, 572, 581–586]	114.2	$TE_{18,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.85	23	0.001	
	117.9	$TE_{19,5}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	27	0.001	
				1.55	49.5 (SDC)	0.007	Optimized
	121.6(119.5)	$TE_{20.5}(TE_{19,7})$	TEM_{00}	1.0(0.88)	27(23)	0.001	
	125.3(124.1)	$TE_{21,5}(TE_{20,7})$	TEM_{00}	1.0(1.0)	27(33.0)	0.001	
	128.9(127.5)	$TE_{22,5}(TE_{21,7})$	TEM_{00}	0.9(1.04)	24.5(35.0)	0.001	
	132.6(130.9)	$TE_{20,6}(TE_{22,7})$	TEM_{00}	0.85(0.9)	23(24)	0.001	
	136.2	$TE_{21,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.9	24.5	0.001	
	140.1(140.0)	$TE_{22,6}(TE_{22,8})$	TEM_{00}	1.0(1.2)	27(37.0)	0.001	
				1.6	60 (SDC)	0.007	Optimized
	143.7(143.4)	$TE_{23.6}(TE_{23,8})$	TEM_{00}	1.1(1.2)	30(40.7)	0.001	
	147.4(146.7)	$TE_{24,6}(TE_{24,8})$	TEM_{00}	1.1(1.2)	30(41.8)	0.001	
	151.2	$TE_{25,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.05	28.5	0.001	
	154.9(155.9)	$TE_{23,7}(TE_{24,9})$	TEM_{00}	0.95(0.98)	26(26)	0.001	
	158.5(159.2)	$TE_{24,7}(TE_{25,9})$	TEM_{00}	1.1(1.1)	30(32.1)	0.001	
	162.3(162.5)	$TE_{25,7}(TE_{26,9})$	TEM_{00}	1.0(1.2)	27(36.9)	0.001	
				1.48	50 (SDC)	0.007	Optimized
	166.0(165.9)	$TE_{26,7}(TE_{27,9})$	TEM_{00}	1.0(1.1)	26(31.9)	0.001	
	(169.2)	$(TE_{28,9})$	TEM_{00}	(1.15)	(35.7)	0.001	
GYCOM, IAP Nizhny Novgorod [26, 108, 109, 123–142, 484, 486–489, 596, 882]	71.5	$TE_{10,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.8	56	0.15	
	74.8	$TE_{11,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.8	56	0.15	
	78.1	$TE_{12,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.8	56	0.15	
	105.1	$TE_{17,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.24	41.2	0.0001	
	111.7	$TE_{19,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.37 (0.8)	42.9 (30)	0.0001(0.1)	
	124.3	$TE_{20,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.18(0.85)	37(29)	0.0001(10)	
	127.6	$TE_{21,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.33	41.6	0.0001	
	140.1	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.42 (1.7)	43.3 (42)	0.0001	
	152.6	$TE_{23,9}$	TEM_{00}	1.44	44.2	0.0001	
	156.0	$TE_{24,9}$	TEM_{00}	1.01	36.1	0.0001	

Table 7 (continued)

Institution	Frequency **[GHz]**	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]	
		Cavity	Output				
	104	$TE_{18,7}$	TEM_{00}	0.98	46.5 (SDC)	0.5	
	140	$TE_{22,10}$	TEM_{00}	0.99	47 (SDC)	0.5	
QST[2)], CANON[3)] Naka, Otawara [26, 781, 883]	166.7	$TE_{30,8}$	TEM_{00}	0.54	27	0.001	Plane window
	170	$TE_{31,8}$	TEM_{00}	0.62	32	0.001	Plane window
QST[2)], TSUKUBA, CANON[3)] Naka, Ibaraki, Otawara [804, 805]	225.96	$TE_{26,13}$	$TE_{26,13}$	0.274	18.1	0.002	Plane window
	228.13	$TE_{24,14}$	$TE_{24,14}$	0.285	18.8	0.002	Plane window
	242.1	$TE_{25,15}$	$TE_{25,15}$	0.288	18.9	0.002	Plane window
	243.9	$TE_{28,14}$	$TE_{28,14}$	0.345	22.8	0.002	Plane window
	250.04	$TE_{27,15}$	$TE_{27,15}$	0.292	19.3	0.002	Plane window
	253.99	$TE_{28,15}$	$TE_{28,15}$	0.310	20.5	0.002	Plane window
	295.65	$TE_{31,18}$	$TE_{31,18}$	0.54	19.3	0.002	Plane window
	299.84	$TE_{32,18}$	$TE_{32,18}$	0.52	19.3	0.002	Plane window
	301.8	$TE_{30,19}$	$TE_{30,19}$	0.52	19.3	0.002	Plane window
MIT, Cambridge [884–893]	107.1	$TE_{21,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.1	30	0.000003	Plane window
	110.1	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.4	37	0.000003	Plane window
	113.0	$TE_{23,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.1	30	0.000003	Plane window
	124.5	$TE_{24,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.0	24	0.000003	Plane window

SDC single-stage depressed collector

[1)] Formerly KfK, then FZK, [2)] formerly JAERI, then JAEA, [3)] formerly TOSHIBA

Table 8 Multi-frequency gyrotrons operating at different transmission maxima of a plane single-disk window

Institution	**Frequency** [GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]	No. of frequencies
		Cavity	Output				
CPI, Palo Alto [566]	104	$TE_{22,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.52	30 (SDC)	0.005	2f-Gyrotron
	140	$TE_{28,7}$	TEM_{00}	0.81	37 (SDC)	600	2f-Gyrotron
KIT[1)], SPC[2)] EGYC[3)], THALES ED[4)]	84	$TE_{17,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.97	31	1.1	2f-Gyrotron
[26, 690, 894]	126	$TE_{26,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.03	31	1.2	2f-Gyrotron
	103.8	$TE_{21,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.41	27 (SDC)	10	2f-Gyrotron
	140.0	$TE_{28,8}$	TEM_{00}	0.92	44 (SDC)	1800	2f-Gyrotron
GYCOM, IAP Nizhny Novgorod	121.5	$TE_{20,5}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	30	0.1	3f-Gyrotron
[26, 42–48, 57, 125–142, 485, 489,	140.0	$TE_{22,6}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	30	0.5	3f-Gyrotron
596, 598–601, 740–754, 882]	158.5	$TE_{24,7}$	TEM_{00}	0.5	30	0.7	3f-Gyrotron
	105.1	$TE_{17,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.04/0.85	59/50 (SDC)	10/300	2f-Gyrotron
	140.1	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.14/095	57/52 (SDC)	10/300	2f-Gyrotron
	134.7	$TE_{20,8}$	TEM_{00}	0.78	42.2 (SDC)	0.1	2f-Gyrotron
	170	$TE_{25,10}$	TEM_{00}	0.96	58 (SDC)	1000	2f-Gyrotron
QST[5)], CANON[6)] Naka, Otawara	104	$TE_{19,7}$	TEM_{00}	1.0/0.93/0.3	41 (SDC)	2/5/20	4f-Gyrotron
[26, 781, 784, 786–801, 804, 883, 895]	136.8	$TE_{25,9}$	TEM_{00}	1.0/0.3	42 (SDC)	6/250	4f-Gyrotron
	170	$TE_{31,11}$	TEM_{00}	1.2/1.0/0.6	47/49/46 SDC	5/300/2000	4f-Gyrotron
	203	$TE_{37,13}$	TEM_{00}	1.0/0.6	50 (SDC)	3/10	4f-Gyrotron
QST[5)], CANON[6)] Naka, Otawara	82	$TE_{17,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.0/0.4	35 (SDC)	1/2	3f-Gyrotron
[624–629, 896]	110	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	1.9/1.5/1.0	47/45 (SDC)	1/3.8/100	3f-Gyrotron
	137.6	$TE_{27,10}$	TEM_{00}	1.3/1.0	43 (SDC)	1/100	3f-Gyrotron
NIFS, TSUKUBA UNIV., CANON[6)]	28.04	$TE_{8,5}$	TEM_{00}	1.65	31	0.002	2f-Gyrotron
Toki, Ibaraki, Otawara [532, 804–808, 897]	34.83	$TE_{10,6}$	TEM_{00}	1.21	27	0.002	2f-Gyrotron
	115.5	$TE_{21,7}$	TEM_{00}				2f-Gyrotron
	154	$TE_{28,9}$	TEM_{00}				2f-Gyrotron

SDC single-stage depressed collector

[1)] formerly KfK, then FZK, [2)] formerly CRPP, [3)] EGYC collaboration among SPC, Switzerland; KIT, Germany; HELLAS, Greece; CNR, Italy; ENEA Italy, [4)] formerly Thomson TE, [5)] formerly JAERI, then JAEA, [6)] formerly TOSHIBA

Table 9 Step-tunable 1-MW and 2-MW gyrotrons with coaxial cavity. IAP: Smooth inner rod and plane output window disk. KIT and EGYC: Tapered and longitudinally corrugated inner rod and broadband Silicon Nitride (Kyocera SN-287) Brewster window

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [s]
		Cavity	Output			
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [13, 15]	103.8	$TE_{16,7}$	$TE_{16,7}$	0.5	17.9	0.0001
	107	$TE_{17,7}$	$TE_{17,7}$	0.7	25	0.0001
	110.2	$TE_{18,7}$	$TE_{18,7}$	0.6	21.5	0.0001
KIT[1)], Karlsruhe [115, 818–821, 823–825]	136.3	$TE_{26,14}$	TEM_{00}	1.02	23.5	0.001
	138.7	$TE_{27,14}$	TEM_{00}	1.14	26.1	0.001
	140.8	$TE_{28,14}$	TEM_{00}	0.92	24.0	0.001
	142.2	$TE_{26,15}$	TEM_{00}	0.90	20.6	0.001
	144.4	$TE_{27,15}$	TEM_{00}	0.96	23.1	0.001
	146.7	$TE_{28,15}$	TEM_{00}	1.13	25.6	0.001
	149.0	$TE_{29,15}$	TEM_{00}	1.08	22.9	0.001
	151.1	$TE_{30,15}$	TEM_{00}	1.00	21.3	0.001
	152.4	$TE_{28,16}$	TEM_{00}	0.75	20.8	0.001
	154.6	$TE_{29,16}$	TEM_{00}	0.94	23.4	0.001
	156.9	$TE_{30,16}$	TEM_{00}	1.24	25.4	0.001
	159.2	$TE_{31,16}$	TEM_{00}	1.04	23.9	0.001
	160.7	$TE_{29,17}$	TEM_{00}	0.99	20.7	0.001
	162.8	$TE_{30,17}$	TEM_{00}	0.98	20.7	0.001
	165.1	$TE_{31,17}$	TEM_{00}	1.24	26.3	0.001
				1.24	41 (SDC)	0.001
	167.2	$TE_{32,17}$	TEM_{00}	1.22	25.6	0.001
EGYC[2)] [849–853, 856, 859]	141.3	$TE_{28,16}$	TEM_{00}	1.8	26	0.001
	170.0	$TE_{34,19}$	TEM_{00}	2.2	30	0.001

SDC single-stage depressed collector

[1)] Formerly KfK, then FZK, [2)] EGYC is a collaboration among CRPP (now SPC), Switzerland; KIT, Germany; HELLAS, Greece; CNR, Italy; ENEA Italy

The condition for coherent radiation is that the contributions of different electrons reinforce the originally emitted radiation in oscillators or the incident EM wave in amplifiers. This condition is satisfied if a bunching mechanism exists to create electron density variations of a size comparable to the wavelength of the imposed EM wave. To achieve such a mechanism, a resonance condition must be satisfied between the periodic motion of the electrons and the EM wave in the interaction region [18, 21, 27, 361]

$$\omega - k_z v_z \cong s\Omega \quad , \quad s = 1, 2, \ldots \quad (k_z v_z = \text{Doppler term}), \tag{1}$$

where ω and k_z are the wave angular frequency and characteristic axial wavenumber, respectively, v_z is the translational electron drift velocity, Ω is an effective frequency, which is associated with macroscopic oscillatory motion of the electrons, and s is the harmonic number.

In ECMs, EM energy is radiated by relativistic electrons gyrating in an external longitudinal magnetic field. In this case, the effective frequency Ω corresponds to the relativistic electron cyclotron frequency:

$$\Omega_c = \Omega_{co}/\gamma \quad \text{with} \quad \Omega_{co} = eB_o/m_o \quad \text{and} \quad \gamma = \left[1-(v/c)^2\right]^{-1/2} \approx 1 + eV_o/m_o c^2$$
$$= 1 + eV_o/511 \tag{2}$$

Table 10 Experimental parameters of high-power millimeter-wave vacuum windows [15, 19, 22, 26–28, 127–142, 382–384, 458–472, 477, 484, 489, 490, 524–532, 542–649, 669–805, 882, 883, 895–944]

Material	Type	Power (kW)	Frequency (GHz)	Pulse length (s)	Institution
Water-free fused silica	Single-disk inertially cooled	200	60	5.0	UKAEA/Culham
Boron nitride	Single-disk water edge cooled	930	110	2.0	IAP/GYCOM
		350	110	10	IAP/GYCOM
		960	140	1.2	IAP/GYCOM
		550	140	3.0	IAP/GYCOM
		100	140	80	IAP/GYCOM
		1030	170	1.0	IAP/GYCOM
		500	170	5.0	IAP/GYCOM
		270	170	10	IAP/GYCOM
Silicon nitride	Single-disk gas face and water edge cooled	130	84	30.0	NIFS/CPI
		520	168	1.0	NIFS/CANON[1)]
Sapphire	Single-disk LN_2 edge cooled	530	118	5.0	CEA/SPC/KIT/THALES
		350	118	100	CEA/SPC/KIT/THALES
		285*	140	3.0	IAP/INFK
		500	140	0.5	KIT/IAP/IGVP/IPP
		370	140	1.3	KIT/IAP/IGVP/IPP
Sapphire	Single-disk LHe edge cooled	410	110	1.0	QST/CANON[1)]
		500	110	0.5	QST/GA
Sapphire	Double-disk FC75 face cooled	200	28	CW	CPI
		200	35	CW	CPI
		200	60	CW	CPI
		400	84	10.5	NIFS/CPI
		350	110	5.0	QST/CANON[1)]
		200	140	CW	CPI
		500	170	0.6	QST/CANON[1)]
Sapphire	Distributed water cooled	65**	110	0.3	GA/QST
		200*	110	0.7	GA/CPI
Au-doped silicon	Single-disk CO_2 gas edge cooled	600	140	0.8	IAP/GYCOM
Diamond	Single-disk water edge cooled	400	28	CW	TSUKUBA/CANON[1)]
		600	70	2.3	CPI
		1.2	77	10	NIFS/TSUKUBA/CANON[1)]
		0.3	77	CW	NIFS/TSUKUBA/CANON[1)]
		500	84	2.0	CPI
		100	94	CW	CPI
		300	104	20	QST/CANON[1)]
		300**	110	1.0	CPI/FOM
		50	110	CW	CPI/FOM
		450	110	2.0	IAP/GYCOM/GA
		1050	110	5.0	CPI/GA
		600	110	10	CPI/GA
		1500	110	4.0	QST/CANON[1)]
		1000	110	70	QST/CANON[1)]
		340	118	50	KIT/CEA/THALES
		300	118	111	KIT/CEA/THALES
		300	137	250	QST/CANON[1)]
		1000	140	12	KIT/SPC/TED
		920	140	1800	KIT/SPC/TED
		900	140	1800	CPI
		950/700	140	200/1000	IAP/GYCOM
		350	154	1800	NIFS/TSUKUBA/CANON[1)]
		1500	170	2.5	IAP/GYCOM
		1200	170	100	IAP/GYCOM

Table 10 (continued)

Material	Type	Power (kW)	Frequency (GHz)	Pulse length (s)	Institution
		1000	170	1000	IAP/GYCOM
		1000	170	800	QST/CANON[1)]
		800	170	3600	QST/CANON[1)]
		600	203	10	QST/CANON[1)]

* and ** indicate that the power corresponds to that of a 1 MW (*) and 0.8 MW (**) HE_{11} mode

[1)] Formerly TOSHIBA

where $-e$ and m_o are the charge and rest mass of an electron, γ is the relativistic Lorentz factor, B_o is the magnitude of the external magnetic field, and eV_o is the energy of the accelerated electrons in keV. Here, V_o is the acceleration voltage. The nonrelativistic electron cyclotron frequency is given by the formula f_{co} (GHz) = $28B_o$(T). A group of relativistic electrons gyrating in a strong magnetic field will radiate coherently due to bunching caused by the relativistic mass dependence of their gyration frequency. Bunching is achieved because, as an electron loses energy, its relativistic mass decreases and it thus gyrates faster. The consequence is that a small amplitude wave's electric field, while extracting energy from the particles, causes them to become bunched in the gyration phase and reinforces the existing wave electric field. The strength of the magnetic field determines the radiation frequency.

In the case of a spatially periodic magnetic or electric field (undulator/wiggler), the transverse oscillation frequency $\Omega = \Omega_b$ (bounce frequency) of the moving charges is proportional to the ratio of the electron beam velocity v_z to the spatial period λ_w of the wiggler field. Thus,

$$\Omega_b = k_w v_z \quad , \qquad k_w = 2\pi/\lambda_w \tag{3}$$

The operating frequency of such devices, an example of which is the free electron maser (FEM) [362–368], is determined by the condition that an electron in its rest frame "observes" both the radiation and the periodic external force at the same frequency. If the electron beam is highly relativistic ($v_{ph} \cong v_z \cong c$), the radiation will have a much shorter wavelength than the external force in the laboratory frame ($\lambda \cong \lambda_w/2\gamma^2$, so that $\omega \cong 2\gamma^2\,\Omega_b$). Therefore, FEMs are capable of generating EM waves of very short wavelength determined by the relativistic Doppler effect. Bunching of electrons in FEMs is due to the perturbation of the beam electrons by the ponderomotive potential well, which is caused by "beating" of the EM wave with the spatially periodic wiggler field. It is this bunching that enforces the coherence of the emitted radiation.

In the case of the ECMs and FEMs, unlike most conventional microwave sources and lasers, the radiation wavelength is not determined by the characteristic size of the interaction region. Such fast-wave devices require no slow-wave structure (e.g., periodically rippled walls or dielectric loading) and can instead use a simple hollow-pipe oversized waveguide as interaction circuit. These devices are capable of producing very high-power radiation at cm-, mm-, and sub-millimeter wavelengths since the use of large waveguide or cavity cross sections reduces Ohmic wall losses and breakdown restrictions, as well as permitting the passage of larger, higher-power electron beams. It also relaxes the constraint that the electron beam in a single cavity can only remain in a favorable RF phase for half of a RF period (as in klystrons and other devices employing

Table 11 Thermophysical, mechanical and dielectrical parameters of window materials related to thermal load-failure resistance and power transmission capacity of edge-cooled windows at room temperature (p.c. = poly-crystalline, s.c. = single-crystalline) [86, 102, 919, 925, 932, 934, 942, 945–950]

Material		BeO p.c.	BN (CVD) p.c.	Si_3N_4 composite (SN-287)	Sapphire (Al_20_3) s.c. orientation of E: $c\perp\vec{E}$	Silicon Au-doped s.c.	Diamond (PACVD) p.c.	Si C (6 H) p.c.
Thermal conductivity k [W/mK]	300 K	260	55	59	40	150	2000	330
	500 K				6		1100	
Ultimate bending strength σ_B [MPa]		140	80	800	410	1000	Growth 450 Nucleation 800	440
Poissons number ν		0.3	0.25	0.28	0.22	0.1	0.1	0.18
Density ρ [g/cm^3]		2.85	2.3	3.4	4.0	2.3	3.515	3.2
Specific heat capacity c_p [J/g K]		1.05	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.502	0.38
Young's modulus E [GPa]		345	70	320	385	190	1050	700
Therm. expans. coeff. α [10^{-6}/K]		7.2	3	2.4	5.5	2.5	1.0	4.3
Permittivity (145 GHz) ε_r'		6.7	4.7	7.84	9.4	11.7	5.67	9.92
Loss tangent (145 GHz) tanδ [10^{-5}]		70	115	30	20	0.35	2	7
Metallizing and brazing		o.k.	o.k.	o.k.	o.k.	o.k	o.k.	o.k.
Bakeout temperature				550 °C	550 °C	550 °C	450 °C	550 °C
Possible size ∅ [mm]		150	145	300	270	127	120	
Cost		Medium	Medium	High	High	Low	Very high	Medium
Failure resistance R' $R' = k\sigma_B (1-\nu)/E\alpha$		10.3	15.7	44.5	6.0	284	772	40
RF-power capacity P_T $P_T = R'\rho c_P/((1+\varepsilon_r')\tan\delta)$		0.06	0.05	0.36	0.09	106	106	0.63
Radiation sensitivity								
n(10^{20}–10^{21}n/m^2)					no	no	no	
γ/X (0.75 Gy/s)					no	no	no	

Table 12 Thermophysical, mechanical and dielectrical parameters of window materials related to thermal load-failure resistance and power transmission capacity of edge-cooled windows at LN_2-temperature—77 K (LNe-temperature—30 K) (p.c. = poly-crystalline, s.c. = single-crystalline) [919]

Material	Sapphire (Al_2O_3) s.c. orientation of E: $c\perp\vec{E}$	Silicon Au-doped s.c.	Diamond (PACVD) p.c.
Thermal conductivity k [W/mK]	900 (20000)	1300	10000
Ultimate bending strength σ_B [MPa]	410	1000	450
Poissons number ν	0.22	0.1	0.1
Density ρ [g/cm^3]	4.0	2.3	3.52
Specific heat capacity c_p [J/g K]	0.8	0.7	0.52
Young's modulus E [GPa]	402 (405)	190	1050
Therm. Expans. Coeff. α [10^{-6}/K]	5.5	2.5	1.2
Permittivity (145 GHz) ε_r'	9.3	11.5	5.67
Loss tangent (145 GHz) tanδ [10^{-5}]	0.57 (0.2)	0.35	2
Metallizing and brazing	o.k.	o.k	o.k.
Bakeout temperature	550 °C	550 °C	450 °C
Possible size ∅ [mm]	270	127	160
Cost	High	Low	Very high
Failure Resistance R' $R' = k\sigma_B (1-\nu)/E\alpha$	130 (2871)	2463	3214
RF-power capacity P_T $P_T = R'\rho\, c_P/((1+\varepsilon_r')\tan\delta)$	71 (4460)	907	441
Radiation Sensitivity			
n(0.3 · 10^{21}n/m^2)	No	No	No
γ/X (0.75 Gy/s)	No	No	No

transition radiation). In contrast with klystrons, the reference phase for the waves in fast-wave devices is the phase of the electron oscillations. Therefore, the departure from the synchronous condition, which is given by the transit angle $\theta = (\omega\text{-}k_z v_z\text{-}s\Omega)L/v_z$, where L

Table 13 Options for 1 MW, CW, 170 GHz gyrotron windows [84–89, 102, 919]

	Material	Type	RF-profile	Cross section	Cooling
1	Sapphire/metal	Distributed	Flattened Gaussian	Rectangular (100 mm × 100 mm)	Internally water cooled (300 K) tanδ = 2–5 × 10^{-4}, k = 40 W/mK
2	Diamond	Single disk	Gaussian	Circular (∅ = 80 mm)	Water edge cooled (300 K) tanδ = 2 × 10^{-5}, k = 1900 W/mK
3	Diamond	Single-disk Brewster	Gaussian	Elliptical (152 mm × 63.5 mm)	Water edge cooled (300 K) tanδ = 2 × 10^{-5}, k = 1900 W/mK
4	Silicon Au-doped	Single disk	Gaussian	Circular (∅ = 80 mm)	Edge cooled (230 K), refrigerator tanδ = 2.5 × 10^{-6}, k = 300 W/mK
5	Silicon Au-doped	Single disk	Gaussian	Circular (∅ = 80 mm)	LN_2 edge cooled (77 K) tanδ = 4 × 10^{-6}, k = 1500 W/mK
6	Sapphire	Single disk	Flattened Gaussian	Elliptical (285 mm × 35 mm)	LN_2 edge cooled (77 K) tanδ = 6.7 × 10^{-6}, k = 1000 W/mK
7	Sapphire	Single disk	Gaussian	Circular (∅ = 80 mm)	LNe or LHe edge cooled (27 K) tanδ = 1.9 × 10^{-6}, k = 2000 W/mK

Note that the power capability of options 2, 3, 5, and 7 is even 2 MW

Table 14 Performance parameters of mm- and submillimeter-wave gyrotrons operating at the 2nd harmonic of the electron cyclotron frequency, with output power $\geq$ 1 kW

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [ms]
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [954] IAP, N. Novgorod [166, 167, 955]	250	$TE_{11,1}/TE_{11,2}$	10	3.4	0.1
	157	TE_{03}	2.4	9.5	CW
	250	TE_{02}	4.3	18	CW
	250	TE_{65}	1	5	CW
	326	TE_{23}	1.5	6.2	CW
MIT, Cambridge [956–958]	209	TE_{92}	15	3.5	0.001
	241	$TE_{11,2}$	25	6.5	0.001
	302	TE_{34}	4	1.5	0.0015
	339	$TE_{10,2}$	4	3	0.0015
	363	$TE_{11,2}$	7	2.5	0.0015
	417	$TE_{10,3}$	15	6	0.0015
	457	$TE_{15,2}$	7	2	0.0015
	467	$TE_{12,3}$	22	3.5	0.0015
	503	$TE_{17,2}$	10	5.5	0.0015
UESTC, Chengdu [959–965]	390.9	TE_{16}	1.5	2.4	0.004
	403.9/412.2	TE_{64}/TE_{93}	2.1/1.2	3.3/2.4	0.004
	416.4	TE_{45}	3	4.9	0.004/0.004
	421.65	$TE_{17,3}/TE_{17,4}$	19.3	8.6	0.004
	423.1	TE_{26}	8(1.15)	5.2	0.04
	446.1	TE_{55}	5	5.4	0.004 (5)
					0.004
UNIVERSITY, Fukui [182–195, 197–202, 966–978]	203.4	TE_{33}	1.6	16	CW
	350.3	TE_{65}	52	8.3	0.003
	384[*)]	TE_{26}	3	3.7	1
	388	TE_{18} /$TE_{17,2}$	62/83	158/13.8	0.003
	392.6	TE_{85}	60	9.6	0.004
	402[*)]	TE_{55}	2	3	1
	576[*)]	TE_{26}	1	2.5	0.5
	874[*)]	TE_{19}	0.6	2.0	0.5

[1)] Communications & Power Industries; formerly VARIAN [*)] In collaboration with TOSHIBA, Ottawara

is the interaction length, can now be of order 2π or less, even in cavities or waveguides that are many wavelengths long [369].

3 Dispersion Diagrams of Fast Cyclotron Mode Interaction

The origin of the ECMs traces back to the late 1950s, when three investigators began to examine theoretically the generation of microwaves by the ECM interaction [8, 9, 27]: Richard Twiss in Australia [370], Jürgen Schneider in the USA [371], and Andrei Gaponov in Russia [372]. A short note on the possibility to use the rotational energy of a helical electron beam for microwave generation was published by Hans Kleinwächter in 1950 [373]. In early experiments with devices of this type, there was some debate about the generation mechanism and the relative roles of fast-wave interactions mainly producing azimuthal electron bunching and slow-wave interactions mainly producing axial bunching [8, 9, 27, 374, 375]. The predominance of the fast-wave ECM resonance with its azimuthal bunching in producing microwaves was experimentally verified in the mid-1960s in the USA [376] (where the term “electron cyclotron maser” was apparently coined) and in Russia [377].

Table 15 Operation results of high harmonic gyrotrons with axis-encircling electron beam (LOG) and permanent magnet (Nd Fe B) at the University of Fukui and pulsed magnet at IAP (THz gyrotron)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Harmonic no. s	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [ms]
UNIVERSITY, Fukui IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [979–984]	84.9	TE_{31}	3	2.5	6.3	1
	89.3	TE_{31}	3	1.7	3.3	1
	112.7	TE_{41}	4	0.47	1	1
	138.0	TE_{51}	5	0.1	0.2	1
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [173–181, 985–991]	267	TE_{25}	2	0.9	4	CW
	394	TE_{37}	3	0.37	1.6	CW
	550	TE_{24}	2	0.6	2.2	0.01
			2 (sectioned klystron-type cavity)	0.5	1	0.01
	680	TE_{25}	2	1.8	3.5	0.01
	740	TE_{35}	3	0.25	0.6	0.01
			3 (sectioned klystron-type cavity)	0.2	0.55	0.01
	870	TE_{36}	3	0.3	0.9	0.01
	1000	TE_{37}	3	0.4	0.7	0.01

Many configurations can be used to produce coherent radiation based on the ECM instability. The departure point for designs based on a particular concept is the wave-particle interaction. Dispersion diagrams, also called ω-k_z plots or Brillouin diagrams [378–384], show the region of cyclotron interaction (maximum gain of the instability) between an EM mode and a fast electron cyclotron mode (fundamental or harmonic) as an intersection of the waveguide mode dispersion curve (hyperbola):

$$\omega^2 = {k_z}^2 c^2 + {k_\perp}^2 c^2 \tag{4}$$

with the beam-wave resonance line (straight) given by eq. (1). In the case of a device with cylindrical resonator the perpendicular wavenumber is given by $k_\perp = X_{mn}/R_o$ where X_{mn} is the nth root of the corresponding Bessel function (TM_{mn} modes) or derivative (TE_{mn} modes) and R_o is the waveguide radius. Phase velocity synchronism of the two waves is given in the intersection region. The interaction can result in a device that is either an oscillator or an amplifier. In the following subsections, the different ECM devices are classified according to their dispersion diagrams.

3.1 Gyrotron Oscillator and Gyroklystron Amplifier

Gyrotron oscillators were the first ECMs to undergo major development [27]. In autumn 1964 scientists at Institute of Applied Physics (IAP) in Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, operated the first gyrotron (TE_{101} mode in rectangular cavity, power: 6 W, CW) [18]. In 1966 the term “gyrotron” was coined by Arcady Goldenberg from IAP. Increases in device power were the result of Russian developments from the early 1970s in magnetron injection guns (MIGs), which produce electron beams with the necessary transverse energy (while minimizing the spread in transverse velocities) and in tapered, open-ended waveguide cavities that maximize the interaction efficiency by

Table 16 Performance parameters of pulsed and CW millimeter- and submillimeter-wave gyrotron oscillators operating at the fundamental electron cyclotron resonance

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [μs]	
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [166–172, 174–181, 296, 306, 307]	250	$TE_{20,2}$	0.3	31	30–80	Pulsed magnetic field
	304	$TE_{22,8}$	0.3	25	25	
	330		0.13	17	30–80	
	430		0.12	9	30–80	
	500	$TE_{28,3}$	0.1	8.2	30–80	
	540		0.06	5	30–80	
	600/650	$TE_{38,2}$	0.05/0.04	5/3.5	30–80	
	670	$TE_{31,8}$	0.21	20	20	
	1002	TE_{68}	0.0018	2.4	40	
	1024	$TE_{17,4}$	0.005	6.1	40	
	1300	$TE_{24,4}$	0.0005	0.6	40	
	263.2	$TE_{5,3}$	0.001	17	CW	CW operation
MIT, Cambridge [107, 874, 884–893, 992–1005]	107.1	$TE_{21,6}$	0.94	24	3	
	110	$TE_{22,6}$	1.67	42	3	
		TEM_{00}	1.5	48 (SDC)	3	Output mode parity 96%
	113.2	$TE_{23,6}$	1.18	30	3	
	140	TE_{04}-like	0.025	7.4	3	PBG resonator, BW = 35%
	140	$TE_{15,2}$	1.33	40	3	
	148	$TE_{16,2}$	1.3	39	3	
	166.6	$TE_{27,8}$	1.50	34	3	
	170.0	$TE_{28,8}$	1.50	35	3	
	173.4	$TE_{29,8}$	0.72	29	3	
	188	$TE_{18,3}$	0.6		3	
	225	$TE_{23,3}$	0.37		3	
	231	$TE_{38,5}$	1.2	20	3	
	236	$TE_{21,4}$	0.4		3	
	267	$TE_{28,4}$	0.2		3	
	280	$TE_{25,13}$	0.78	17	3	
	287	$TE_{22,5}$	0.537	19	3	
	320	$TE_{29,5}$	0.4	20	3	
	327	$TE_{27,6}$	0.375	13	3	
UESTC, Chengdu [961, 1006, 1007]	201.5	TE_{23}	0.015	6.0	4	500 mW with cold cathode
	216.4	TE_{23}	0.032	12.5	4	
	221	TE_{03}	0.045 (0.012)	17.3 (4.4)	4	
	228.6	TE_{52}	0.025	14.9	4	
UNIVERSITY, Fukui [16, 200, 203–215, 967–970, 1008]	202.9	TE_{33}	0.001	10	10000	
	278	TE_{33}	0.001	5	1000	TEM_{00} output mode
	290	TE_{62}	0.001	4	1000	
	294	$TE_{14,2}$	0.246	27	40	
	303.3	$TE_{22,2}$	0.32	32.8	100	
	314	TE_{43}	0.001	4	1000	

tailoring the electric field distribution in the resonator [8–17]. In 1967, Igor Antakov performed at IAP first gyroklystron amplifier experiments. As conventional klystrons, modern gyroklystrons consist of modulating input cavity, several bunching cavities

Table 17 Step tuning of MIT gyrotron oscillators (with large MIG [993, 994]) operating at the fundamental electron cyclotron resonance frequency (pulse length 1.5 μs)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Voltage [kV]	Current [A]	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]
MIT, Cambridge [993, 994]	187.7	$TE_{32,4}$	94	57	0.65	12
	201.6	$TE_{35,4}$	97	54	0.92	18
	209.5	$TE_{33,5}$	98	37	0.54	15
	213.9	$TE_{34,5}$	95	51	0.89	18
	218.4	$TE_{35,5}$	90	44	0.56	14
	224.3	$TE_{33,6}$	91	60	0.90	17
	228.8	$TE_{34,6}$	92	59	0.97	18
			100	59	1.2	20
	265.7	$TE_{39,7}$	90	57	0.64	12
	283.7	$TE_{43,7}$	92	35	0.33	10
	291.6	$TE_{41,8}$	93	54	0.887	18

and output cavity. Gyrotrons and gyroklystrons are devices which usually utilize only weakly relativistic electron beams ($V_o < 100$ kV, $\gamma < 1.2$) with high transverse momentum (pitch factor $\alpha = v_\perp/v_z > 1$) [381–384]. The wave vector of the radiation in the cavity is almost transverse to the direction of the external magnetic field ($k\perp >> k_z$, and the Doppler shift is small) resulting, according to eqs. (1) and (2), in radiation near the electron cyclotron frequency or one of its harmonics:

$$\omega \cong s\Omega_c \ , \qquad s = 1, 2, \ldots \tag{5}$$

In the case of cylindrical cavity tubes (see Figs. 1 and 2) the operating mode is close to cutoff ($v_{ph} = \omega/k_z >> c$) and the frequency mismatch ω - $s\Omega_c$ is small but positive in order to achieve correct phasing, i.e., keeping the electron bunches in the retarding phase [381–384]. The Doppler term $k_z v_z$ is of the order of the gain width and is small compared with the radiation frequency. The dispersion diagrams of fundamental and harmonic gyrotrons are illustrated in Figs. 3 and 4, respectively. The velocity of light line is determined by $\omega = ck_z$. For given values of γ and R_o, a mode represented by its eigenvalue X_{mn} and oscillating at angular frequency ω is only excited over a narrow range of B_o. Quasi-optical gyrotrons employ a Fabry-Perot mirror resonator perpendicular to the electron beam, also providing $k_\perp >> k_z$ (Fig. 2). By variation of

Table 18 Step tuning of MIT gyrotron oscillator (with small MIG [993, 994]) operating at the fundamental electron cyclotron resonance frequency (pulse length 1.5 μs)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Voltage [kV]	**Current** [A]	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]
MIT, Cambridge [993, 994]	249.6	$TE_{24,11}$	71	41	0.39	14
	257.5	$TE_{23,12}$	87	41	0.33	9
	267.5	$TE_{25,12}$	85	33	0.35	12
	277.2	$TE_{27,12}$	78	42	0.45	14
	280.1	$TE_{25,13}$	92	51	0.78	17
	285.2	$TE_{26,13}$	93	41	0.42	11
	282.8	$TE_{23,14}$	94	39	0.54	15
	287.9	$TE_{24,14}$	94	51	0.64	14
	292.9	$TE_{25,14}$	95	41	0.72	18
	302.7	$TE_{27,14}$	96	43	0.27	7

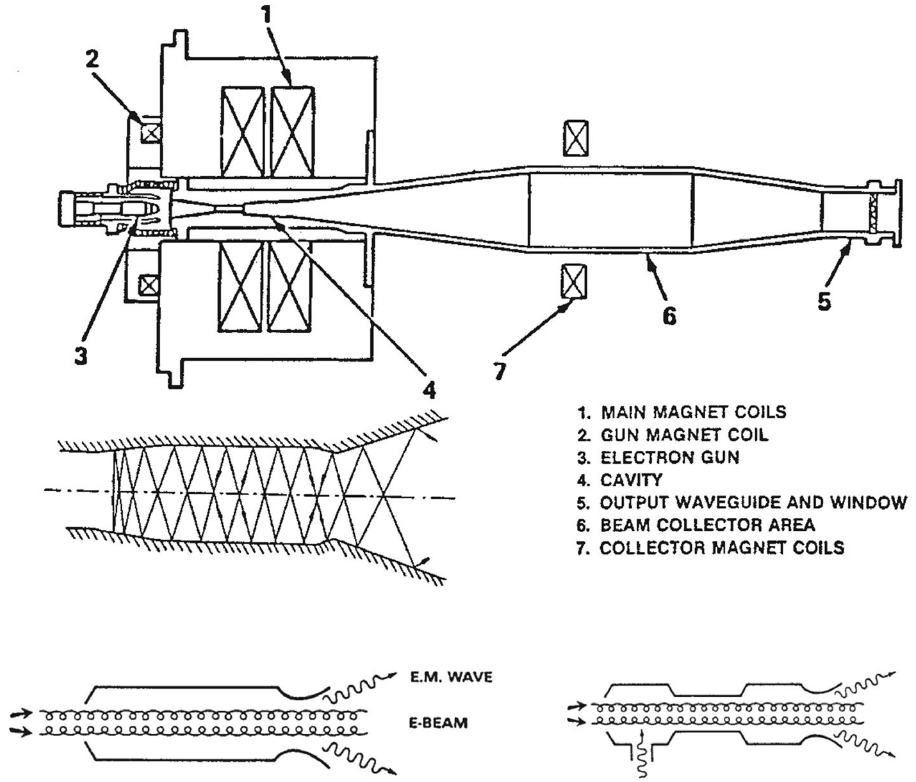


Fig. 1 Schematic of VARIAN (CPI) CW gyrotron oscillator and scheme of irregular waveguide cavities of gyromonotron oscillator (left) and two-cavity gyroklystron amplifier (right)

the magnetic field, a sequence of discrete modes can be excited. The frequency scaling is determined by the value of B_o/γ. Modern high-power high-order volume

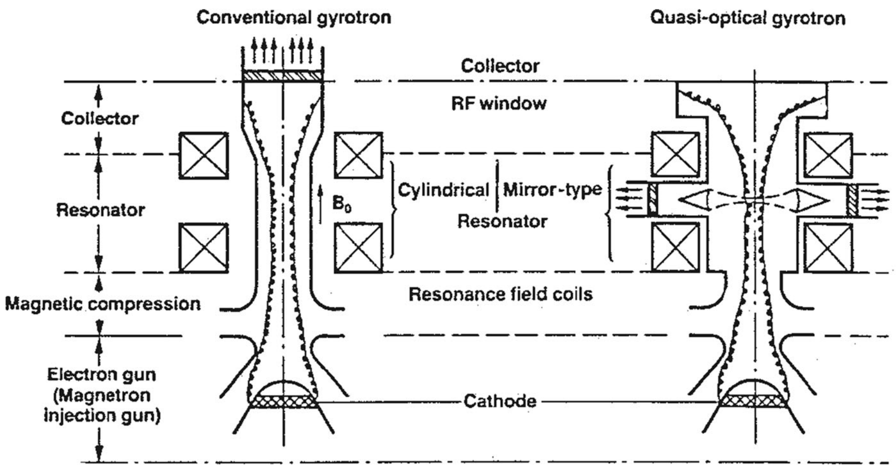


Fig. 2 Principle of a conventional gyrotron with cylindrical resonator and of a quasi-optical gyrotron with mirror resonator

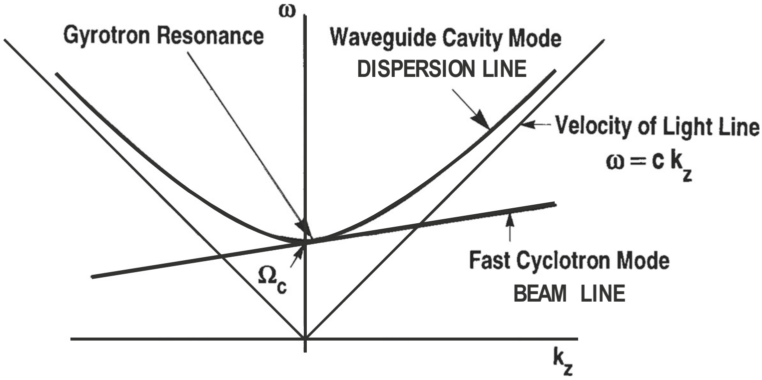


Fig. 3 Dispersion diagram of gyrotron oscillator (fundamental resonance)

mode CW gyrotron oscillators for fusion plasma applications employ an internal quasi-optical (q.o.) mode converter with lateral microwave output [381–397] and a single-stage depressed collector (SDC) for energy recovery (Tables 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10) (Fig. 5). Highly efficient, advanced q.o. mode converters utilize waveguide launchers with optimized wall perturbation: helical-type [385–388, 396, 397], mirror-type [389–394], or hybrid-type [395]. Cavity expansion due to ohmic wall heating (skin effect) and partial electron beam space charge neutralization reduce the operating frequency by a few hundred MHz [398, 399]. Cyclotron harmonic operation reduces the required magnetic field for a given frequency by the factor s. However, the measured efficiencies high-frequency gyrotrons operating at higher harmonics ($s = 2$ and 3) are lower than those operating at the fundamental frequency [8–17, 339–347, 378–384].

At low voltages, the number of electron orbits required for efficient bunching and deceleration of electrons can be large, which means that the resonant interaction has a narrow bandwidth, and that the RF field may have moderate amplitudes. In contrast with this, at high voltages, electrons should execute only about one cyclotron orbit.

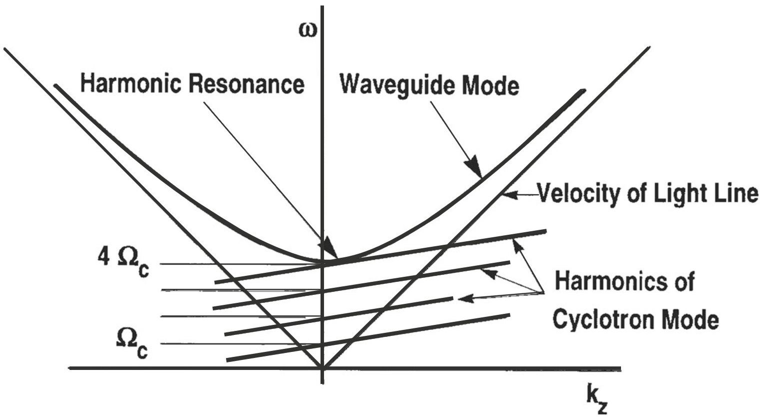


Fig. 4 Dispersion diagram of harmonic frequency gyrotron oscillator

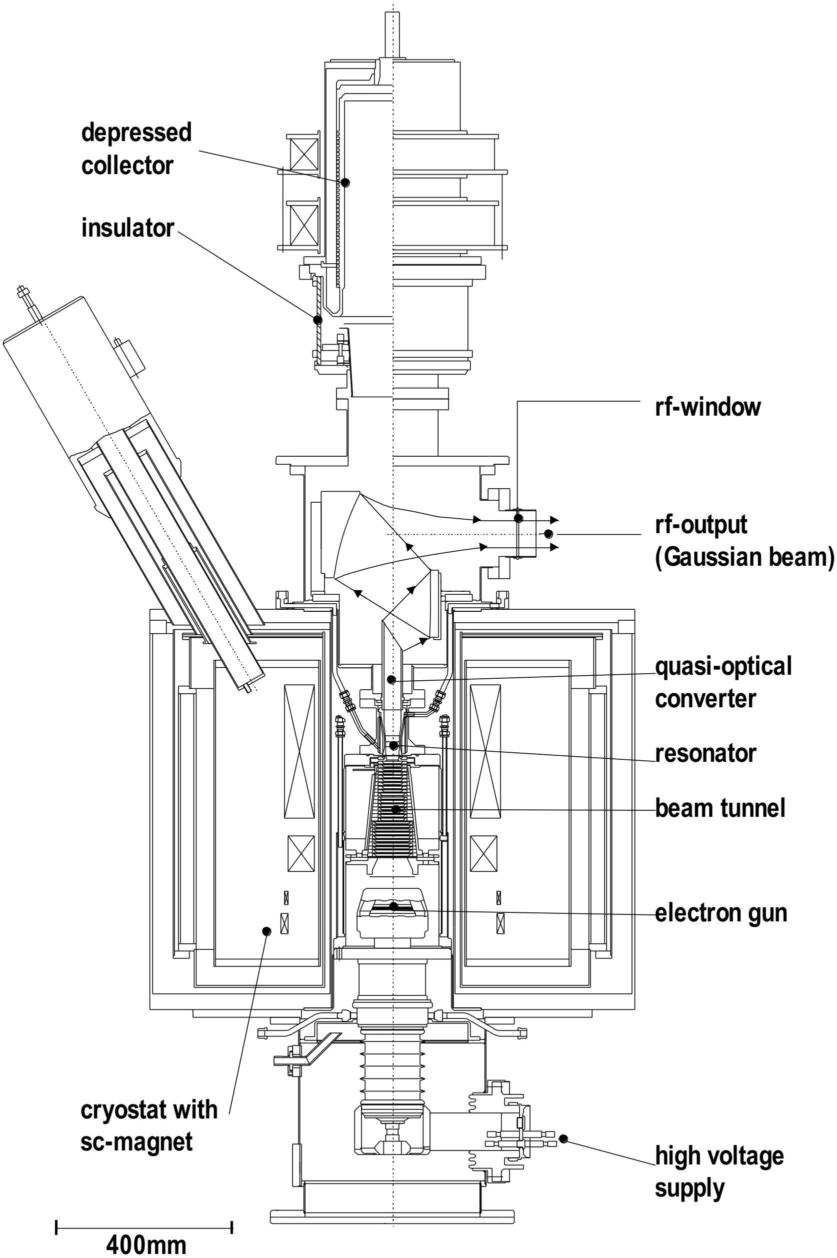


Fig. 5 Schematic layout of modern high-order volume mode gyrotron with quasi-optical mode converter and single-stage depressed collector

This requires correspondingly strong RF fields, possibly leading to RF breakdown, and greatly broadens the cyclotron resonance band, thus making possible an interaction with many parasitic modes.

3.2 Cyclotron Autoresonance Maser

In gyrotrons with highly relativistic beams (≥ 1 MeV), efficient interaction will lead to an average energy loss in the order of the initial electron energy. As a result, the change in the gyrofrequency is much larger than in the mildly relativistic case. It is therefore desirable to identify the condition under which such highly relativistic electron beams remain in synchronism with the RF field. A possibility for achieving synchronism is to utilize the interaction of electrons with EM waves propagating with a phase velocity close to the speed of light in the direction of the external magnetic field. In this case, the Doppler shift term $k_z v_z$ is large, and the appropriate resonance condition is

$$\omega \cong k_z v_z + s\Omega_c \tag{6}$$

If $v_{ph} \cong c$, the increase in cyclotron frequency due to extraction of beam energy (decrease of γ), nearly compensates the decrease in the Doppler-shift term. Therefore, if the resonance condition (6) is initially fulfilled, it will continue to be satisfied during the interaction. This phenomenon is called autoresonance, and the cyclotron maser devices operating in the relativistic Doppler-shifted regime are called cyclotron autoresonance masers (CARM) [18, 361]. Figure 6 shows how the Brillouin diagram of the fast cyclotron wave changes during the autoresonance interaction such that the working frequency ω remains constant even though both Ω_c and v_z are changing. The CARM interaction corresponds to the upper intersection and is based on the same instability mechanism as that of the gyrotron but operated far above cutoff.

The instability is convective, so feedback, e.g., by a Bragg resonator (see Fig. 7) [361] is required for a CARM oscillator and it is necessary to carefully discriminate against the other interactions corresponding to the lower frequency intersection in the dispersion diagram Fig. 6. The problem can be alleviated by employing the fundamental TE_{11} mode or the balanced HE_{11} hybrid mode (in circumferentially corrugated circular waveguide [101]) and properly choosing the system parameters to be within the stability limit. Compared to a gyrotron, there is a large Doppler frequency upshift of the output radiation ($\omega \cong \gamma^2 \Omega_c$) permitting a considerably reduced magnetic field B_o. Since

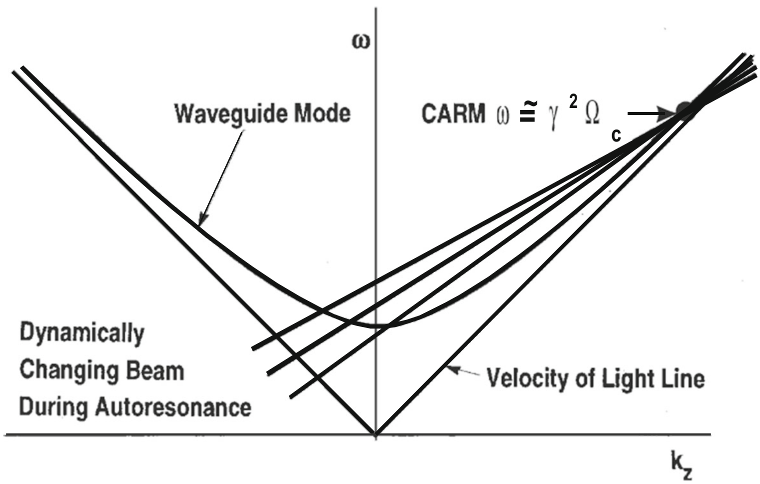


Fig. 6 Dispersion diagram of the cyclotron autoresonance maser (CARM)

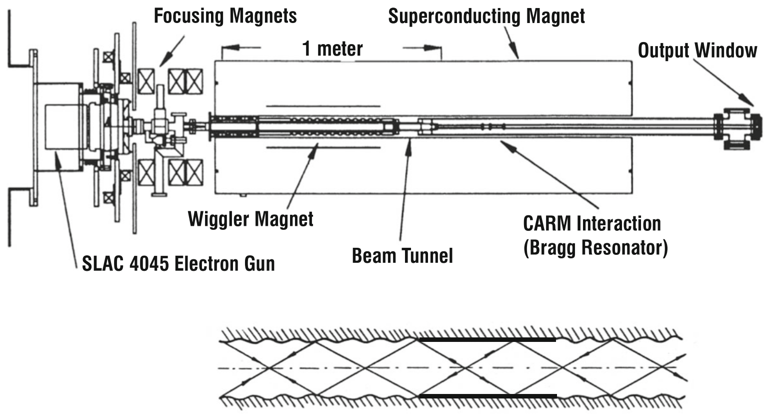


Fig. 7 Schematic of the long-pulse MIT CARM oscillator experiment and scheme of a Bragg resonator (Adapted from: [400] K.D. Pendergast et al., Int. J. Electronics, 72, No. 5 and 6, 983-1004 (1992))

the axial bunching mechanism can substantially offset the azimuthal bunching the total energy of the electron beam and not only the transverse component is available for RF conversion.

In contrast to the gyrotron, the CARM has an electron beam with low to moderate pitch factor ($\alpha <$ 0.7). The efficiency of CARMs is extremely sensitive to spread in the parallel beam velocity. The velocity spread $\Delta v_z/v_z$ must be lower than 1% to achieve the full theoretically expected efficiency of 40% [361, 400].

It has been suggested that an ECM operating in the Cherenkov regime ($v_{ph} < c$) may be an attractive alternative high-power microwave source. This slow-wave CARM utilizes the coupling between the slow cyclotron wave of the electron beam and the slow EM waves of the circuit at the anomalous Doppler cyclotron resonance eq. (6) with s = -1 or any other negative integer. Such a slow-wave ECM can be driven by an electron beam with predominant axial velocity as in conventional Cherenkov devices. Experimental demonstrations were reported in [401–404], in which dielectric loaded and corrugated waveguide slow-wave structures were used. Since the transverse wavenumber of slow waves is imaginary, their fields are localized near the structure wall, and, therefore, the electron beam should also propagate close to the wall to couple to these EM waves.

3.3 Gyro-TWT and Gyrotwystron Amplifier

From the theoretical point of view, the gyro-TWT differs from the CARM only in regimes of operation. The gyro-TWT utilizes a moderately relativistic electron beam to interact with a fast waveguide mode near the grazing intersection of the frequency versus wavenumber plot (see Fig. 8) where the resonance line is tangent to the EM mode. This produces high gain and efficiency because the phase velocities of the two modes are nearly matched and the group velocity of the waveguide mode is nearly equal to v_z. In the gyro-TWT regime ($\omega/k_z >> c$), the axial bunching mechanism is too weak to be of any significance. To benefit from autoresonance, the cutoff frequency should be reduced relative to the cyclotron frequency. The circuit employed in a gyro-TWT consists simply of an unloaded or loaded waveguide. Since no resonant structures are present, the gyro-TWT is potentially capable of a much larger bandwidth than a gyroklystron and thus can be used as a broadband amplifier in mm-wave radar and communication systems. Advanced devices employ tapered magnetic field and interaction circuit as well as two partially loaded stages in order to optimize the beam-wave interaction along the waveguide [405–408]. As in CARMs, it is necessary

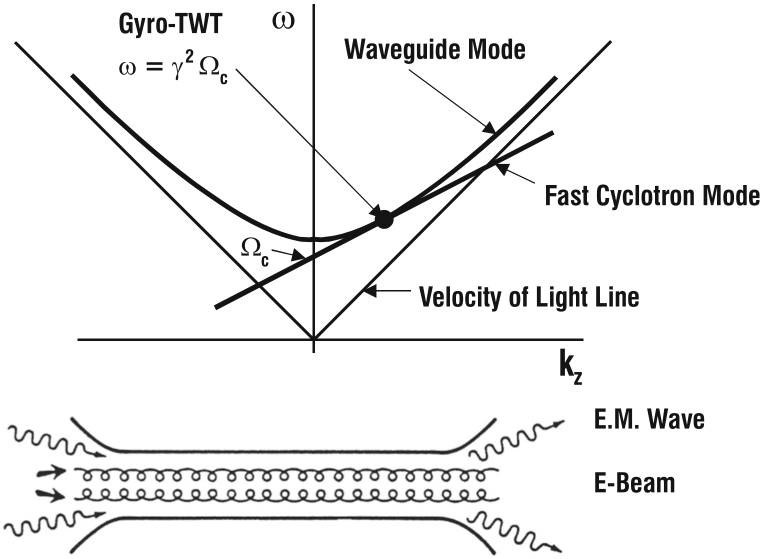


Fig. 8 Dispersion diagram and scheme of interaction circuit of Gyro-TWT amplifier

to carefully discriminate against the other interaction corresponding to the lower frequency intersection in the dispersion diagram Fig. 8 (see Section 3.4).

The sensitivity to velocity spread can be strongly reduced by coupling between the second harmonic cyclotron mode of a gyrating electron beam and the radiation field in the region of near-infinite-phase velocity over a broad bandwidth by using a cylindrical waveguide with a helical corrugation on its inner surface (helical, coupled-modes gyro-TWT) [409–411].

The gyrotwystron [9], a hybrid tube, is derived from the gyroklystron by extending the length of the drift section and replacing the output cavity with a sligthtly tapered waveguide section like in a gyro-TWT. The output waveguide section is excited by the beam of electrons that are bunched because of modulation in the input and bunching cavities. The gyrotwystron configuration has a broader bandwidth than the gyroklystron and can mitigate the problem of microwave breakdown at high-power levels, since the microwave energy density in the output waveguide can be much smaller than in a gyroklystron output cavity. The inverted gyrotwystron is a device consisting of the input waveguide, drift section, and output cavity [412]. The traveling signal wave in the input waveguide may induce a high harmonic content in the electron current density. Then the prebunched electron beam can excite phase-locked oscillations in the cavity at a harmonic of the signal frequency.

3.4 Gyro-BWO

If the electron beam and/or magnetic field are adjusted so that the straight fast-wave beam line crosses the negative k_z-branch of the waveguide mode hyperbola (see Fig. 9) then an absolute instability (internal feedback) with a "backward wave" occurs. In the gyro-BWO, the frequency of operation is now governed by the slope of the beam line, which is a function of v_z, and thus of the beam acceleration voltage V_o. Consequently, just as in the case of slow-wave BWOs (e.g., Carcinotron), the frequency of oscillations can be continuously changed very fast over a broad range, using V_o in place of B_o. However, here, in contrast to conventional BWOs, also the phase velocity is negative ($v_{ph} < 0$). There is a Doppler down shift in frequency ($\Omega_c/2 < \omega < \Omega_c$), so that very high magnetic fields are required for high-frequency operation.

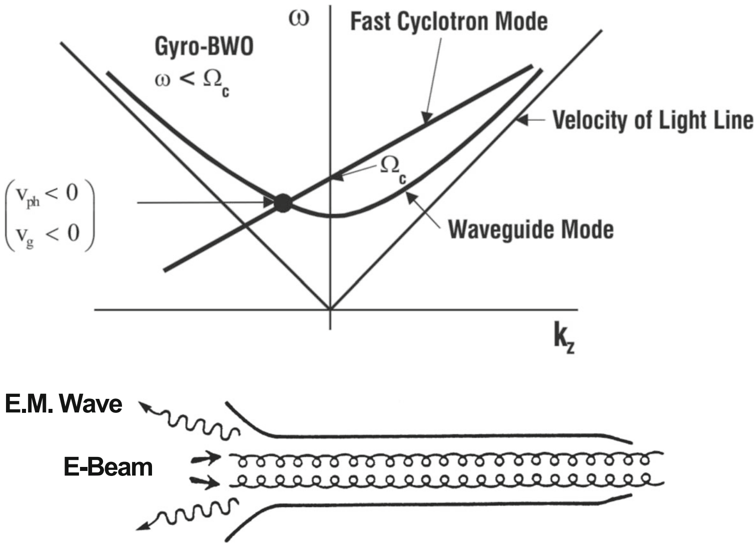


Fig. 9 Dispersion diagram and scheme of interaction circuit of Gyro-BWO

3.5 Overview on Gyro-Devices

Bunching of electrons in the gyrotron oscillator and in gyro-amplifiers has much in common with that in conventional linear electron beam devices, namely, monotron, klystron, TWT, twystron and BWO [9]. In both cases the primary energy modulation of electrons gives rise to bunching (azimuthal or longitudinal) which is inertial. The bunching continues even after the primary modulation field is switched off (in the drift sections of klystron-type and twystron-type devices). This analogy suggests the correspondence between conventional linear-beam (O-type) devices and various types of gyro-devices. Table 1 presents the schematic drawings of devices of both classes.

In Tables 15, 20, 21, 35, and 36, two other microwave source types similar to, but also fundamentally different in one way or another from, the ECMs will be briefly considered. The large orbit gyrotron (LOG) employs an axis-encircling electron beam in which the trajectory of each electron takes it around the axis of the cylindrical interaction region [378, 413]. For the operating modes TE_{mn} a strong selection rule is valid: $m = s$ in Eq. (5). Peniotron and gyro-peniotron are driven by an interaction that is phased quite differently from the ECM interaction; in practice, the peniotron and ECM mechanisms compete [379–382, 414].

4 Magnicons and Gyroharmonic Converters

The magnicon is a member of the class of scanning-beam amplifier tubes [16, 415, 416]. It is a magnetized device that uses a fast-wave output cavity. Therefore, it can also be grouped with gyro-devices in which electrons gyrating in an external magnetic field emit bremsstahlung radiation near the cyclotron resonance. In the earliest version of the magnicon, an electron beam was deflected in the unmagnetized input cavity, using a rotating TM_{110} mode and after an also unmagnetized drift space, the deflected beam is spun up to high transverse momentum by entry into a strong magnetic field at the entrance of the output cavity.

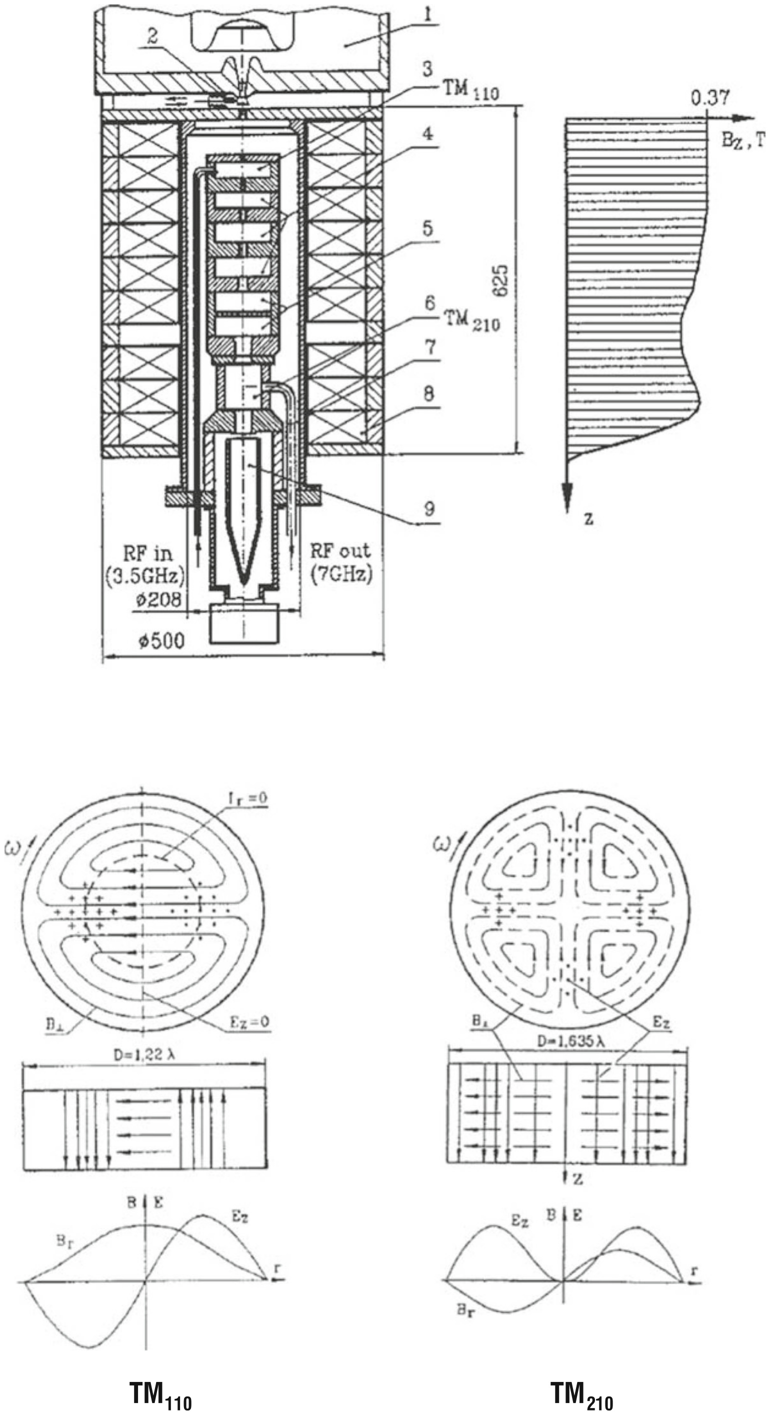


Fig. 10 Schematic layout of the magnicon: 1—electron source; 2—vacuum valve; 3—drive cavity; 4—gain cavity; 5—penultimate cavity; 6—output cavity; 7—waveguide (× 2); 8—solenoid; 9—collector (Adapted from: [415] O.A. Nezhevenko, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, 22, No. 5, 756-772 (1994))

As a result of the phase-synchronous transverse deflection of the electron beam as a whole, the beam electrons entering the output cavity execute Larmor motion whose entry point and guiding center rotate in space around the cavity axis at the drive frequency. In the output cavity, the beam is used to drive a cyclotron-resonant fast-wave interaction with a synchronously rotating TM_{110} mode that extracts principally the transverse beam momentum. This interaction can be highly efficient, because the magnicon beam is fully bunched in space and in the gyro-phase, so that the phase bunching produced by the cyclotron maser instability is not required. With all the electrons decelerated identically, very high efficiencies can be achieved.

Later, higher perveance versions of the magnicon have been developed [416, 417], in which a fully magnetized electron beam is spun up to a high transverse momentum in a sequence of deflection cavities containing synchronously rotating TM_{110} modes, the first driven by an external RF source (Fig. 10). In addition, the output cavity can operate in the mth harmonic of the drive frequency by using TM_{m10} modes with $m > 1$, permitting extension of magnicon operation to higher operating frequencies. Again, the point of injection of the beam into the output cavity as well as the entry gyro-phase, rotate synchronously with a rotating RF mode of the output cavity. This makes possible much higher efficiencies than in most other gyro-devices. The key to the efficiency of these new magnicon designs is to spin the beam up to high transverse momentum ($\alpha > 1$) without producing large spreads in energy and gyro-phase, so that the output cavity interaction will remain coherent over the entire ensemble of electrons, and not just synchronous in time. This requires great care in the design of the deflection cavities, in particular of the penultimate deflection cavity that produces more than half of the beam spin up. Since these spreads are generated by the fringing fields of the beam tunnel apertures in the deflection cavities and the output cavity, it also requires the use of a very small initial electron beam radius.

A summary of the development status of magnicons is given in Table 35.

A similar “scanning-beam” microwave device is the gyroharmonic converter in which dubbed “co-generation” arises from a near match in group and phase velocities between the input cavity TE_{11} mode at frequency ω and the TE_{72} mode at frequency 7ω in a cylindrical waveguide [418]. This match allows efficient power transfer into the 7th harmonic from a fundamental frequency wave that energizes an electron beam via cyclotron autoresonance acceleration (CARA). Theory indicates that high conversion efficiency can be obtained for a high-quality beam injected into CARA, and when mode competition can be controlled.

Generation of 0.5-MW power (3-μs pulse duration, 5 % efficiency) at 8.57 GHz (3rd harmonic of 2.856 GHz) in the TE_{31} mode has been observed in experiments using a 350-kV, 30-A electron beam [418–420].

5 Free Electron Masers

Free electron lasers (FELs) differ from the other high-power microwave sources considered in this report in that they have demonstrated output over a range of frequencies extending far beyond the microwave spectrum, well into the visible and ultraviolet range [361–368, 379, 380]. To achieve this spectral versatility, FELs exploit relativistic beam technology to upshift the electron “wiggle” frequency by an amount roughly proportional to γ^2 (see Fig. 11 and Section 2). In this respect, perhaps a more descriptive name is that coined by R.M. Phillips [421]: UBITRON, for an “undulated beam interaction electron” tube. The magnetostatic wiggler is the most common, but not the sole means, for providing electron undulation. An electrostatic wiggler or the oscillatory field of a strong electromagnetic wave can also play this role. Devices with such electromagnetic wigglers

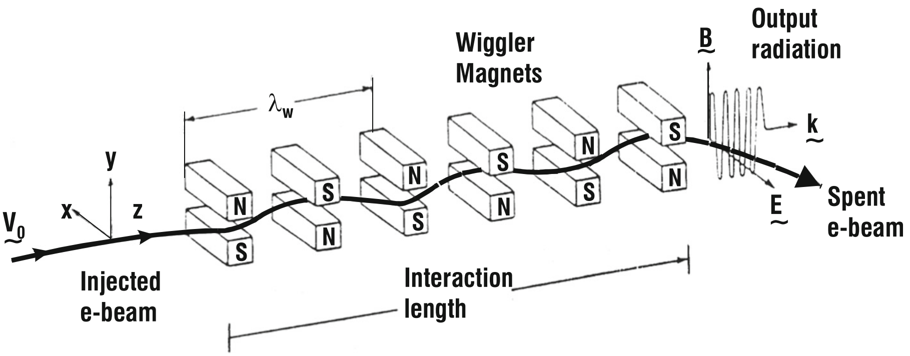


Fig. 11 The basic FEM configuration. Electrons in an injected electron beam undulate in the periodic magnetic field of the wiggler (Adapted from: P. Sprangle et al., Nucl. Instrum. Meth. Phys. Res., A239, No. 1, 1 (1985))

are sometimes called scattrons [9, 18, 361]. The distinction between long-wavelength free electron maser (FEM) ($\lambda \geq 0.5$ mm) and short-wavelength FELs is natural because higher current and lower energy beams are typically employed in this regime and space-charge effects are more important. In particular, the dominant interaction mechanism is often coherent Raman scattering. Also, while short-wavelength FELs excite optical modes, dispersion due to the beam dielectric effects and finite transverse dimensions in the drift tubes and cavities are important effects at longer wavelengths. A low power (3-W, 2-ms pulses) FEL operating at radio frequencies (FER) employing a 420 V, 0.2 A electron beam holds the world record for long wavelength ($f = 266$ MHz, $\lambda = 1.1$ m, $\lambda_w = 0.04$ m, $B_w = 0.04$ T) [422].

The FEM appears to be potentially capable of fulfilling all the requirements for a frequency tunable high-power mm-wave source. Coverage of the entire frequency range of 130–260 GHz presents no severe problems, and even higher frequencies are quite feasible [4, 423–434]. Rapid tunability over more than ± 5% could be obtained by variation of the electron beam energy. The interaction occurs in an interaction circuit operating in low-order modes, which have very good coupling to a Gaussian beam output. The relatively low RF wall loading and the use of high electron beam energy (> 0.5 MeV) and a multi-stage depressed collector are compatible with a high unit power at efficiencies around 50% if the electron beam interception could be maintained at an acceptable level. A survey of FEM development status (experiments) is presented in Table 38. It is a great pity that the FOM-FEM project [423–433] was terminated in the autumn of 2001.

The highest CW power generated by a FEM is 36 W (X-band) [435] whereas the pulsed IR-FEL at the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility obtained a record average power of over 10 kW in the band from 1 to 14 μm (14.2 kW at 1.6 μm) and has the capability of more than 1 kW in the 250- to 1000-nm range. A recirculated electron beam power of up to 1 MW (Energy Recovering Linac) has been demonstrated resulting in an overall efficiency of approximately 2% [367, 368, 436–441]. The average output power in the THz regime is 100 W (train of sub-picosecond pulses).

The first stage of the Novosibirsk High Power Free Electron Laser (NovoFEL) had been commissioned in 2003. This 12-MeV THz-FEL generates coherent radiation, tunable in the range of 90–240 μm (3.33–1.25 THz), 60–117 μm, and 40–80 μm at the first, second, and third harmonics, respectively, with the corresponding maximum average output powers of 0.5 kW, 100 W, and 30 W. The maximum peak power is 0.5 MW (bunch duration: approx. 100 ps), the relative line width is 0.2–2% [442, 443].

The two-orbit energy recovery linac stage was assembled and commissioned in 2008. The first lasing of the two-stage THz-FEL (22 MeV) was achieved in 2009, providing radiation in the wavelength range 40–90 μm (bunch duration: 10–20 ps) at an average output power between 0.5 and 1 kW (2 MW peak power) with a maximum gain of 40%. The relative linewidth is 0.2–1%.

First lasing of the three-stage THz-FEL (42 MeV, 4 orbits), which is expected to deliver 1 kW average power at a pulse repetition rate of 3.75 MHz in the wavelength range of 5–10 μm, was obtained in 2015. The radiation wavelength was 9 μm at an average power of approximately 100 W [444–447].

The 200-ns LIU-3000 Induction LINAC (0.8 MeV, 200 A, 200 ns) FEM at JINR Dubna [448–450] has been operated as FEM multiplier ($n = 1$ (TE_{11}) 24 GHz, 5 MW; $n = 2$ (TE_{21}): 48 GHz, 1.5 MW; $n = 3$: 72 GHz, 0.1 MW) and as 2nd harmonic FEM oscillator.

A table, summarizing the parameters and the state-of-the-art of IR/THz FELs from around the world, is being continuously updated by J. M. Knopf (Helmholtz-Center Dresden-Rossendorf (HZDR), Germany): https://www.hzdr.de/db/Cms?pOid=56940.

6 Gyrotron Oscillators and Microwave Vacuum Windows for Plasma Heating

Tables 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 present the current status of gyrotrons and RF vacuum windows for ECRH&CD in fusion plasmas.

Design studies on 4 MW, 170 GHz and 2 MW, 240 GHz coaxial-cavity gyrotrons for future fusion reactors were performed at KIT [877–880]. The 4-MW tube would operate in the $TE_{52,31}$ -mode and its q.o. output coupler would generate two 2-MW fundamental Gaussian beams which leave the tube through two CVD-diamond windows.

The KIT 1 MW $TE_{22,6}$ gyrotron operated at frequencies between 114 and 166 GHz has been investigated with respect to fast-frequency tunability in the frequency range from 132.6 to 147.4 GHz [116]. For that purpose, the gyrotron has been equipped with a special hybrid-magnet system consisting of superconducting (sc) magnets in the cryostat and additional normal-conducting (nc) copper magnets with a fast time constant at cavity and cathode. Special problems due to the magnetic coupling between the different magnets were investigated by calculation and experiment. Making use of these investigations different current regulation schemes for the nc magnets were implemented and tested experimentally. Finally, megawatt-class step-tuning operation between the five $TE_{m,6}$ modes ($m = 20 – 24$) from $TE_{20,6}$ to $TE_{24,6}$ in time steps of 1 s has been achieved.

The Japan 1 MW ITER gyrotron was operated in a fast-tunable (3.5 s) sc magnet (JASTEC) at 170 GHz ($TE_{31,8}$, 615 kW, 32%) and 167 GHz ($TE_{30,8}$, 538 kW, 27%). These efficiencies where obtained without collector depression [883].

A specific feature of the coaxial gyrotron design is that it allows electron beam energy recovery and very fast frequency tuning by biasing the coaxial insert [869–872]. By biasing the inner rod of the KIT coaxial-cavity gyrotron, such very fast (within ≈ 0.1 ms) frequency tuning was demonstrated at a power level of 1 MW. In particular, step frequency tuning between the 165.1-GHz nominal mode and its azimuthal neighbors at 162.8 GHz and 167.2 GHz (see Table 10) was obtained. In addition, operating in the nominal $TE_{31,17}$ mode, continuous frequency pulling within 70 MHz bandwidth was achieved [825].

In order to define the appropriate concepts for the development of 1 MW, CW mm-wave windows one has to compare the thermophysical, mechanical and dielectrical parameters of possible window materials related to the load-failure resistance R' and the power-transmission capacity P_T at different temperatures [84–89, 102, 919]. The features of beryllia, boron nitride, silicon nitride (Kyocera SN-287), sapphire, Au-doped silicon, CVD diamond and silicon carbide at room temperature and of sapphire, Au-doped silicon and CVD diamond at cryo-temperatures are summarized in Tables 11 and 12, where

$$R' = k \cdot \sigma_B \cdot (1 - \nu)/E \cdot \alpha \tag{7}$$

$$P_T = R' \rho \cdot c_p((1 + \varepsilon'_r) \tan\delta). \tag{8}$$

For a 1 MW, CW mm-wave window the parameters R' and P_T should exceed 250 and 100, respectively.

Comparison of R' and P_T for the 4 materials BeO, BN, Si_3N_4 and sapphire shows that there is no chance to use these dielectrics for edge-cooled, single-disk CW windows at room temperatures. Experiments at CPI in the US and at NIFS and JAEA (now QST) in Japan confirmed that even a double disk FC75-face-cooled sapphire window has a CW-power limit of 0.3–0.4 MW. Nevertheless, these materials are widely used at lower frequencies and pulse operation.

At LN_2-temperature 77 K (LNe-temperature 30 K) sapphire has a thermal conductivity of 900 (20000) W/mK and a loss tangent of $5.7 \cdot 10^{-6}$ ($2 \cdot 10^{-6}$) leading to R' = 130 (2870) and $P_T = 71$ (4460). The LN_2-edge-cooled sapphire window of the 118 GHz TED gyrotron (0.5 MW, 210 s) [632–642] operates close to the allowable lower limits of R' and P_T. However, the mechanical features and the required cooling auxillaries make such cryo-windows very complicated. Au-doped silicon at temperatures somewhat lower than 0 °C could avoid a thermal runaway and transmit 1 MW, CW; however, this material is too brittle and tends to mechanical cracking [907].

Using the available material parameters and employing various beam profiles, finite element computations revealed several options for 170 GHz, 1 MW, CW operation given in Table 13 [84–89, 102, 919]. The CVD diamond options 2 and 3 being water cooled are preferred for their simplicity, in particular for use as torus window.

A wide-band CVD-diamond Brewster window in corrugated HE_{11} waveguide with 32-mm inner diameter has been tested at 110 GHz using 0.5 s pulses with powers up to 350 kW [951–953].

7 Harmonic and Very High-Frequency Gyrotron Oscillators

Operating at the fundamental, the 2nd harmonic or the 3rd harmonic of the electron cyclotron frequency enables the gyrotron to act as a medium power (several 1–100 W) step tunable, mm- and sub-mm wave source in the frequency range from 38 GHz (fundamental) to 1.014 THz ($TE_{4,12}$ mode, 2nd harmonic, 1 ms) (Tables 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18) [182–305, 920–1016].

A 30 W two-cavity gyrotron with frequency multiplication achieved at IAP an efficiency of 0.43%. The first cavity operated in the TE_{01} mode near the fundamental cyclotron frequency at 95 GHz, the output cavity operated at the 3rd harmonic 285 GHz in the TE_{03} mode [1017–1021]. Simultaneous generation at the 2nd (37.5 GHz) and 4th (75 GHz) harmonic (140 W at 60 kV and 6 A) was obtained by a self-excited gyromultiplier with single, sectioned cavity [1022, 1023]. A high-harmonic sectioned TE_{35} mode gyrotron of IAP Nizhny Novgorod produced 0.5 kW at 740 GHz with 0.9% efficiency [1024–1026].

8 Gyrotrons for Technological Applications

The state-of-the-art of gyrotrons for technological applications is summarized in Table 19. IAP Nizhny Novgorod and GYCOM have developed a dual-frequency materials processing system

Table 19 Performance of present CW gyrotron oscillators for technological applications

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Voltage [kV]	Magnet
		Cavity	Output				
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [14, 19, 954]	28	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	15	38	40	room temp.
	28 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	10.8	33.6	30	room temp.
	60	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	30	38	40	cryo. mag.
CPI, NIFS [79–81, 474–477] Palo Alto, Toki	84	$TE_{15,3}$	TEM_{00}	50	14	80	cryo. mag.
GYCOM/IAP Nizhny Novgorod, [1, 15, 109, 129, 162–164, 317–321, 324, 329–336, 339–344, 481, 718, 719, 955, 1027–1042]	13(15)	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.3(4)	20(50)	25(15)	room temp.
	24.1 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{11}	TE_{11}	3.5	23	12	room temp.
	24.1 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{-21}	TE_{11}	3.4	23	15	PM, 116 kg
	24.1	TE_{32}	TE_{32}	36	50	33	room temp.
	24.1 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{12}	TE_{12}	13	50	25	room temp.
				28	32	25	room temp.
				6.5	60 (SDC)	17.5	room temp.
	28/30 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	10	42	26	room temp.
				30	35	26	room temp.
	28.1/28.7 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{03}/TE_{23}	TE_{03}/TE_{23}	10	20	23–24	2-kHz freq. switching
	28.25 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{12}	TE_{12}	12	20	25	PM, 68 kg[2)]
	31.8-34.8	TE_{11}	TE_{11}	1.2	40	12	mech. tun.
	35.5-37.5	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	0.5	15.3	16	mech. tun.
	35.15	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	9.7	43	25	cryo. mag.
	35	TE_{02}	TEM_{00}	10-50	30-40	25-30	cryo. mag.
	37.5	TE_{62}	TEM_{00}	20	35	30	cryo. mag.
	45	TE_{63}	TEM_{00}	26	49	25	LF cryo.mag.
	68-72	TE_{13}	TE_{13}	1.4	22	17.5	mech. tun.
	83	TE_{93}	TEM_{00}	10–50	30–40	25-30	cryo. mag.
	150	TE_{03}	TE_{03}	22	30	40	cryo. mag.
	157 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{03}	TE_{03}	2.4	9.5	18	cryo. mag.
	191.5 ($2\Omega_c$)			0.55	6.2	22	cryo. mag.
	250 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	4.3	18	20	cryo. mag.
	250 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{65}	TE_{65}	1	5	20	cryo. mag.
	326 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{23}	TE_{23}	1.5	6	20	cryo. mag.
KIT, Karlsruhe [1043]	28 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{12}	TE_{12}	22.5	43	23.4	room temp.

Table 19 (continued)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Voltage [kV]	Magnet
		Cavity	Output				
MICRAMICS, San Jose [1044]	24.1 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{22}	TEM_{mixed}	5	25	23	room temp.
			TE_{22}	10	25	23	room temp.
MITSUBISHI, Amagasaki [338, 1045–1047]	28 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	TE_{02}	10	38.7	21	PM, 600 kg[2)] tapered B
UESTC, Chengdu [1048]	37.5	TE_{13}	TE_{13}	57 (0.4 average)	9	50.5	room temp.
UNIV. Fukui, IAP Nizhny Novgorod/GYCOM [323, 1049–1056]	300	$TE_{22,8}$	TEM_{00}	2.3	16.4	14	cryo. mag.

[1)] Communications & Power Industries, formerly VARIAN, [2)] *PM* permanent magnet employing a 15-kW, 28-GHz gyrotron and a 2.5-kW, 24.1-GHz tuneable gyro-BWO (see Tables 33 and 34) [324, 332, 333]. This system has been installed at the University of Fukui, Japan.

9 Relativistic Gyrotrons

Table 20 Present development status of relativistic gyrotron oscillators

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Type
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [1057–1067]	9.23	TE_{01}	0.27 (0.28)	0.12 (0.06/0.045)	10 (8/7)	30 (45/50)	
	20	TM_{01}	0.5	0.7	40	11.4	
	30	TE_{53}	0.31	0.08/0.07	12/10	50	
	30 (35)	TE_{53} (TE_{63})	0.38	0.11	20	50	
	55.7 ($2\Omega_c$)	$TE_{11,2}$	0.22	0.0325	2	28	
	79–107	TM_{1n}	0.5	2–6.5	30	3–1	slotted echelette cavity, $n = 3–10$
	94.4	$TE_{12,5}$	0.24	0.103	5.6	23	TEM_{00} output and counter rotating input for injection locking
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod	10	TE_{13}	0.3	0.4	25	20	slotted cavity
	10	TE_{13}	0.3	1.0	60	15	plasma-filled slotted cavity
Lebedev/ General Phys. Inst. Moscow [1058, 1068–1070]	40	TE_{13}	0.4	1.3	25	5	slotted cavity
KIPT, Kharkov [1071]	12	TE_{13}	0.12	8.0	60	6.3	plasma filled slotted cavity
UNIV. Michigan [1072–1078]	2.88	TE_{01}^{r}	0.8	2 (7)	20	1.3 (0.4)	small orbit
			0.8	0.35 (1.2)	6	2.1 (0.06)	large orbit
	2.15	TE_{10}^{r}	0.8	0.35 (1.2)	14	5.0 (0.15)	large orbit
	2.5	TE_{11}^{c} (coax.)	0.8	0.8 (4.0)	90	14 (2.8)	large orbit, slotted cavity
					40		non-slotted cavity
					20		non-slott. coax. cavity
	10	TE_{11}	0.4	0.025	0.6	6	
NRL, Washington D.C. [1079–1082]	8.35-13	4–5 modes	3.3	80	1000	0.4	superradiant
	35	TE_{62}	0.78	1.6 (3.5)	100	8 (4) *)	
			1.15	2.5	275	10	
	35	TE_{13}	0.9	0.65	35	6	slotted cavity
Tomsk Polytech. Inst. [1083]	3.1		0.75	8.0 (30)	1800	8	also vircator interaction
UNIV. Niigata [1084]	18.2	TE_{01}	0.08	0.5	0.2	0.55	
UNIV. Strathclyde [1085–1090]	23	TE_{12}	0.1	0.5	5	10	
	100		0.2	0.22	6.3	14	

r rectangular waveguide

*) Operation from 28 to 49 GHz by magnetically tuning through a family of TE_{m2} modes, with the azimuthal index m ranging from 4 to 10

Table 21 Relativistic large orbit harmonic pulse gyrotrons with axis-encircling electron beam. The 21.6- to 74.9-GHz experiments at IAP used an explosive-emission cathode with kicker ($\tau = 10$ ns) and the 115- to 469-GHz experiments employed a quasi-Pierce type thermionic gun with kicker ($\tau = 10$ µs, 1 Hz)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Harmonic no. s	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [413, 1020, 1091–1099]	21.6	TE_{11}	1	0.3	0.03 (3)	1.5	16.7 (0.17)
	35.7	TE_{21}	2	0.3	0.03 (3)	1.5	16.7 (0.17)
	49.1	TE_{31}	3	0.3	0.03 (3)	0.5	6.7 (0.07)
	62.4	TE_{41}	4	0.3	0.03 (3)	0.2	2.2 (0.02)
	74.9	TE_{51}	5	0.3	0.03 (3)	0.12	1.3 (0.013)
	115.2	TE_{32}	3	0.25	0.008	0.1	5.0
	130.3	TE_{42}	4	0.25	0.008	0.1	5.0
	223	TE_{25}	2	0.25	0.003	0.045	6.0
	369	TE_{35}	3	0.25	0.003	0.019	2.5
	371	TE_{38}	3	0.25	0.002	0.010	2.0
	414	TE_{39}	3	0.25	0.002	0.008	1.7
	469	TE_{35}	3	0.25	0.003	0.020	2.5
Nagaoka Univ. Technology [1100]	98–144	TE_{n1}	n	0.325	0.045(7)	1.3	9(0.06)

10 Quasi-Optical Gyrotrons

Table 22 Present development status of quasi-optical gyrotron oscillators

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode resonator	Power [kW]	Efficiency[%]	Pulse length [ms]	Type
ABB, Baden [382, 451]	92	TEM_{00q}	90	10	10	
SPC[1)], Lausanne [105, 106, 382, 1101]	90.8	TEM_{00q}	150	15	5	Grating output
	100	TEM_{00q}	90	15	15	
	200 ($2\Omega_c$)	TEM_{00q}	8	3.5	15	
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [1102]	100	TE_{061}	260	6.5	0.04	Echelette Cavity
MIT, Cambridge [1103, 1104]	136	$HE_{061}^{()}$	83	18	0.003	Confocal
	114.3	$HE_{051}^{()}$	75	16	0.003	Slot-Cavity
Moscow-State UNIV. [1105]	35	TEM_{00q}	1	15	CW	
	95	TEM_{00q}	1	15	CW	
NRL, Washington D.C. [881, 1106, 1107]	110	TEM_{00q}	80	8	0.013	
	115	TEM_{00q}	600	9	0.013	
			431	12.7 (SDC)	0.013	
			197	16.1 (SDC)	0.013	
	120	TEM_{00q}	600	9	0.013	
			200	12	0.013	
CANON[2)], Otawara [602]	112	TEM_{00q}	100	12	5	
	120	TEM_{00}	26	10 (DEB)	3	
UESTC, Chengdu [1108–1110]	395.35 ($2\Omega_c$)	$HE_{011,1}^{()}$	6.44	3.4	0.1	Confocal slot-Cavity

SDC single-stage depressed collector, *DEB* dual electron beam (1 annular beam, 1 pencil beam)

[1)] Swiss Plasma Center, formerly CRPP, [2)] formerly TOSHIBA

11 Cyclotron Autoresonance Masers

Table 23 State-of-the-art of fast-wave CARM experiments (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	B-Field [T]	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Type
IAP	31.5–34.5	$TE_{11}{}^{*}/TE_{21}$ ($2\Omega_c$)	3.4	17 (0.21)	–	1.05–1.2	0.40	0.05 (4)	CARM-BWO
IAP	35.7	TE_{51}	30	10	–	1.12	0.4	0.6	oscillator
IAP	36.5	TE_{11}	9	18 (0.45)	–	1.15	0.4	0.6	oscillator
IAP, IHCE	37.5	TE_{11}	10	4	30	0.5	0.5	0.5	amplifier
IAP, U. Strath., HERC	37.5	TE_{21}	0.2	0.5 (0.25)			0.15	0.25 (0.5)	superradiance
IAP	38	$TE_{11}{}^{*}/TE_{21}$ ($2\Omega_c$)	13	26 (0.65)	–	1.24	0.5	0.1 (4)	CARM-gyrotron
	40	TE_{11}	6	22 (0.44)	–		0.46	0.06 (0.3)	oscillator
IAP, IHCE, JINR	50	TE_{11}	30	10	–	0.7	1.0	0.3	oscillator
IAP	66.7	TE_{21}	15	3	–	0.6	0.5	1.0	oscillator
IAP, IHCE, JINR	68	TE_{11}	50	8	–	1.0	1.2	0.5	oscillator
IAP	69.8	TE_{11}	6	4	–	0.6	0.35	0.4	oscillator
IAP [1091, 1092, 1111–1120]	125	TE_{41}	10	2	–	0.9	0.5	1.0	oscillator
LLNL Livermore [1121]	220	TE_{11}	50	2.5	–	3.0	2.0	1.0	oscillator
MIT Cambridge	27.8	TE_{11}	1.9	5.3	–	0.6	0.45	0.080	oscillator
[400, 1122, 1123]	30	TE_{11}	0.1	3	–	0.64	0.3	0.012	oscillator
	32	TE_{11}	0.11	2.3	–	0.63	0.32	0.015	oscillator
	35	TE_{11}	12	6.3 (0.04)	30	0.7	1.5	0.13 (20)	amplifier
NRL, Washington DC [1124]	35,70–90	TE_{61}	0.02	0.002	–	1.0	0.6	0.2 (100)	oscillator
UNIV. Michigan [1125, 1126]	15	TE_{11}	7	1.5	–	0.45	0.4	1.2	oscillator
UNIV. Strathclyde [1127–1129]	13	TE_{11}			–	0.3	0.4	0.04	oscillator
	14.3 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{21}	0.18	4 (0.4)	–	0.2	0.3	0.015 (0.15)	oscillator

* Output

HERC Moscow, IAP Nizhny Novgorod, IHCE Tomsk, JINR Dubna

Table 24 State-of-the-art of slow-wave CARM experiments (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	B-Field [T]	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Type
UNIV. Lomonosov, Moscow [401]	9.5	TM_{01}	35	3.5	–	1.15	0.4	2.5	oscillator corr.waveguide
Tomsk Polytechn. Inst. [402]	25		20	0.2	–	0.64	0.9	14	oscillator diel.waveguide
UNIV. Niigata, NIFS, UNIV. Maryland [403]	19.5	TM_{01}	0.2	3.8	–	0.9	0.035	0.15	oscillator corr.waveguide
UNIV. Yale, NRL, Washington D.C. [404]	6.2	TE_{01}	0.02	10	53	0.2	0.05	0.005	amplifier diel.waveguide

12 Gyroklystrons, Gyro-TWT's, Gyrotwystrons, Gyro-BWOs and other Gyro-Devices

12.1 Weakly Relativistic Pulse Gyroklystrons

Table 25 Weakly relativistic pulse gyroklystron experimental results

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	No. of cavities	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	BW [%]	Type
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [19, 379]	10 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{01}	3	20	8.2	10	0.2	
	28	$TE_{01/02}$	2	76	9	30	0.2	
	35			65		30	0.2	
CPI, Litton, NRL, U.M. [354, 555, 1130–1137]	93.8	TE_{01}	4	118	29.5	24.7	0.64	SN1
			5	130	33	39.5	0.75	SN2
GYCOM-M(TORIY), Moscow [1138, 1139]	35.2	TE_{02}	2	750 (5av.)	24	20	0.6	max. power
			2	350	32	19	0.9	max. efficiency
	35.0	TE_{01}	4	160	48	42	1.4	
			3	250 (1.2av.)	35	40	1.4	
IAP Nizhny Novgorod [1140–1154]	9.25	TE_{01}	2	4	50	22	1.0	
			3	16	45	22	1.0	
	15.2	TE_{01}	3	50	50	30	0.5	
	15.8	TE_{02}	3	160	40	30	0.5	max. efficiency
	32.3 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	3	300	23	26	0.05	PM, 360 kg
			2	220	18	13	0.27	PM, 360 kg
	34	TE_{01}	4	280	32	34	0.53	
	35.12 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	2	258	18	17	0.3	tapered B-field
	35	TE_{02}	2	300(230)	22(30)		0.3	2-cav. Gyrotron
	93.2	TE_{01}	4	65	26	35	0.3	max. power
			4	57	34	40	0.3	max. efficiency
	93.5	TE_{02}	2	140	18	18	0.35	
			2	220	32	20	0.15	shaped B
	93.2	TE_{02}	3	340	27	23	0.41	shaped B
IECAS, Beijing [1155–1157]	35 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	3	212	16	24	0.44	
Kwangwoon Univ., Seoul [1158]	27.85	TE_{01}	5	150	26	50	0.1	
NRL, Washington D.C. [351–353, 379, 881, 1159–1170]	4.5	TE_{10}	3	54	30	30	0.4	
	34.95	TE_{01}	2	210	37	24	0.35	

Table 25 (continued)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	No. of cavities	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	BW [%]	Type
	34.9	TE_{01}	3	225	31	30	0.82	
	34.9	TE_{01}	4	208	30	53	0.5	
	85	TE_{13}	2	50		20		
	85.5	TEM_{00}	2	82	19(30SDC)	18		QOGK
	93.4	TE_{01}	4	60	25	27	0.69	max. BW
				84	34	42	0.37	max. power
			5	72	27	48	0.44	max. pow.xBW
UESTC, Chengdu [1171]	34.9 ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{01}–TE_{02}	4	250 (5 av.)	24	36	0.4	

12.2 Weakly Relativistic CW Gyroklystrons

Table 26 Weakly relativistic CW gyroklystron experimental results

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	No. of cavities	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	BW [%]	Type
CPI, Litton, NRL, U.M. [351–354, 461, 1130–1137]	93.8	TE_{01}	4	10.1	33.5	32	0.45	(92 kW, 11% duty)
	94.2	TE_{01}	5	10.2	31	33	0.75	(102 kW,10% duty)
IAP N. Novgorod [1142]	9.17	TE_{11}	2	0.7	70	22	0.3	
IAP/ISTOK Moscow [1143, 1146]	91.6	TE_{01}	4	2.5	25	31	0.36	

QOGK quasi-optical gyroklystron, *SDC* single-stage depressed collector

[1)] Communications & Power Industries, formerly VARIAN

12.3 Relativistic Pulse Gyroklystron

Table 27 Relativistic pulse gyroklystron experimental results

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode output	No. of cavities	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	BW [%]	Type
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [1172–1182]	30	TE_{53}	2 (TE_{52}/TE_{53})	15	40	30	0.17	triode gun
		TE_{52}	3 (TE_{52}/TE_{52}/-TE_{53})	12	30	38	0.17	
	35.4	TEM_{00}	2 (TE_{71}/TE_{73})	15	33	30	0.14	
UNIV. Maryland [345–348, 1183–1196]	8.57	TE_{01}	3	75	32	30	0.2	coaxial
	9.875	TE_{01}	2	24	30	33	0.2	
	9.87	TE_{01}	3	27	32	36	0.2	max. power
			3	16	37	33	0.2	max. efficiency
			3	20	28	50	0.2	max. gain
	17.14 ($2\Omega_C$)	TE_{02}	3	27	13	25	0.1	coaxial
			4	18.5	7.0	23.3	0.35	coaxial
	19.76 ($2\Omega_C$)	TE_{02}	2	32	29	27	0.1	
	29.57 ($3\Omega_C$)	TE_{03}	2	1.8	2.0	14	0.1	

12.4 Weakly Relativistic Gyro-TWTs

Table 28 Present development status of weakly relativistic gyro-TWTs (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	Bandwidth [%]	Type
BVERI, Beijing [1197–1203]	34.2	TE_{01}	290 (5 av.)	34	65	8.0	periodic SiC loading
	48	TE_{01}	150 (5 av.)	35	50	7.0	periodic SiC loading
	95	TE_{01}	120	32	39	6.3	periodic SiC loading
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [19, 354–356, 379, 555, 1137, 1204–1207]	5.18	TE_{11}	120	26	20	7.3	MIG
	5.2	TE_{11}	64	14	17.5	7.3	Pierce-helix gun
	93.7	TE_{11}	28	7.8	31	2	Pierce-helix gun
	95	TE_{01}	1.5 (0.6 av.)	4.2	42	7.7	
E2V, Chelmsford [1208]	10(2Ω_C)	TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	180				gridded gun
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [1209–1223]	36.3(2Ω_C)	TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	180	27	25	10	cusp gun with axis-encircl. beam 3 µs
	34.3(2Ω_C)	TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	120	23	20	6	long pulse 110 µs
			160 (7.7)	36(33)	27	1.3 (7.5)	250-µs pulse (CW)
IECAS, Beijing [1228–1130]	16.2	TE_{11}	130	17.8	41	12.3	periodic lossy
	34.5	TE_{01}	110	15.2	33	5	periodic lossy
MIT, Cambridge [1227–1244]	140	$HE^{()}_{061}$(q.o.)	30	12.5	29	1.6	at 0.875 kW 400 ps
			0.55	0.4	35	0.9	modulation
	250	TE_{03}-like	0.045	0.4	38	3.2	pulse PBG, 260 ps pulses
NRL, Washington D.C. [379, 1245–1251]	32.5	TE_{10}	6.3	10	16.7	33	1-stage tapered
	35.5	TE_{10}	8	16	25	20	2-stage tapered
	32.3	TE_{10}	50	28	25	11	folded waveguide axis-encircl. beam
	34.0 (35.6)	$TE_{01}(TE_{11})$	137 (70)	17 (17)	47 (60)	3.3 (17)	2-stage output
UC Los Angeles/Davis [1252–1264]	9.3	TE_{10}	55	11	27	11	diel. coat. waveg.
	10.4 (3Ω_C)	TE_{31}	6	5	11	3	axis-encirl. beam
	15.7 (2Ω_C)	TE_{21}	207	12.9	16	2.1	slotted waveg.
	16.2 (8Ω_C)	TE_{81}	0.5	1.3	10	4.3	axis-encircl. beam
	92	TE_{01}	140	22	60	2.2	heavily loaded + short copper stage
NTHU, Hsinchu [127–1271]	35.8	TE_{11}	27	16	35	7.5	2-stage severed
	34.2	TE_{11}	62	21	33	12	2-stage lossy (short)
	33.6	TE_{11}	93	26.5	70	8.6	2-stage lossy (long)
UESTC, Chengdu [1272–1284]	16	TE_{11}	200 (20 av.)	23.8	43	16.3	3-stage lossy (long)
	16	TE_{01}	420	23	35	10	periodic lossy circuit
	34	TE_{01}	165 (11.5 av.)	27.5	45	10	lossy circuit
	48	TE_{01}	158	22.6	47	7	periodic lossy circuit
	92.5	TE_{01}	110	19.3	69.2	4.2	lossy circuit
UNIV. Kwangwoon [1285]	14.4	T E_{10}	14.9	18	27	7	two-stage circuit
UNIV. Strathclyde [1286–1292]	93(2Ω_C)	TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	3.4	4.2	37	5.8	cusp gun with axis-encircl. beam
UNIV. Tel Aviv [1293]	7.3	TE_{10}	0.8	12	26		3-stage output

1) Communications & Power Industries, formerly VARIAN

12.5 Relativistic Gyro-TWTs

Table 29 Present development status of relativistic gyro-TWTs (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	Bandwidth [%]	Type
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod UNIV. Strathclyde [409–411, 1209–1211, 1294–1298]	9.4 ($2\Omega_C$)	TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	1.1	29	37	21	helical waveguide with $\Delta m = 3$ perturb. Axis encircl. E-beam
	36.5 ($2\Omega_C$)	TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	3.0	27	33	20(ΔB)	see above
MIT, Cambridge [1299]	17.1 ($2\Omega_C$)	TE_{21}	2	4	40		Pierce-helix gun
	17.1 ($3\Omega_C$)	TE_{31}	4	6.6	51		Pierce-helix gun
NRL, Washington D.C. *) [1300, 1301]	35	TE_{11}	20	11	30		explosive-emission gun, bifilar helical wiggler
UNIV. Strathclyde [1302–1307]	9.4 ($2\Omega_C$)	TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	0.22	20	24	21	thermionic MIG, superradiance
			1.3	27	47	3	cold cathode cusp gun

*) This gyro-TWT operated near the “grazing intersection” in the dispersion diagram could also have been considered a CARM amplifier with frequency 4.4 times the relativistic cyclotron frequency

12.6 Weakly Relativistic Pulse Gyrotwystrons

Table 30 State-of-the-art of weakly relativistic gyrotwystrons experiments (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode		Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	BW [%]
		Cavity	TW section				
CPI[1)], Palo Alto [352, 354, 461, 1137]	94	TE_{01} (4 cav.)	TE_{01}	59 (5.9 av.)	14.9	35	1.6
NRL, Washington D.C. [1308]	4.5	TE_{10}	TE_{10}	73	22.5	37	1.5
	31.5	TE_{42} ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{42}	160	25	30	1.3
	93.5	TE_{01} (3 cav.)	TE_{01}	48	17.5	30	2.0
IAP, N.Novgorod, NRL Washington D.C. [1309, 1310]	9.2	TE_{01} (2 cav.)	TE_{01}	4.8	14	20	0.9
				4.4	27.5	18	1.6

[1)] Communications & Power Industries, formerly VARIAN

12.7 Weakly Relativistic Pulse Harmonic-Multiplying Inverted Gyrotwystrons/Gyro-TWT/Gyrotriotron

Table 31 State-of-the-art of weakly relativistic harmonic gyro-devices (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode: Cavity	Mode: TW section	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	BW [%]
IECAS [1311–1318]	33.1	TE_{01}/coupled cavity ($2\Omega_c$) TE_{02}/TE_{03}	$TE_{03}(\Omega_c)$	75	7.1	25	1.1
Seoul National UNIV. [1319]	33.9	TE_{10}	$TE_{10}(3\Omega_c)$	10^{-4}	2×10^{-3}	LO-gyro-TWT	3.8
UNIV. Maryland. [412, 1320–1325]	31.8	TE_{22}	$TE_{42}(2\Omega_c)$	100	20	30	1.3
	33.7	TE_{02}	$TE_{03}(2\Omega_c)$	430	35	30	0.3
	34.6	TE_{02}	$TE_{03}(2\Omega_c)$	180	32	30 phase-locked oscillator	3.0
	32.5	TE_{02}	$TE_{03}(2\Omega_c)$	200	12	36 gyro-TWT	3.0
	35	TE_{02}/TE_{03} ($2\Omega_c$)	TE_{04} ($2\Omega_c$)	110	32	53 gyro-TWT	3.0
	33.75	Gyrotriotron		126	12	27	3.2
TWT input stage ($s_1 = 1$) TE_{02}/4-unit clustered cavities ($s_2 = 2$) TE_{03} / TWT output stage ($s_3 = 2$) TE_{04}							

12.8 Relativistic Pulse Gyrotwystrons

Table 32 State-of-the-art of relativistic gyrotwystron experiments (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode: Cavity	Mode: TW section	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	BW [%]
UNIV. Maryland [1196, 1326]	9.878	TE_{01}	TE_{01}	21.6	21	25.5	
	19.76	TE_{01} (9.88GHz)	$TE_{02}(2\Omega_c)$	12	11	21	

12.9 Weakly Relativistic Pulse Gyro-BWOs

Table 33 Experimental results on weakly relativistic pulse gyro-BWOs (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Bandwidth [%]	Type
UNIV. Strathclyde IAP N. Novgorod [1327–1330]	8.6 (2Ω_C)	TE_{+21}/TE_{-11}	65	16.5	17	quasi-Pierce gun with kicker
IAP, N. Novgorod KIT[1)], Karlsruhe [324, 1036, 1211–1218, 1331, 1332]	24.7 (2Ω_C)	TE_{+21}/TE_{-11}	7	15 23 (SDC)	5	MIG CW operation
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod [1215]	35-38 (2Ω_C)	TE_{+21}/TE_{-11}	34	7	15	quasi-Pierce gun with kicker
	35 (2Ω_C)	TE_{+21}/TE_{-11}	10	5	10	cusp gun with thermal cathode
IECAS, BVERI, Beijing [1333, 1334]	17.2	TE_{01}	48	10.5 21(SDC)	5	TE_{10}^r output
MIT, Cambridge, LLNL, Livermore [1335]	140	TE_{12}^c	2	2	9	
NRL, Washington D.C. [1336]	27.8	TE_{10}^r	2	9	3	electric tuning
	29.2	TE_{10}^r	6	15	13	magnetic tuning
NTHU, Hsinchu [1337–1345]	33.5	TE_{11}^c	20-67	6.5-21.7	5	injection locked
			115	23	8.5	free running
			149	30	4	electric + magnetic tuning
			154	39	1	injection locked
					1	
			164	41		inverse injec. locked
		TE_{01}^c	123	24.5	15.8	sliced circuit
		TE_{02}^c	2.8	22.6	9.5	sliced circuit
UNIV. Strathclyde [1346–1351]	95 (2Ω_C)	TE_{+21}/TE_{-11}	12	20	15.3	magnetic tuning, casp gun
UNIV. Utah [1352]	10	TE_{10}^r	0.72	10	8	

r rectangular waveguide, *c* circular waveguide

1) Formerly KfK, then FZK

12.10 Relativistic Pulse Gyro-BWOs (pulse duration = 0.02–1 μs)

Table 34 Experimental results on relativistic gyro-BWOs (short pulse)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	BW [%]	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Type
IAP, N. Novgorod [1353, 1354]	10 35(2Ωc)	TM_{11} TE_{-21}/TE_{+11}	200 1.15	22 10 axis	 15(ΔB) encircling	0.45 0.35 e-beam	2 0.032	Cherenkov with cycl. mode selection helical w.g. with Δm = 3 perturbation
UNIV. Kanazawa [1355, 1356]	9–13	TE_{10}^r	1	0.75 (0.02)	1	0.45	0.3(10)	
UNIV. Michigan [1357, 1358]	4–6 5–6 (2Ωc)	TE_{11} TE_{11}	55(30) 1	8(4.3) 0.15	1 4	0.7	1	
USAF Phillips Lab. Aberdeen [1359, 1360]	4.2 4.4	TE_{21} TE_{01}	4 0.15	1 0.04	1 1	0.4 0.4	1 1	

r rectangular waveguide

12.11 Peniotrons

Table 35 Experimental results of peniotrons

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Output mode	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [ms]	Type
UC Davis [1361]	34.1 ($2\Omega_c$)	$TE_{11}{}^c$	4x $TE_{10}{}^r$	88	36	0.02	cusp gun
UNIV. Tohoku, Sendai [1362–1370]	10.0	$TE_{11}{}^r$	$TE_{11}{}^r$	10	36	0.02	magnetron-type cavity
	10.5 ($2\Omega_c$)	$TE_{31}{}^c$	$TE_{31}{}^c$	0.7	10		
				1.3	7		
	30.3 ($3\Omega_c$)	$TE_{41}{}^c$	$TE_{01}{}^c$	6.9	35 (75 electr.)		
				6.9	44(SDC) (92 electr.)		
	100 ($10\Omega_c$)	$TE_{11,1}{}^c$	$TE_{01}{}^c$	0.32	1.7 (5 electr.)		auto-res.
	10	$TE_{21}{}^c$	$TE_{21}{}^c$	1.5	25		

r rectangular waveguide, *c* circular waveguide, *SDC* single-stage depressed collector

12.12 Gyropeniotrons

Table 36 Experimental results of gyropeniotrons

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	Mode	Power [kW]	Efficiency [%]	Pulse length [ms]
UNIV. Tohoku, Sendai CANON[1)],	69.85 ($3\Omega_c$)	TE_{02}	8	6.75	0.2
Otawara UNIV. Fukui [1371]	140 ($3\Omega_c$)	TE_{03}	8	1	1

[1)] Formerly TOSHIBA

12.13 Magnicons

Table 37 Experimental results of magnicons

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	No. of Cavities	Voltage [MW]	Current [A]	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	Pulse length [μs]
BINP, Novosibirsk [415–417, 1372–1374]	0.915	3	0.3	12	2.6	73	30	30
	7.01 ($2\Omega_c$)	5	0.427	230	55	56	72	1.1
NRL, Washington D.C. [1375–1380]	11.424 ($2\Omega_c$)	7	0.48	210	25	25	59	0.2
					12	12	59	1.2
NRL, Yale UNIV./Omega-P [1380–1384]	34.3 ($3\Omega_c$)	7	0.455	187	17	19.5	47	0.1
					26	27	57	0.0005

BINP Budker Institute of Nuclear Physics

13 Free Electron Masers

The design parameters of the FOM-FEM [423–433, 1385] are presented below. The project was terminated in The Netherlands in the autumn of 2001 and shipped to Israel.

13.1 Electron Beam Line (with Multi-stage Depressed Collector)

Electron beam current :	12 A
Body current :	< 20 mA
Gun voltage :	80 kV
Type of gun	triode gun, cathode operated in space-charge limited regime
Normalized beam emittance	6 p mm mrad (before interaction)
Electron beam energy	1.35–2.0 MeV (130–250-GHz operation)
Acceleration/deceleration	electrostatic
Focusing system	solenoids in period focusing arrays
Pulse length	2–100 ms

13.2 Undulator

Period		40 mm
Pole gap		25 mm
Number of periods		34
Peak field strength	Section 1	0.20 T, 20 cells
	Section 2	0.16 T, 14 cells
Drift gap		35–60-mm length, adjustable
Focusing scheme		equal focusing in *x*- and *y*-direction
Matching scheme		1/2 cell 1/4 strength, 1/2 cell 3/4 strength

13.3 mm-Wave System

Primary waveguide	rectangular corrugated
Waveguide dimensions	15×20 mm^2
Waveguide mode	HE_{11}
Feedback and outcoupling	via optical beam multiplication in stepped waveguides
Feedback coefficient	adjustable 0–100 %
Output window	Brewster-angle boron-nitride window

13.4 mm-Wave Output Power

mm-wave frequency[1)]	130–260 GHz
On-line tunability[2)]	5% on ms time-scale
Output power	1 MW
Electronic efficiency	5%
System efficiency	> 50%

[1)] Slow frequency tuning by changing the electron beam energy from 1.35 to 2.0 MeV, and adjusting the height of the stepped waveguides (mechanical adjustment).

[2)] Frequency adjustable on ms-time scale, via a sweep of the electron beam energy. The bandwidth of the stepped waveguides is sufficient to sweep over 5%.

Table 38 State-of -the-art of millimeter- and submillimeter-wave FEMs

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	B_w [T]	λ_w [mm]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Accelerator	Pulse-Length [µs]	Type
CEA/CESTA, LeBarp	3	0.11	120	TE_{11}^c	40	2.3		2.2	0.8	Ind. LINAC	0.025	spon.emiss.
[1386–1397]	8.6	0.45	20 (grating)	TEM_{00} (2nd harm.)	0.02	0.15		0.085	0.15	Pulse Line	0.25	Smith-Purcell
	33-36	0.3	80	TE_{11}^c	50	7.1(0.06)	43	1.75	0.4(50)	Pulse Line	0.01	amplifier
	35	0.11/017	120/200	TE_{11}^c	80/150	4.5(3.7)/2.8(0.75)	39/45	2.2/6.7	0.8(1.0)	Ind. LINAC	0.01(0.05)	amplifier
CESTA, AES Princeton	15/30	0.5	6 (grating)	2nd harm.	0.7/0.01	19/0.3		0.08	0.045	Pulse Line	0.2	Smith-Purcell
[1397–1399]	100/200	0.5	0.9 (grating)	1st/2nd harm.	0.0025/10^{-4}	0.08/0.003		0.08	0.04	Pulse Line	0.2	Smith-Purcell
Columbia U. NY	24	0.05/0.04	34/23	TE_{11}^c/TM_{11}^c	1	3.3	20	0.58	0.1	Pulse Line	0.15	Amplifier
[1400–1402]	150	0.18	17	TE_{11}^c	5	5		0.8	0.12	Pulse Line	0.15	oscillator
DLR, Stuttgart [1403]	100	0.1	20	TE_{02}^c	1	2		0.5	0.15	Pulse Line	0.03	spon.emiss.
ENEA Frascati [1404–1409]	85–150	0.61	25	TE_{01}^r	0.003	0.0033		2.3	0.004	Microtron	5.5	oscillator
EP Palaiseau [1410]	120	0.03	20	TE_{11}^c	11.5	6.4		0.6	0.3	Electrostatic	0.02	superrad.
FOM Nieuwegein	206	0.2/0.16	40	HE_{11}^r	0.73 (0.5)	5.7 (3.9)		1.77	0.0072	Electrostatic	0.5 (3.5)	oscillator
[423–433, 1385]	167	0.16	40	HE_{11}^r	0.36 (0.26)	3.1 (2.3)		1.61	0.0071	Electrostatic	0.5(3.0)	oscillator
	169	0.16	40	HE_{11}^r	0.1	0.9 (14 with MDC)		1.60	0.007	Electrostatic	36	oscillator
General Electric	2.6–3.7	0.04	74.2	TE_{01}^r	0.9-1.2	9-10	6-10	0.14–0.17	0.07	Modulator	5.0	amplifer
Microwave Lab.	15.7	0.2	23.6	TE_{01}^r	1.65	6	6	0.23	0.125	Modulator	5.0	amplifier
Palo Alto [421]	54	0.2	3.18	TE_{01}^c	0.15	6	10 (30)	0.07	0.037	Modulator	4.0	amplifier
IEE,China [434]	35	0.31	110		140	5.2	57	3.4	0.95	Ind. LINAC	0.05	amplifier
IAP, Nizhny Novgorod	16.7	0.02		TE_{01}^c	300	11		0.6	4.5	Electrostatic	0.03	oscillator
[1411–1413]	42.8–47.2	0.03	24	TE_{10}^r	7	12(0.5)		0.5	0.12 (3)	Pulse Line	0.015	oscil./CRM
IAP/INP Novosib./KIT[1)] [1414–1441]	75	0.10	40	TEM	100	4.2		0.8	3.0	Pulse Line	1.0	oscillator
IAP/U. Strath./HERC [1442–1444]	28	0.22	16	TE_{11}^c	0.15	0.38		0.2	0.2	Pulse Line	0.0005	superrad.
JINR Dubna/IAP N.Novg.	29.3	0.11	60	TE_{11}^c	6	5 (4)		0.8	0.15 (0.2)	Ind. LINAC	0.2	oscillator
[448, 449, 1445–1465]	30	0.12	60	TE_{11}^c	20 (30)/26	20 (15)	35	0.8	0.13	Ind. LINAC	0.2 (0.1)	oscillator/ampl.
	30.2	0.12	60	TM_{12}^c/TE_{11}^c	15	15 (10)		0.8	0.15 (0.2)	Ind. LINAC	0.2	oscillator
	35	0.19	72	TE_{11}^c	30/23	10		1.5	0.2	Ind. LINAC	0.2	oscillator/ampl.
	59/80	0.1-0.2	36/32	TE_{11}^c	5/5	8-10		0.8/0.9	0.06	Ind. LINAC	0.15/0.15	oscillator

Table 38 (continued)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	B_w [T]	λ_w [mm]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Accelerator	Pulse-Length [μs]	Type
ILE Osaka [1466]	250	0.05	30	TE_{11}^{c}	0.6	0.5	110	0.6	0.2	Ind. LINAC	0.04	amplifier
ILT/ILE Osaka [1467]	60–110	0.71	60	TE_{01}^{r}	0.01	0.2		9.0	0.05	RF LINAC	$4x10^{-6}$	oscillator
ISAS, Sagamihara [1468]	11.8	0.09	32.7	TM_{81}^{c}	3	1		0.43	0.19	Pulse Line	0.4	oscillator
QST2), Ibaraki [1469, 1470]	45	0.18	45	TE_{11}^{c}	6	2.9(0.4)	52	0.82	0.25(2.0)	Ind. LINAC	0.03	amplifier
KAERI, Korea [1471–1473]	27	0.13	32	TM_{11}^{c}	0.001	0.15		0.4	0.0017	Electrostatic	10-30	oscillator
KEK, Tsukuba [1474–1478]	9.4	0.121	160	TE_{01}^{r}	100	12.1(5.1)	21	1.5	0.55(1.3)	Ind. LINAC	0.015	amplifier
LANL, Los Alamos [1479]	11.2/16.4			$TM_{02,\ 03}$	5	0.125		0.8	5.0	Modulator	1.0	oscil./ampl.
LLNL, Livermore [364,	34.6	0.37	98	TE_{01}^{r}	1000	34(7.2)	52	3.5	0.85(4.0)	Ind. LINAC	0.02	amplifier
1480–1485]	140	0.17	98	TE_{11}^{c}	2000	13.3(10)	58	6.0	2.5(3.0)	Ind. LINAC	0.02	amplifier
					500–1000	50 pulses (2-kHz burst)						
MIT, Cambridge	9.3	0.02	33	TE_{11}^{c}	0.1	10	6	0.18	0.0055	Electrostatic	0.02	amplifier
[1122, 1486–1489]	27.5	0.05	30	TE_{11}^{c}	1	10.3(6.3)	–	0.32	0.03(0.05)	Electrostatic	1	oscillator
	33.4	0.15	32	TE_{11}^{c}	61	27	50	0.75	0.3	Pulse Line	0.025	amplifier
	35.2	0.05	30	TE_{11}^{c}	0.8	8.6(5.2)	26	0.31	0.03(0.05)	Electrostatic	1	amplifier
NRL, Washington	13.2-16.6	0.1	25.4	TE_{11}^{c}	4.2	18	29	0.245	0.094	Modulator	1.2	amplifier
D.C. [1490, 1491]	23-31	0.06	40	TE_{01}^{c}	4	3		0.7	0.2	Ind. LINAC	0.035	amplifier
	35	0.14	30	TE_{11}^{c}	17	3.2	50	0.9	0.6	Pulse Line	0.02	amplifier
	75	0.08	30	TE_{11}^{c}	75	6	50	1.25	1.0	Pulse Line	0.02	superrad.
NSWC/MRC, Wash. D.C. [434]	95	0.2	100		10	4		2.5	0.1	Pulse Line	0.25	oscillator
RI, Moscow [1492]	6-25	0.03	48	TE_{11}^{c}/TM_{01}^{c}	10	1.7		0.6	1	Pulse Line	2	spon. emiss.
SIAE, Chengdu [1493]	37	0.125	34.5	TE_{11}^{c}	7.6	5.4		0.5	0.28	Electrostatic	0.015	oscillator
SIOFM, Shanghai	37.5	0.12	21	TE_{11}^{c}	12	3.7	50	0.4	0.8	Pulse Line	0.02	amplifier
[1494, 1495]	39	0.126	22	TM_{01}^{c}	14	4.4		0.4	0.8	Pulse Line	0.02	oscillator
	83-95	0.15	10	TE_{11}^{c}/TM_{01}^{c}	1	0.7		0.35	0.4	Pulse Line	0.02	spon. emiss.
TRW, Redondo	35	0.16	20	TE_{01}^{r}	0.1	9.2		0.3	0.004	Electrostatic	10	oscillator
Beach [1496]	35	0.16	20	TE_{01}^{r}	0.002	6.9	3	0.29	0.0001	Electrostatic	10	amplifier
UESTC, Chengdu [1497, 1498]	90	Smith-Purcell		TEM_{00}	0.03	0.03		0.46	0.2	Pulse Line	0.015	oscillator
UNIV. Liverpool [435]	8–12.4	0.1	30	TE_{10}^{r}	2×10^{-5}	0.9		0.12	1.8×10^{-5}	Electrostatic	CW	oscillator
	9.9	0.017	19	TE_{10}^{r}	10^{-6}	0.2	18	0.05	1×10^{-5}	Electrostatic	CW	amplifier
UNIV. Maryland [1479, 1499, 1500]	35	CHI-wiggl.	64	TE_{01}^{coax}	0.0038	0.018	5	0.0011	0.0019	Electrostatic	1	amplifier

Table 38 (continued)

Institution	Frequency [GHz]	B_w [T]	λ_w [mm]	Mode	Power [MW]	Efficiency [%]	Gain [dB]	Voltage [MV]	Current [kA]	Accelerator	Pulse-Length [µs]	Type
	86	0.38	9.6	TE_{01}^{r}	0.25	3.3	24	0.45	0.017	Pulse Line	0.02	amplifier
UCSB Santa Barbara [367, 368, 1501–1503]	120–880	0.15	71.4		0.027	0.5		2–6	0.002	Electrostatic	1–20	oscillator
UNIV. Strathclyde [1504–1506]	8–16	0.11	45	TE_{11}^{c}	1	5.7 (35 with MDC)	23	0.35	0.050	Pulse Line	0.08	amplifier
UNIV. Strath., IAP / KIT[1)]	32.5	0.13	23	TE_{11}^{c}	0.5	5.0		0.3	0.03	Pulse Line	0.1	oscillator
[1507–1520]	37.3	0.06	40	$TEM/TE_{24,1}$ coaxial 2D-1D Bragg cavity	60	10		0.45	1.35	Pulse Line	0.15	oscillator
UNIV. Tel-Aviv [1521–1526]	4.5	0.03	44.4	TE_{01}^{r}	0.0035	6.3		0.07	0.0008	Electrostatic	3	oscillator
	70–110	0.2	44.4	$HE_{10}^{(\,)}/HE_{11}$	0.01	0.7(0.5)		1.1–1.5	0.001(0.0014)	Electrostatic	10-30000	oscillator
UNIV. Twente [1527]	35	0.19	30	TE_{11}^{c}/TM_{01}^{c}	2.3	0.6		0.5	0.75	Pulse Line	0.1	spon. emiss.

r rectangular waveguide, c circular waveguide

[1)] Formerly, then FZK, [2)] formerly JAERI, then JAEA, now QST

Table 39 Comparison of parameters and features of gyrotrons and FEMs for ECRH

	Gyrotron oscillator (cyclotron resonance maser axial magnetic field)	Free electron maser oscillator (periodic transverse magnetic field)
1. Beam voltage	low (70–95 kV)	high (0.2–2 MV)
2. Magnetic field (140 GHz)	high (5.5, 1st harmonic)	low (0.2 T, wiggler)
3. Frequencies	8–1300 GHz	270 MHz—visible
4. Frequency tunability	$\Delta U_{beam} + \Delta U_{mod}$: fast step tuning (5%) ΔB: slow step tuning (35%)	ΔU_{beam}: fast continous tuning (10%) slow mechanincal tuning (50%)
5. Electron beam	magnetron injection gun	Pierce elctron gun, acceleration and deceleration tubes, beam optics
6. Ohmic losses in cavity	cutoff cavity 2–2.5 kW/cm^2	oversized circuit far away from cutoff
7. Power density in cavity	high	low
8. Longitudinal mode competition in cavity	single-mode operation	nonlinear temporal dynamics can bring broad frequency spectrum
9. Linearly polarized output mode	generated by internal quasi-optical mode converter	linearly polarized, low-order resonator mode
10. Number of internal quasi-optical mirrors	3–5 mostly on 35 kV potential 0.9% ohmic losses	15–25 (FOM FEM) phase coherence required mostly on 2 MW potential 6% ohmic losses
11. Absorbed power on first mirror (1 MW, 140 GHz)	3 kW	12 kW
12. Internal microwave diagnostics	not required	required
13. Output power present status	0.92 MW/1800 s/140 GHz 1.2 MW/100 s/170 GHz 1.0 MW/800 s/170 GHz 0.8 MW/3600 s/170 GHz (coax. 2.2 MW/5 ms/170 GHz)	pulsed 2 GW/20 ns/140 GHz but very low duty cycle (LLNL amplifier) 0.73/500 ns/206 GHz (FOM FEM)
14. Exp. system efficiency without energy recovery	55% 35%	low 5–10%
15. Collector loading	relatively low	high
16. Theor. system efficiency with depressed collector	60 % (exp. 55%)	60 % (exp. 14%)
17. Physical size	3 m × 3 m × 3 m	12 m × 3 m × 3 m
18. Theoretical power/unit	1.5 MW (coax., 4 MW)	5 MW

14 Comparison of Gyrotron and FEM for Nuclear Fusion

Table 39 lists a comparison of the main performance parameters and features of gyrotrons and FEMs for ECRH of plasmas in nuclear fusion research. The important advantage of the FEM is its fast and continuous frequency tunability and the possibility of very high peak power but the gyrotron is a much simpler device [4]. The cylindrical cavity gyrotron is the only mm-wave source which has an extensive on-the-field experience during fusion plasma heating experiments over a wide range of frequencies and power levels (8–170 GHz, 0.1–1.0 MW) [6, 22–28].

15 New Trends in Gyrotron Development

Challenges in the development of future advanced gyrotrons are multi-frequency (multi-purpose) and stepwise frequency tunable tubes (see Tables 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9) with frequencies higher than 200 GHz for ECRH&CD of plasmas in a DEMOnstration fusion reactor (DEMO) and sub-THz gyrotrons for Collective Thomson Scattering (CTS) plasma diagnostics and for very high magnetic field DNP-NMR spectroscopy (see Tables 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18). The unit power may be enlarged to 1.5–2 MW by empoying injection-locked and coaxial-cavity multi-megawatt gyrotrons (see Tables 5 and 6). Efficiency enhancement via multi-stage depressed collectors, frequency stability, fast oscillation recovery methods and reliability, availability, maintainability and inspectability (RAMI) are other important issues [1528].

Acknowledgments The author would like to thank M. Einat (Ariel University), A. Arzhannikov, P.V. Kalinin, G.N. Kulipanov, S.A. Kuznetsov, S.L. Sinitsky and N.A. Vinokurov (Budker INP, Novosibirsk), J.J. Feng (BVERI, Beijing), L. Ives and M.E. Read (Calabazas Creek Research), R. Magne (CEA, Cadarache), M. Blank, M.J. Cattelino, S.R. Cauffman, K. Felch, H. Jory and R. Schumacher (CPI, Palo Alto), W.A. Bongers (DIFFER, Nieuwegein), J.R. Brandon, T. Schaich, C.W.O. Thompson and C. Wort (Element 6, Charters), F. Albajar, T. Bonicelli and P. Sánchez (F4E), J.L. Doane, R. Freeman, J. Lohr, C.P. Moeller and R.A. Olstad (General Atomics, San Diego), M.V. Agapova, V.I. Kurbatov, V.E. Myasnikov, V.B. Orlov, L.G. Popov, E.A. Solujanova, E.M. Tai and S.V. Usachev (GYCOM), V.L. Bratman, Yu. Bykov, G.G. Denisov, N. Ginzburg, M.Yu. Glyavin, V.A. Goldenberg, A.N. Kuftin, A. Litvak, V.I. Malygin, V.N. Manuilov, S. Mishakin, V.V. Parshin, A. Peskov, M.I. Petelin, A.B. Pavelyev, R. Rozental, A.G. Savilov, E.V. Sokolov, V.E. Zapevalov and E.V. Zasypkin (IAP, Nizhny Novgorod), L. Luo and Q. Xue (IECAS, Beijing), W. Kasparek, C. Lechte and B. Plaum (IGVP, Stuttgart), F. Leuterer, M. Münich, J. Stober, D. Wagner and H. Zohm (IPP Garching), H. Braune, V. Erckmann and H.P. Laqua (IPP, Greifswald), C. Darbos and M. Henderson (ITER, Cadarache), K. Avramidis, E. Borie, G. Dammertz, G. Gantenbein, S. Illy, Z. Ioannidis, J. Jelonnek, J. Jin, P.C. Kalaria, W. Leonhardt, G. Link, A. Meier, D. Mellein, I. Pagonakis, B. Piosczyk, S. Ruess, T. Ruess, T. Rzesnicki, T. Scherer, M. Schmid, and C. Wu (Karlsruhe Institute of Technology), M.A. Shapiro and R.J. Temkin (MIT, Cambridge), H. Asano and T. Kikunaga (MITSUBISHI, Amagasaki), S. Kubo, M. Sato, T. Shimozuma and S. Takayama (NIFS, Toki), J.P. Calame, Y. Carmel, B. Danly, A. Fliflet, H. Freund, M. Garven, S.H. Gold and B. Levush (NRL, Washington D.C.), Y. Tsunawaki (Osaka Sangyo University), J. Neilson (SLAC), S. Alberti, T. Goodman, J.-P. Hogge and M.Q. Tran (SPC, Lausanne), G.G. Sominski and O.I. Louksha (State Polytechnical University, St. Petersburg), R. Phillips (Stanford University), A.W. Cross, A.D.R. Phelps and K. Ronald (Strathclyde University), E. Jerbi (Tel Aviv University), F. Legrand, V. Hermann and P. Thouvenin (THALES, Velizy), G.R. Neil (Thomas Jefferson Lab), K. Yokoo (Tohoku University Sendai), N.C. Luhmann, Jr. and D.B. McDermott (UC, Davis), L. Hongfu, Y. Liu and L. Shenggang (UESTC, Chengdu), K.R. Chu (National Taiwan University (NTU), Taipei), C.-Y. Tsai (National Tsing Hua University (NTHU), Hsinchu), T. Idehara, S. Mitsudo, I. Ogawa and T. Saito (University of Fukui), O. Dumbrajs (University of Latvia, Riga), T.M. Antonsen, V.L. Granatstein, W. Lawson, G.S. Nusinovich and A.N. Vlasov (University of Maryland), R.M. Gilgenbach and Y.Y. Lau (University of Michigan), T. Imai, T. Kariya and R. Minami (University of Tsukuba), J. Hirshfield (Yale University), K. Kajiwara, A. Kasugai, Y. Oda, K. Sakamoto and K. Takahashi (QST, Naka). This work could not have been done without their help, stimulating suggestions and useful discussions.

Compliance with ethical standards

Disclaimer This work was partially carried out within the framework of the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation program. The views and opinions expressed herein do not necessarily reflect those of the European Commission.

References

1. Gaponov-Grekhov, A.V., Granatstein, V.L., 1994, Application of high-power microwaves. Artech House, Boston, London.

2. Thumm, M., 1997, Applications of high-power microwave devices, in "Generation and Application of High Power Microwaves". R.A. Cairns and A.D.R. Phelps, eds., Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 305-323.
3. Thumm, M., 2001, Novel applications of millimeter and submillimeter wave gyro-devices. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **22**, 377-386.
4. Thumm, M., 2002, Free-electron masers vs. gyrotrons: prospects for high-power sources at millimetre and submillimeter wavelengths. Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, **A483**, 196-194.
5. Thumm, M., 2005, High power gyro-devices for plasma heating and other applications. Int. J. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **26**, 483-503.
6. Thumm, M.K.A., 2011, Recent developments on high-power gyrotrons – introduction to this special issue. J. of Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves, **32**, 241-252.
7. Thumm, M., 2011, Gyro-devices and their applications, Proc. 12th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2011), Bangalore, India, PL-7, Plenary Talk. pp. 521-524.
8. Hirshfield, J.L., Granatstein, V.L., 1977, The electron cyclotron maser – an historical survey. IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, **25**, 522-527.
9. Flyagin, V.A., Gaponov, A.V., Petelin, M.I., Yulpatov, V.K., 1977, The gyrotron. IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques, **25**, 514-521.
10. Andronov, A.A., Flyagin, V.A., Gaponov, A.V., Goldenberg, A.L., Petelin, M.I., Usov, V.G., Yulpatov, V.K., 1978, The gyrotron: high power sources of millimetre and submillimetre waves. Infrared Physics, **18**, 385-393.
11. Petelin, M.I., 1993, Physics of advanced gyrotrons. Plasma Phys. and Contr. Nucl. Fusion, **35**, Supplement B, 343-351.
12. Flyagin, V.A., Goldenberg, A.L., Nusinovich, G.S., 1984, Powerful gyrotrons, in Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **Vol. 11**, ed. K.J. Button, Academic Press, New York, 179-226.
13. Flyagin, V.A., Nusinovich, G.S., 1988, Gyrotron oscillators. Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, **76**, 644-656 and, 1985, Powerful gyrotrons for thermonuclear research, in Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **Vol. 13**, ed. K.J. Button, Academic Press, New York, 1-17.
14. Felch, K., Huey, H., Jory, H., 1990, Gyrotrons for ECH application. J. Fusion Energy, **9**, 59-75.
15. Goldenberg, A.L., Denisov, G.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Litvak, A.G., Flyagin, V.A., 1996, Cyclotron resonance masers: state of the art. Radiophys and Quantum Electronics, **39**, 423-446.
16. Gold, S.H., Nusinovich, G.S., 1997, Review of high-power microwave source research. Rev. Scient. Instruments, **68**, 3945-3974.
17. Granatstein, V.L., Levush, B., Danly, B.G., Parker, R.K., 1997, A quarter century of gyrotron research and development. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **25**, 1322-1335.
18. Petelin, M.I., 1999, One century of cyclotron radiation. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, 27, 294-302 and private communications, Institute of Applied Physics, Russia.
19. Felch, K.L., Danly, B.G., Jory, H.R., Kreischer, K.E., Lawson, W., Levush, B., Temkin, R.J., 1999, Characteristics and applications of fast-wave gyrodevices. Proc. of the IEEE, **87**, 752-781.
20. Thumm, M., 2002, Progress in gyrotron development. Fusion Engineering and Design, **66-68**, 69-90.
21. Chu, K.R., 2004, The electron cyclotron maser. Rev. Mod. Phys., **76**, 489-540.
22. Sakamoto, K., 2007, Progress of high-power-gyrotron development for fusion research. Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 145-153.
23. Faillon, G., Kornfeld, G., Bosch, E., Thumm, M.K., 2008, Microwave Tubes, in "Vacuum Electronics – Components and Devices", J.A. Eichmeier, M.K. Thumm, eds., Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, 1-84.
24. Thumm, M., 2009, History, present status and future of gyrotrons, Proc. 10th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2009), Rome, Italy, pp. 37-40.
25. Thumm, M., 2011, Progress on gyrotrons for ITER and future thermonuclear fusion reactors. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **39**, 971-979.
26. Litvak, A., Sakamoto, K., Thumm, M., 2011, Innovation on high-power long-pulse gyrotrons. Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion, 53, 12402 (14 pp).
27. Nusinovich, G.S., Thumm, M.K.A., Petelin, M., 2014, The gyrotron at 50: Historical overview. J. Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves, **35**, No. 4, 325-381.
28. Thumm, M., 2014, Recent advances in the worldwide fusion gyrotron development. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **42,** No. 3, 590-599.
29. Petelin, M.I., 2015, The gyrotron: physical genealogy. Terahertz Science and Technology, **8**, No. 4, 157-166.
30. Luce, T.C., 2002, Applications of high-power millimeter waves in fusion energy research. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 734-754.

31. Imai, T., Kobayashi, N., Temkin, R., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Alikaev, V., 2001, ITER R&D: auxiliary systems: electron cyclotron heating and current drive system. Fusion Engineering and Design, 55, 281-289.
32. Zohm, H., Gantenbein, G., Giruzzi, G., Günter, S., Leuterer, F., Maraschek, M., Meskat, J., Peeters, A.G., Suttrop, W., Wagner, D., Zabiégo, M., ASDEX Upgrade Team, ECRH Group, 1999, Experiments on neoclassical tearing mode stabilization by ECCD in ASDEX Upgrade. Nuclear Fusion, **39**, 577-580.
33. Gantenbein, G., Zohm, H., Giruzzi, G., Günter, S., Leuterer, F., Maraschek, M., Meskat, J., Yu, Q., ASDEX Upgrade Team, ECRH-Group (AUG), 2000, Complete suppression of neoclassical tearing modes with current drive at the electron-cyclotron-resonance frequency in ASDEX Upgrade tokamak. Phys. Rev. Lett., **85**, 1242-1245.
34. Zohm, H., Gantenbein, G., Gude, A., Günter, S., Leuterer, F., Maraschek, M., Meskat, J.P., Suttrop, W., Yu, Q., ASDEX Upgrade Team, ECRH Group (AUG), 2001, The physics of neoclassical tearing modes and their stabilization by ECCD in ASDEX Upgrade. Nuclear Fusion, **41**, 197-202.
35. Zohm, H., Gantenbein, G., Gude, A., Günter, S., Leuterer, F., Maraschek, M., Meskat, J., Suttrop, W., Yu, Q., ASDEX Upgrade Team, ECRH-Group (AUG), 2001, Neoclassical tearing modes and their stabilization by electron cyclotron current drive in ASDEX Upgrade. Physics of Plasmas, **8**, 2009-2016.
36. Prater, R., 2005, Application of electron cyclotron current drive on ITER. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, **25**, 257-265.
37. Zohm, H., Thumm, M., 2005, On the use of step-tuneable gyrotrons in ITER. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, **25**, 274-282.
38. Wagner, D., Leuterer, F., Manini, A., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Ryter, R., Schutz, H., Zohm, H., Franke, T., Heidinger, R., Thumm, M., Kasparek, W., Gantenbein, G., Litvak, A.G., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Denisov, G.G., Tai, E.M., Solyanova, E.A., Malygin, S.A., 2006, New frequency step-tunable ECRH system for ASDEX Upgrade, Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **27**, 173-182.
39. Wagner, D., Leuterer, F., Manini, A., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Ryter, R., Schütz, H., Stober, J., Zohm, H., Franke, T., Danilov, I., Heidinger, R., Thumm, M., Gantenbein, G., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Litvak, A., Denisov, G., Tai, E., Popov, L., Nichiporenko, V., Myasnikov, V., Solyanova, E., Malygin, S., Meo, F., Woskov, P., 2007, The new multi-frequency electron cyclotron resonance heating system for ASDEX Upgrade, Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 313-320.
40. Zohm, H., 2007, Recent experimental progress in electron cyclotron resonance heating and electron cyclotron current drive in magnetically confined fusion plasmas. Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 134-144.
41. Zohm, H., Gantenbein, G., Leuterer, F., Manini, A., Maraschek, M., Yu, Q., and the ASDEX Upgrade Team, 2007, Control of MHD instabilities by ECCD: ASDEX Upgrade results and implications for ITER. Nuclear Fusion, **47**, 228-232.
42. Wagner, D.H., Grünwald, G., Leuterer, F., Manini, A., Monaco, F., Münich, M.J., Schütz, H., Stober, J., Zohm, H., Franke, T., Thumm, M., Heidinger, R., Gantenbein, G., Meier, A., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A.V., Tai, E.M., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Solyanova, E.A., Malygin, S.A., Meo, F., Woskow, P.O., 2008, Present status of the new multifrequency ECRH system for ASDEX Upgrade, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **36**, 324-331.
43. Wagner, D., Stober, J., Leuterer, F., Sips, G., Grünwald, G., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Poli, E., Schütz, H., Volpe, F., Treutterer, W., Zohm, H., Franke, T., Thumm, M., Heidinger, R., Gantenbein, G., Meier, A., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Litvak, A., Denisov, G., Chirkov, A., Tai, E., Popov, L., Nichiporenko, V., Myasnikov, V., Solyanova, E., Malygin, S., 2008, Multi-frequency ECRH at ASDEX Upgrade, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 2**, pp. 304-311. Wagner, D., Stober, J., Bäumel, S., Franke, T., Leuterer, F., Poli, E., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Schütz, H., Zohm, H., Thumm, M., Scherer, T., Meier, A., Gantenbein, G., Flamm, J., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Höhnle, H., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Cirkov, A., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Solyanova, E.A., Malygin, S.A., 2009, Multi-frequency ECRH system at ASDEX Upgrade, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R4D06.0016.
44. Wagner, D.H., Stober, J.K., Leuterer, F., Sips, G., Grünwald, G., Monaco, F., Münich, M.J., Poli, E., Schütz, H., Volpe, F., Treutterer, W., Zohm, H., Franke, T., Thumm, M., Heidinger, R., Gantenbein, G., Meier, A., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A., Tai, E., Popov, L., Nichiporenko, V., Myasnikov, V., Solyanova, E., Malygin, S., 2009, Progress and first results with the new multifrequency ECRH system for ASDEX Upgrade, IEEE Transactions on Plasma Science, **37**, 395-402. Wagner, D., Stober, J., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Schmid-Lorch, D., Schütz, H., Zohm, H., Thumm, M., Scherer, T., Meier, A., Gantenbein, G., Flamm, J., Kasparek, W., Höhnle, H., Lechte, C., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M.,

Solyanova, E.A., Malygin, S.A., 2010, Multi-frequency ECRH at ASDEX Upgrade, status and plans, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Tu-E1.4.
45. Wagner, D., Stober, J., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Schmid-Lorch, D., Schütz, H., Zohm, H., Thumm, M., Scherer, T., Meier, A., Gantenbein, G., Flamm, J., Kasparek, W., Höhnle, H., Lechte, C., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Solyanova, E.A., Malygin, S.A., 2011, Recent upgrades and extensions of the ASDEX Upgrade ECRH system. J. of Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves, **32**, 274-282.
46. Stober, J., Bock, A., Höhnle, H., Reich, M., Sommer, F., Treutterer, W., Wagner, D., Giannone, L., Herrmann, A., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Maraschek, M., Mlynek, A., Müller, S., Münich, M., Poli, E., Schubert, M., Schütz, H., Zohm, H., Kasparek, W., Stroth, U., Meier, A., Scherer, T., Strauß, D., Vaccaro, A., Flamm, J., Thumm, M., Litvak, A., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A.V., Tai, E.M., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Soluyanova, A., Malygin, S.A., ASDEX Upgrade Team, 2012, ECRH on ASDEX Upgrade. System status, feed-back control, plasma physics results. EPJ Web of Conferences, **32**, 02011/1-8.
47. Wagner, D., Stober, J., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Müller, S., Münich, M., Rapson, C., Reich, M., Ryter, F., Schubert, M., Schütz, H., Treutterer, W., Zohm, H., Thumm, M., Scherer, T., Meier, A., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Plaum, B., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Solyanov, E.A., Malygin, S.A., ASDEX Upgrade Team, 2014, ECRH at ASDEX Upgrade - Development of a flexible high-power millimeter wave system driven by plasma physics needs and machine safety. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 11-12.
48. Stober, J., Sommer, F., Anigioni, C., Bock, A., Fable, E., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Müller, S., Münich, M., Pertzold, B., Poli, E., Schubert, M., Schütz, H., Wagner, D., Zohm, H., the ASDEX Upgrade Team, Kasparek, W., Plaum, B., Meier, A., Scherer, Th., Strauß, D., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., Litvak, A., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A.V., Tai, E.M., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Soluyanova, E.A., Malygin, V., 2015, High power ECRH and ECCD in moderately collisional ASDEX Upgrade H-modes and status of EC system upgrade. EPJ Web of Conferences, **87**, 02004 (6 pp).
49. Darbos, C., Henderson, M., Albajar, F., Bigelow, T., Bonicelli, T., Chavan, R., Denisov, G.G., Fasel, D., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Kobayashi, N., Piosczyk, B., Rao, S.L., Rasmussen, D., Saibene, G., Sakamoto, K., Takahashi, K., Thumm, M., 2009, Progress in design and integration of the ITER electron cyclotron H&CD system. Fusion Engineering and Design, **84**, 651-655.
50. Henderson, M., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Baruah, U., Bigelow, T., Becker, B., Bertizzolo, R., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Caughman, J., Chavan, R., Cirant, S., Collazos, A., Darbos, C., deBaar, M., Denisov, G., Farina, D., Gandini, F., Gassmann, T., Goodman, T.P., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Jean, O., Kajiwara, K., Kasparek, W., Kasugai, A., Kern, S., Kobayashi, N., Landis, J.D., Moro, A., Nazare, C., Oda, J., Paganakis, I., Platania, P., Plaum, B., Poli, E., Porte, L., Piosczyk, B., Ramponi, G., Rao, S.L., Rasmussen, D., Rouden, D., Saibene, G., Sakamoto, K., Sanchez, F., Scherer, T., Shapiro, M., Sozzi, C., P. Spaeh, Strauss, D., Sauter, O., Takahashi, K., Tanga, A., Temkin, R., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Zohm, H., Zucca, C., 2009, An overview of the ITER electron cyclotron H&CD system, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, F2P101.0554.
51. Henderson, M., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Baruah, U., Bigelow, T., Becket, B., Bertizzolo, R., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Caughman, J., Chavan, R., Cirant, S., Darbos, C., de Baar, M., Denisov, G., Farina, D., Gandini, F., Gassmann, T., Goodman, T.P., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Kajiwara, K., Kasparek, W., Kasugai, A., Kern, S., Kobayashi, N., Landis, J.D., Li, F., Litvak, A., Moro, A., Myasnikov, V., Nazare, C., Oda, J., Omori, T., Pagonakis, I., Parmer, D., Peters, B., Platania, P., Plaum, B., Poli, E., Porte, I., Piosczyk, B., Purohit, D., Ramponi, G., Rao, S.L., Rasmussen, D., Ronden, D., Saibene, G., Sakamoto, K., Sanchez, F., Scherer, T., Schreck, S., Singh, N.P., Shapiro, M., Sozzi, C., Spaeh, P., Straus, D., Sauter, O., Tai, E., Takahasi, T., Temkin, R., Thomas, P., Thumm, M., Zohm, H., 2011, Present status of the 24 MW 170 GHz ITER EC H&CD system, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 21-22.
52. Omori, T., Henderson, M.A., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Baruah, U., Bigelow, T., Beckett, B., Bertizzolo, R., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Caughman, J., Chavan, R., Cirant, S., Collazos, A., Cox, D., Darbos, C., de Baar, M.R., Denisov, G., Farina, D., Gandini, F., Gassmann, T., Goodman, T.P., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Kobayashi, N., Kumric, H., Landis, J.D., Moro, A., Nazare, C., Oda, Y., Pagonakis, I., Piosczyk, B., Platania, P., Plaum, B., Poli, E., Porte, L., Purohit, D., Ramponi, G., Rao, S.L., Rasmussen, D.A., Ronden, D.M.S., Rzesnicki, T., Saibene, G., Sakamoto, K., Sanchez, F., Scherer, T., Shapiro, M., Sozzi, C., Spaeh, P., Strauss, D., Suter, O., Takahashi, K., Temkin, R., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Udintsev, V., Zohm, H., 2011, Overview of the ITER EC H&CD system and its capabilities. Fusion Engineering and Design, **86**, 951-954.

53. Cengher, M., Lohr, J., Gorelov, Y., Torrezan, A., Ponce, D., Chen, X., Moeller, C., 2016, DIII-D electron cyclotron heating system status and upgrades, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **44**, No. 12, 3465-3470.
54. Granucci, G., Aiello, G., Avramidis, K.A., Bruschi, A., Gantenbein, G., Garavaglia, S., Grossetti, G., Jelonnek, J., Moro, A., Poli, E., Rispoli, N., Strauss, D., Thumm, M., Tigelis, I., Tsironis, C., Franke, T., Tran, M.Q., 2017, The EC-system of EU DEMO: concepts for a reactor heating system. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 03003 (2 pp).
55. Wagner, D., Stober, J., Kircher, M., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Schubert, M., Zohm, H., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., Meier, A., Scherer, T., Strauss, D., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Plaum, B., Zach, A., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Chirkov, A., Malygin, V., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Solyanova, E.A., Malygin, S.A., ASDEX Upgrade Team, 2017, Extension of the multi-frequency ECRH system at ASDEX Upgrade. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 03004 (2 pp).
56. Takahashi, K., Oda, Y., Ikeda, R., Kobayashi, T., Moriyama, S., Sakamoto, K., Terakado, M., Abe, G., Isozaki, M., 2017, Development of MW gyrotron and equatorial launcher for ITER. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), 2017, Cancun, Mexico, WC2.2.
57. Wagner, D., Stober, J., Kircher, M., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Münich, M., Schubert, M., Zohm, H., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., Meier, A., Scherer, T., Strauss, D., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Plaum, B., Zach, A., Litvak, A., Denisov, G., Chirkov, A., Malygin, V., Popov, L.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Solyanova, E.A., ASDEX Upgrade Team, 2018, Status of the 8 MW multi-frequency ECRH system at ASDEX. Proc. 19th Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2018), Monterey, CA, USA, 13.1.
58. Garavaglia, S., Aiello, G., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Bruschi, A., Chelis, I., Franck, J., Gantenbein, G., Granucci, G., Grossetti, G., Hizanidis, K., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Kalaria, P., Latsas, G., Moro, A., Pagonakis, I., Peponis, D., Poli, E., Rispoli, N., Ruess, S., Rzesnicki, T., Scherer, T., Strauss, D., Thumm, M., Tigelis, I., Tsironis, C., Wu, C., Franke, T., Tran, M.Q., 2018, EU DEMO EC system preliminary conceptual design. Fusion Engineering and Design, **136**, Part B, 1173-1177.
59. Prater, R., 2004, Heating and current drive by electron cyclotron waves. Physics of Plasmas, **11**, 2349-2376.
60. Erckmann, V., Kasparek, W., Plaum, B., Lechte, C., Petelin, M.I., Braune, H., Gantenbein, G., Laqua, H.P., Lubiako, L., Marushchenko, N.B., Michel, G., Turkin, Y., Weissgerber, M., and the W7-X ECRH-teams at IPP Greifswald, IPF Stuttgart, and KIT, 2012, Large scale CW ECRH systems: some considerations. EPJ Web of Conferences, **32**, 04009/1-6.
61. Erckmann, V., WVII-AS Team, Kasparek, W., Müller, G.A., Schüller, P.G., and Thumm, M., 1990, Electron cyclotron resonance heating transmission line and launching system for the Wendelstein VII-AS stellarator. Fusion Technology, **17**, 76-85.
62. Erckmann, V., Dammertz, G., Dorst, D., Empacher, L., Förster, W., Gantenbein, G., Geist, T., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Müller, G.A., Thumm, M., Weissgerber, H., Wobig, H., W7-X and W7-AS Teams at IPP Garching, W7-X Team at FZK Karlsruhe, W7-X Team at IPF Stuttgart, 1999, ECRH and ECCD with high power gyrotrons at the stellarators W7-AS and W7-X. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 538-546.
63. Kasparek, W., Erckmann, V., Laqua, H.P., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Empacher, L., Förster, W., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Michel, G., Müller, G., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., Wagner, D., Weißgerber, M., Zohm, H., W7-X and W7-AS Teams at IPP Garching, W7-X Team at IPF Stuttgart, W7-X Team at FZK Karlsruhe, 1999, ECRH and ECCD for the stellarator W7-X. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 1**, 185-204.
64. Erckmann, V., Laqua, H.P., Maassberg, H., Geiger, J., Dammertz, G., Kasparek, W., Thumm, M., W7-X and W7-AS teams IPP, W7-X team FZK, W7-X team IPF, 2001, Electron cyclotron resonance heating and EC-current drive experiments at W7-AS, status at W7-X. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 365-375.
65. Wanner, M., Erckmann, V., Feist, J.-H., Gardebrecht, W., Hartmann, D., Krampitz, R., Niedermeyer, H., Renner, H., Rummel, Th., Schauer, F., Wegener, L., Wesner, F., Müller, G.A., Kasparek, W., Thumm, M., Dammertz, G., 2003, Status of WENDELSTEIN 7-X construction, Nucl. Fusion, **43**, 416-424.
66. Dammertz, G., Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Leonhardt, W., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M.K., 2004, Progress in the 10-MW ECRH system for the stellarator W7-X. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 144-151.
67. Erckmann, V., Brand, P., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Gantenbein, G., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Maassberg, H., Marushchenko, N.B., Michel, G., Thumm, M., Turkin, Y., Weissgerber, M., Weller, A., W7-X ECRH Team at IPP Greifswald, W7-X ECRH Team at FZK Karlsruhe and W7-X ECRH Team at IPF Stuttgart, 2007, Electron cyclotron heating for W7-X: physics and technology, Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 291-312.

68. Erckmann, V., W7-X ECRH teams at IPP, IPF and FZK, 2007, The W7-X ECRH plant: status and recent achievements, Proc. 17th Topical Conf. on Radio Frequency Power in Plasmas, Clearwater, Florida, USA, AIP Conf. Proc., Vol. 933, 421-424.
69. Erckmann, V., Brand, P., Braune, H., Gantenbein, G., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Lechte, C., Marushchenko, N.B., Michel, G., Thumm, M., Turkin, Y., Weissgerber, M., and the W7-X ECRH-teams at IPP Greifswald, IPF Stuttgart and FZK Karlsruhe, 2008, The 10 MW, CW, ECRH-plant for W7-X: status and high power performance, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 60-69.
70. Thumm, M., Brand, P., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Kern, S., Laqua, H.P., Lechte, C., Leonhardt, W., Marushchenko, N.B., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Turkin, Y., Weisgerber, W., 2010, Status and high power performance of the 10-MW 140-GHz ECH system for the stellarator Wendelstein 7-X. Plasma and Fusion Research, **5**, 1006/1-8.
71. Geiger, J., Wolf, R.C., Beidler, C., Cardella, A., Chlechowitz, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Hathiramani, D., Hirsch, M., Kasparek, W., Kißlinger, J., König, R., Kornejew, P., Laqua, H.P., Lechte, C., Lore, J., Lumsdaine, A., Maaßberg, H., Marushchenko, N.B., Michel, G., Otte, M., Peacock, A., Sunn Pedersen, T., Thumm, M., Turkin, Y., Werner, A., Zhang, D., W7-X Team, 2013, Aspects of steady-state operation of the Wendelstein 7-X stellarator. Plasma Phys. Control. Fusion, **55**, 014006.
72. Thumm, M., 2014, The 1st decade of ECRH on Wendelstein Stellarators – A humorous retrospect. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", July 24-30, 2014, Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 26-27.
73. Braune, H., Laqua, H.P., Marsen, S., Moseev, D., Noke, F., Purps, F., Schneider, N., Schulz, T., Stange, T., Uhren, P., W7-X ECRH Teams at IPP, IGVP Stuttgart and KIT Karlsruhe, 2016, Gyrotron operation during the first W7-X campaign – handling and reliability. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H4B.2.
74. Wolf, R.C., et al., 2016, Wendelstein 7-X program – Demonstration of a stellerator option for fusion energy. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **44**, 1466-1471.
75. Wolf, R.C. et al., 2017, Major results from the first plasma campaign of the Wendelstein 7-X stellarator. Nuclear Fusion, **57**, 102020 (13 pp).
76. Wolf, R.C. et al., 2019, Electron-cyclotron-resonance heating in Wendelstein 7-X: A versatile heating and current-drive method and a tool for in-depth physics studies. Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion, **61**, 014037.
77. Braune, H., Brunner, K.J., Laqua, H.P., Marsen, S., Moseev, D., Noke, Purps, F., Schneider, N., Schulz, T., Stange, T., Uhren, P., Wilde, F., W7-X Team at IPP, IGVP Stuttgart, KIT Karlsruhe, 2018, Concurrent operation of 10 gyrotrons at W7-X – experience and improvement opportunities. EPJ Web of Conferences, **187**, 01003 (2 pp).
78. Braune, H., Brunner, K.J., Laqua, H.P., Marsen, S., Moseev, D., Noke, F., Purps, F., Schneider, N., Schulz, T., Stange, T., Uhren, P., Wilde, W7-X Team at IPP, IGVP Stuttgart and KIT Karlsruhe, 2018, ECRH at W7-X - Concurrent operation of 10 gyrotrons. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, We-A2-4-5.
79. Ohkubo, K., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Idei, H., Sato, M., Yoshimura, Y., Mizuno, Y., Ito, S., Kobayashi, S., Takita, Y., Kaneko, O., Kawahata, K., Komori, A., Ohyabu, N., Yamada, H., Ikeda, K., Oka, Y., Osakabe, M., Takeiri, K., Tsumori, K., Kumazawa, R., Mutoh, T., Saito, K., M., Seki, T., Watari, T., Ashikawa, N., Emoto, M., de Vries, P.C., Funaba, H., Goto, M., Ida, K., Inagaki, S., Isobe, M., Kado, S., Kobuchi, T., Masuzaki, S., Minami, T., Miyazawa, J., Morisaki, T., Morita, S., Murakami, S., Mutoh, S., Nagayama, Y., Nakamura, Y., Nakanishi, H., Narihara, K., Nishimura, K., Noda, N., Ohdachi, S., Ozaki, T., Pavlichenko, R.O., Peterson, B.J., Sagara, A., Sakakibara, S., Sakamoto, R., Sasao, H., Sasao, M., Sato, K., Shoji, M., Sudo, S., Suzuki, H., Takechi, M., Tanaka, K., Toi, K., Tokuzawa, T., Yamada, I., Yamaguchi, S., Yamamoto, S., Yamazaki, K., Yokoyama, M., Watanabe, K.Y., Motojima, O., Fujiwara, M., 1999, Electron cyclotron plasma production and heating on LHD: system and its application. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 1**, 27-40.
80. Idei, H., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Sato, M., Ohkubo, K., Yoshimura, Y., Takita, Y., Kobayashi, S., Ito, S., Mizuno, Y., Tsumori, K., Ikeda, K., Notake, T., Watari, T., Kaneko, O., Komori, A., Yamada, H., de Vries, P.C., Goto, M., Ida, K., Inagaki, S., Kado, S., Kawahata, K., Kobuchi, T., Minami, T., Miyazawa, J., Morisaki, T., Morita, S., Murakami, S., Muto, S., Nagayama, Y., Nakanishi, H., Narihara, K., Peterson, B.J., Sakakibara, S., Sasao, H., Sato, K., Tanaka, K., Takeiri, Y., Watanabe, K.Y., Yamada, I., Motojima, O., Fujiwara, M., LHD Experimental Group, 2001, Electron cyclotron heating scenario and experimental results in LHD. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 329-336.

81. Shimozuma, T., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Yoshimura, Y., Notake, T., Watari, T., Mizuno, Y., Ito, S., Kobayashi, S., Takita, Y., Sato, M., Ohkubo, K., Ida, K., Ohyabu, N., Yamada, I., Narihara, K., Inagaki, S., Nagayama, Y., Takeiri, Y., Funaba, H., Yokoyama, M., Murakami, S., and the LHD Experimental Group, 2002, Recent results of ECH experiment by an upgraded heating system in LHD. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 307-319.
82. Igami, H., Notake, T., Yoshimura, Y., Shimozuma, T., Kubo, S., Ohkubo, K., Inagaki, S. and LHD Experimental Group, 2005, High power injection and steady state ECRH operation in LHD. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 2**, 398-408.
83. Nishiura, M., Tanaka, K., Kubo, S., Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Notake, T., Kawahata, K., Shimozuma, T., Mutoh, T., 2008, Design of collective Thomson scattering system using 76th7 GHz gyrotron for bulk and tail ion diagnostics in the large helical device, Review of Scientific Instruments, **79**, 10E731-1 – 10E731-3.
84. Thumm, M., 1994, Progress in the development of high-power millimeter- and submillimeter wave gyrotrons and of free electron masers. Archiv für Elektrotechnik **77**, 51-55.
85. Thumm, M., 1995, Advanced electron cyclotron heating systems for next step fusion experiments. Fusion Engineering and Design, **30**, 139-170.
86. Thumm, M., 1997, Recent development of high power gyrotrons and windows for EC wave applications. Proc. 12th Topical Conf. on Radio Frequency Power in Plasmas, Savannah, Georgia, USA, AIP Conference Proceedings **403**, 183-190.
87. Thumm, M., 1997, Present developments and status of electron sources for high power gyrotron tubes and free electron masers. Applied Surface Science, **111**, 106-120.
88. Thumm, M., 1998, State-of-the-art and recent developments of high-power gyrotron oscillators. Proc. Radio Frequency Workshop (RF 98), High Energy Density Microwaves, Pajaro Dunes, California, USA, AIP Conference Proceedings **474**, 146-162.
89. Thumm, M., 2003, MW gyrotron development for fusion plasma applications. Plasma Phys. Control. Fusion, **45,** A143-A161.
90. Thumm, M., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Dammertz, G., Darbos, C., Dumbrajs, O., Gantenbein, G., Erckmann, V., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kasparek, W., Liévin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., Prinz, O., Rzesnicki, T., Schwörer, K., Tran, M.Q., Yang, X., Yovchev, I., 2005, Gyrotron development in the EU for present fusion experiments and for ITER. Proc. 7th Workshop on High Energy Density and High Power RF, AIP Conference Proceedings **807**, 2006, 167-179.
91. Dammertz, G., Alberti, A., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Brand, P., Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Dumbrajs, O., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.-Ph., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Laqua, H.P., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, Ch., Michel, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Prinz, O., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Yang, X., Yovchev, I., 2006, High-power gyrotron development at Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe for fusion applications, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **34**, 173-186.
92. Jelonnek, J., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Noke, F., Pagonakis, I., Piosczyk, B., Purps, F., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2012, High power gyrotron development at KIT for ECH&CD of fusion plasmas, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 111-112.
93. Jelonnek, J., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Hesch, K., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Pagonakis, I., Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Thumm, M., W7-X teams at KIT, IPF Stuttgart, IPP Greifswald, EGYC teams at KIT, EPFL-CRPP, HELLAS, IPF-CNR, 2013, Development of advanced gyrotrons in Europe. Fusion Science and Technology, **64**, 505-512.
94. Jelonnek, J., Avramidis, K., Franck, J., Gantenbein, G., Hesch, K., Illy, S., Jin, J., Malygin, A., Pagonakis, I., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Scherer, T., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., Strauss, D., Thumm, M., Zhang, J., 2013, KIT gyrotron development for future fusion applications. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo10-3.
95. Jelonnek, J., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Benin, P., Bonicelli, T., Cismondi, F., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Hesch, K., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S.,.Ioannidis, Z.C., Jin, J., Laqua, H., Latsas, G.P., Legrand, F., Michel, G., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Piosczyk, B., Rozier, Y., Rzesnicki, T., Tigelis, I.G., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Vomvoridis, J.L., 2014, From series production of gyrotrons for W7-X toward EU-1 MW gyrotrons for ITER. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **42**, No. 5, 1135-1144.

96. Jelonnek, J., Avramidis, K., Franck, J., Gantenbein, G., Hesch, K., Jin, J., Kalaria, P., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2014, Development of advanced gyrotrons. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W3_D-25.1.
97. Jelonnek, J., Aiello, G., Avramidis, K., Franck, J., Gantenbein, G., Grossetti, G., Hesch, K., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kalaria, P., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Rzesnicki, T., Ruess, S., Samartsev, A., Scherer, T., Strauss, D., Wu, C., Thumm, M., Alberti, S., Braunmueller, F., Genoud, J., Hogge, J.-P., Schlatter, C., Tran, T.-M., Tran, M.Q., Chelis, I., Vomvoridi, J.L., Ioannidis, Z.C., Latsas, G., Tigelis, I.G., Bruschi, A., Lontano, M., Hermann, V., Legrand, F., Rozier, Y., Albajar, F., Bonicelli, T., Cismondi, F., 2015, From W7-X towards ITER and beyond: Status and progress in EU fusion gyrotron developments. 16th IEEE International Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S23.2.
98. Jelonnek, J., Aiello, G., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Bertinetti, A., I.G., Bruschi, A., Chelis, J., Franke, T., Gantenbein, G., Garavaglia, S., Granucci, G., Grossetti, Illy, S., Ioannidis, Z.C., Jin, J., Kalaria, P., Latsas, G.P., Laqua, H., Leggieri, A., Legrand, F., Marek, A., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Peponis, D., Savoldi, L., Rzesnicki, Ruess, S., Ruess, T., Scherer, T., Schmid, M., Strauss, D., Tigelis, I., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Wilde, F., Wu, C., Zanino, R., Zein, A., 2017, European research activities towards a future DEMO gyrotron. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 04007 (2 pp).
99. Jelonnek, J., Aiello, G., Avramidis, K., Gantenbein, G. Grossetti, G., Illy, S., Ioannidis, Z.C., Jin, J., Kalaria, P., Marek, A., Pagonakis, I.G., Rzesnicki, T., Ruess, S., Scherer, T., Schmid, M., Strauss, D., Thumm, M., Wilde, F., Wu, C., Zein, A., 2017, Developments of fusion gyrotrons for W7-X, ITER and EU DEMO: Ongoing activities and future plans of KIT. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, WC2.1 (Invited).
100. Dumbrajs, O., Nusinovich, G.S., 2004, Coaxial gyrotrons: past, present, and future (review). IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 934-946.
101. Thumm, M., Kasparek, W., 1995, Recent advanced technology in electron cyclotron heating systems. Fusion Engineering and Design, **26**, 291-317.
102. Thumm, M.K., Kasparek, W., 2002, Passive high-power microwave components. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 755-786.
103. Henle, W., Jacobs, A., Kasparek, W., Kumric, H., Müller, G.A., Schüller, P.G., Thumm, M., Engelmann, F., Rebuffi, L., 1991, Conceptual study of multi-megawatt millimeter wave transmission and antenna systems for electron cyclotron wave applications in NET/ITER. Fusion Technology **1990**, eds. B.E. Keen, M. Huguet, R. Hemsworth. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 238-242.
104. Kasparek, W., Petelin, M., Erckmann, V., Shchegolkov, D., Bruschi, A., Cirant, S., Litvak, A., Thumm, M., Plaum, B., Grünert, M. Malthaner, M., ECRH Groups at IPP Greifswald, FZK Karlsruhe, IPF Stuttgart, 2007, Fast switching and power combination of high-power electron cyclotron wave beams: principles, numerical results, and experiments, Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 281-290.
105. Alberti, S., Tran, M.Q., Hogge, J.P., Tran, T.M., Bondeson, A., Muggli, P., Perrenoud, A., Jödicke, B., Mathews, H.G., 1990, Experimental measurements on a 100 GHz frequency tunable quasi-optical gyrotron. Phys. Fluids, **B2,** 1654-1661.
106. Hogge, J.P., Tran, T.M., Paris, P.J., Tran, M.Q., 1996, Operation of a quasi-optical gyrotron with a gaussian output coupler. Phys. Plasmas, **3**, 3492-3500.
107. Kreischer, K.E. Temkin, R.J., 1987, Single-mode operation of a high-power, step-tunable gyrotron. Phys. Rev. Lett., **59**, 547-550.
108. Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Vasilyev, E.G., 1990, Commercial gyrotrons for thermo-nuclear investigations. Proc. Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Suzdal, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1991, 765-772.
109. Bogdanov, S.D., Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Orlov, V.B., Tai, E.M., 1993, Industrial gyrotrons development in Salut. Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Moscow - Nizhny Novgorod - Moscow, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1994**, Vol. 2,** 830-835. Zapevalov, V.E., Malygin, S.A., Pavelyev, V.G., Tsimring, Sh.E., 1984, Coupled resonator gyrotrons with mode conversion. Radiophys. Quantum Electron., **27**, 846-852.
110. Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Kuntze, M., Thumm, M., 1997, D-band frequency step-tuning of a 1 MW gyrotron using a Brewster output window. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **18**, 1465-1477.
111. Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Henry, S., Kuntze, M., Sato, M., Shimozuma, T., Thumm, M., 1998, Frequency step-tuned operation of a 1 MW, D-band gyrotron using a Brewster output window. Proc. 8th ITG-Conference on Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **150**, 299-304.
112. Thumm, M., Borie, E., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., 1999, 1.6 MW frequency step-tunable D-band gyrotron. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 591-609.

113. Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Koppenburg, K., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 2000, Frequency-step-tunable high-power gyrotrons for plasma physics applications. J. Comm. Tech. and Electronics, **45**, S60-S64.
114. Dumbrajs, O., Nusinovich, G.S., 1992, Theory of a frequency-step-tunable gyrotron for optimum plasma ECRH. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **20**, 452-457.
115. Thumm, M., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., 2001, Frequency step-tunable (114-170 GHz) megawatt gyrotrons for plasma physics applications. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 407-421.
116. Koppenburg, K., Dammertz, G., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 2001, Fast frequency-step-tunable high-power gyrotron with hybrid-magnet-system. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **48**, 101-107.
117. Samartsev, A., Gantenbein, G., Dammertz, G., Illy, S., Kern, S., Leonhardt, W., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2011, Development of frequency step tunable 1 MW gyrotron at 131 to 146.5 GHz, Proc. 12th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2011), Bangalore, India, P2.22., 269-270.
118. Gantenbein, G., Dammertz, G., Jelonnek, J., Losert, M., Samartsev, A. Schlaich, A., Scherer, T., Strauss, D., Thumm, M., Wagner, D., 2013, Operation of a step-frequency tunable gyrotron with a diamond Brewster angle output window. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 7A-2.
119. Samartsev, A., Dammertz, G., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2013, First operation of a D-band megawatt gyrotron with elliptically brazed diamond window. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo P1-61.
120. Gantenbein, G., Samartsev, A., Aiello, G., Dammertz, G., Jelonnek, J., Losert, M., Schlaich, A., Scherer, T., Strauss, D., Thumm, M., Wagner, D., 2014, First operation of a step-frequency tunable 1 MW gyrotron with a diamond Brewster angle output window. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **61**, No. 6, 1806-1811.
121. Samartsev, A., Avramidis, K.A., Gantenbein, G., Dammertz, G., Thumm, M., Jelonnek, J., 2015, Efficient frequency step-tunable megawatt-class D-band gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **62**, No. 7, 2317-2332.
122. Gantenbein, G., Samartsev, A., Avramidis, K.A., Dammertz, G., Thumm, M., Jelonnek, J., 2015, Efficient frequency step-tunable megawatt-class D-band gyrotron. 40th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, W2E-1.
123. Kuftin, A.N., Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Zapevalov, V.E., 2001, Development of frequency step tunable 105-170 GHz 1 MW gyrotron. Conf. Digest, 26th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Toulouse, France, 5-230-5-233.
124. Zapevalov, V.E., Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, M.A., Moiseev, M.A., 2002, Optimization of the frequency step tunable 105-170 GHz 1 MW gyrotron prototype. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 1-2.
125. Zapevalov, V.E., Bogdashov, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Chirkov, A.V., 2004, Development of a prototype of a 1-MW 105-156-GHz multi-frequency gyrotron. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **47**, 396-404.
126. Popov, L.G., Agapova, M.V., Bogdashov, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, S.A., Malygin, V.I., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Pavelyev, A.B., Rischin, Yu.V., Shamanova, N.A., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., 2005, Status of multi-frequency 105-140 GHz/1 MW/10 s gyrotron and recent test results. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 119-124.
127. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Zapevalov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Chirkov, A.V., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, S.A., Malygin, V.I., Nichiporenko, V.O., Pavel'ev, A.B., Parshin, V.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Ilin, V.I., Ilin, V.N., Vikharev, A.L., Usachev, S.V., Usov, V.G., 2008, Development in Russia of high power gyrotrons for plasma fusion installations, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 26-27.
128. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Agapova, M.V., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Zapevalov, V.E., Chirkov, A.V., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, S.A., Malygin, V.I., Nicniporenko, V.O., Kazansky, I.V., Kruglov, A.V., Rukavishikova, V.G., Knedenkov, A.F., Pavel'ev, A.B., Parsin, V.V., Popov, L.G., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Ilin, V.I., Ilin, V.N., Vikharev, A.L., Shamanova, N.A., Usachev, S.V., 2008, Multi-frequency gyrotrons for plasma fusion installations, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T2A1.1468.
129. Litvak, A.G., 2008, High power gyrotrons: development and applications, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, R1P1.1734.
130. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Zapevalov, V.E., 2008, Development in Russia of high-power gyrotrons for fusion. Nucl. Fusion, **48**, 054007 (5 pp).

131. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Ilin, V.I., Zapevalov, E.V., 2008, Gyrotrons for fusion research. State of the art and progress trends, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Acad. of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 15-26.
132. Kazansky, I.V., Kruglov, A.V., Malygin, S.A., Orlov, V.B., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Belousov, V.I., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Malygin, V.I., Pavelev, A.B., Sokolov, E.V., 2008, Step-tunable experimental gyrotrons at 75 GHz and 140 GHz ranges, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 100-102.
133. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Azizov, E.A., Ilin, V.I., 2011, Development in Russia of megawatt power gyrotrons for fusion, J. of Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 337-342.
134. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Sokolov, E.V., Ilin, V.I., 2012, Recent development results in Russia of megawatt power gyrotrons for plasma fusion installations. EPJ Web of Conferences, **32**, 04003/1-7.
135. Khvostenko, A.P., Denisov, G.G., Ilin, V.I., Khvostenko, P.P., Kochin, V.A., Malygin, V.I., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., 2012, Test bench for ITER gyrotrons. Measurements of the RF power value during tests of the ITER-prototype gyrotrons. EPJ Web of Conferences, **32**, 04021/1-6.
136. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Popov, L.G., Nichiporenko, V.O., Usachev, S.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Kazansky, I.V., Kruglov, A.V., Sokolov, E.V., Ilin, V.I., 2013, Recent results in development in Russia of megawatt power gyrotrons for fusion. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 6A-1.
137. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Sokolov, E.V., Ilin, V.I., 2013, New results of megawatt power gyrotrons development. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millim. and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Tu1-4.
138. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Bakunin, V.L., Chirkov, A.V., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, V.I., Novozhilova, Yu.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Soluyanova, E.A., Agapova, M.V., Belov, Yu.N., Kazansky, I.V., Kruglov, A.V., Nichiporenko, V.O., Sokolov, E.V., Usachev, S.V., Roy, I.N., 2014, New results and new trends in development of gyrotrons for fusion. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W3_D-25.4.
139. Denisov, G.G., 2014, Development of gyrotrons for fusion – New results and new trends. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 7-8.
140. Denisov, G.G., 2017, Development of gyro-devices at IAP/GYCOM. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, GI-1.
141. Popov, L.G., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Zapevalov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Belov, Yu.N., Kazansky, I.V., Kuzmin, A.V., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., 2017, Super-high power gyrotrons for electron cyclotron plasma heating. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, GI-2.
142. Denisov, G.G., 2017, New trends in gyrotron development. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 01001 (2 pp).
143. Golubev, S.V., Razin, S.V., Semenov, V.E., Smirnov, A.N., Vodopyanov, A.V., Zorin, V.G., 1999, Sources of soft X-rays and multicharged ions based on ECR discharge in heavy gases sustained by high-power gyrotron radiation. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 1**, 347-355.
144. Golubev, S.V., Luchin, V.I., Razin, S.V., Salaschenko, N.N., Smirnov, A.N., Vodopyanov, A.V., Zorin, V.G., 1999, Mirror-trapped plasma heated by powerful millimeter wave radiation as an ECR source of soft X-rays. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 1**, 356-370.
145. Bohanov, A.F., Golubev, S.V., Izotov, I.V., Razin, S.V., Sidorov, A.V., Skalyga, V.A., Vodopyanov, A.V., Zorin, V.G., 2005, ECR ion source with quasi-gasdynamic plasma confinement regime. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 2**, 657-665.
146. Vodopyanov, A.V., Golubev, S.V., Mansfeld, D.A., Nikolaev, A.G., Oks, E.M., Khizhnyak, V.I., Yushkov, G.Yu., 2007, Multiple ionization of vacuum-arc-generated metal ions in a magnetic trap heated by high-power microwave radiation. Techn. Phys. Letters, **33**, 44-49.
147. Ciavola, G., Gammino, S., Celona, L., 2008, ECR multicharged ion sources of new generation, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 2**, pp. 442-453.

148. Zorin, V.G., Bokhanov, A.F., Golubev, S.V., Izotov, I.V., Mansfeld, D.A., Razin, S.V., Sidorov, A.V., Skalyga, V.A., Vodopyanov, A.V., 2008, Gasdynamic ECR sources of multicharged ions, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 2**, pp. 587-591.
149. Zorin, V.G., Skalyga, V.A., Izotov, I.V., Razin, S.V., Sidorov, A.V., Lamy, T., Thuillier, T., 2011, ECR breakdown of heavy gases in open mirror trap. Transactions of Fusion Science and Technology, **59**, 140-143.
150. Yushkov, G.Yu., Savkin, K. P , Nikolaev, A.G., Oks, E.M., Vodopyanov, A.V., Izotov, I.V., Mansfeld, D.A., 2011, Formation of multicharged metal ions in vacuum arc plasma heated by gyrotron radiation. Plasma Science and Technology, **13**, No. 5, 596-599.
151. Vodopyanov, A.V., Izotov, I.V., Mansfeld, D.A., Yushkov, G. Yu., 2012, Multicharged ion source based on Penning-type discharge with electron cyclotron resonance heating by millimeter waves. Review of Scientific Instruments, **83**, 02A325 (3 pp).
152. Higurashi, Y., Ohnishi, J., Nakagawa, T., Haba, H., Tamura, M., Aihara, T., Fujimaki, M., Komiyama, M., Uchiyama, A., Kamigaito, O., 2012, Production of a highly charged uranium ion beam with RIKEN superconducting electron cyclotron resonance ion source. Review of Scientific Instruments, **83**, 02A333 (3 pp).
153. Chkhalo, N.I., Golubev, S.V., Mansfeld, D., Salashchenko, N.N., Sjmaenok, L.A., Vodopyanov, A.V., 2012, Source for extreme ultraviolet lithography based on plasma sustained by millimeter-wave gyrotron radiation. J. Micro/Nanolith. MEMS MOEMS, **11**, 021123 (7 pp).
154. Yushkov, G.Yu., Vodopyanov, A.V., Nikolaev, A.G., Izotov, I.V., Savkin, K.P., Golubev, S.V., Oks, E.M., 2013, Gyrotron microwave heating of vacuum arc plasma for high-charge-state metal ion beam generation. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **41**, No. 8, 2081-2086.
155. Glyavin, M.Yu., Golubev, S.V., Izotov, I.V., Litvak, A.G., Luchinin, A.G., Razin, S.V., Sidorov, A.V., Skalyga, V.A., Vodopyanov, A.V., 2014, A point-like source of extreme ultraviolet radiation based on a discharge in a non-uniform gas flow, sustained by powerful gyrotron radiation of terahertz frequency band. Applied Physics Letters, **105**, 174101 (4 pp).
156. Glyavin, M.Yu., Golubev, S.V., Sidorov, A.V., Razin, S.V., Fokin, A.P., Luchinin, A.G., Litvak, A.G., Morozkin, M.V., Vodopyanov, A.V., Semenov, V.E., Rakova, E.I., Nusinovich, G.S., Tsvetkov, A.I., 2015, Experimental investigation of powerful THz gyrotrons for initiation of localized gas discharge. 40^{th} Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, WS-5.
157. Skalyga, V., Izotov, I., Golubev, S., Vodopyanov, A., Tarvainen, O., 2016, First experiments with gasdynamic ion source in CW mode. Review of Scientific Instruments, **87**, 02A715 (3 pp).
158. Skalyga, V., Izotov, I., Golubev, S., Sidorov, A., Razin, S., Vodopyanov, A., Tarvainen, O., Koivisto, H., Kalvas, T., 2016, New progress of high current gasdynamic ion source (invited). Review of Scientific Instruments, **87**, 02A716 (4 pp).
159. Skalyga, V.A., Izotov, I.V., Sidorov, A.V., Golubev, S.V., Razin, S.V., 2017, Study of hydrogen ECR plasma in a simple mirror magnetic trap heated by 75 GHz pulsed gyrotron radiation. Review of Scientific Instruments, **88**, 033503 (5 pp).
160. Sidorov, A.V., Zorin, V.G., Izotov, I.V., Razin, S.V., Skalyga, V.A., 2010, Generation of high-current beam of multiply charged ions from a dense plasma produced by high-power millimeter-wave gyrotron radiation under ECR conditions. Technical Physics, **55**, No. 10, 1540-1542.
161. Sun, L., Zhao, H.W., Guo, J.W., 2017, Gyrotron frequency ECRIS development and future challenges. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 02005 (2 pp).
162. Tsvetkov, A.I., Eremeev, A.G., Kholoptsev, V.V., Shmelev, M.Yu., Plotnikov, Yu.V., Bykov, Y.V., Kopelovich, E.A., Novikov, A.Yu., Troitskiy, M.M., Kuznetsov, M.V. Zhurin, K.A., Fokin, A.P., Morozkin, M.V., Glyavin, M.Yu., Bakulin, M.I., Denisov, G.G., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., 2017, 45 GHz/20 kW gyrotron-based setup with automated output power control for ECR ion source. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 04032 (2 pp).
163. Glyavin, M., Tsvetkov, A., Eremeev, A., Kholoptsev, V., Bykov, Y., Denisov, G., Kopelovich, E., Tai, E.M., 2017, 45 GHz/20 kW gyrotron-based microwave generator for ECR ion source. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RD36.
164. Denisov, G.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Tsvetkov, A.I., Eremeev, A.G., Kholoptsev, V.V., Plotnikov, I.V., Bykov, Y.V., Orlov, V.B., Morozkin, M.V., Shmelev, M.Yu., Kopelovich, A.A., Troitskiy, M.M., Kuznetsov, M.V., Zhurin, K.A., Novikov, A.Yu., Bakulin, M.I., Sobolev, D.I., Tai, E.M., Soluyanova, E.A., Sokolov, E.V., 2018, A 45 GHz/20 kW gyrotron-based microwave setup for the fourth-generation ECR ion sources. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, 2018, **65**, No. 9, 3963-3969.
165. Zhao, H.W., Sun, L.T., Guo, J.W., Zhang, W.H., Lu, W., Wu, W., Wu, B.M., Sabbi, G., Juchno, M., Hafalia, A., Ravaioli, E., Xie, D.Z., 2018, Superconducting ECR ion source: From 24-28 GHz SECRAL to 45 GHz fourth generation ECR. Review of Scientific Instruments, **89**, No. 5, 052301 (10 pp).

166. Flyagin, V.A., Kuftin, A.N., Luchinin, A.G., Nusinovich, G.S., Pankratova, T.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 1989, Gyrotrons for electron cyclotron heating and active plasma diagnostics. Proc. Joint IAEA Techn. Committee Meeting on ECE and ECRH (EC-7 Joint Workshop), Hefei, P.R. China, 355-372.
167. Flyagin, V.A., Luchinin, A.G., Nusinovich, G.S., 1983, Submillimeter-wave gyrotrons: theory and experiment. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **4**, 629-637.
168. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., 2007, A terahertz gyrotron with pulsed magnetic field, Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **50**, 755-761.
169. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Golubiatnikov, G.Yu., 2008, Generation of 1.5-kW, 1-THz coherent radiation from a gyrotron with a pulsed magnetic field, Physical Review Letters, **100**, 015101(3 pp).
170. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., 2008, 1.3 THz gyrotron with a pulsed magnet, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 108-116.
171. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., 2009, Powerful terahertz gyrotrons based on pulsed magnets. Terahertz Science and Technology, **2**, 150-155.
172. Bratman, V., Glyavin, M., Idehara, T., Kalynov, Y., Luchinin, A., Manuilov, V., Mitsudo, S., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Zapevalov, V., 2009, Review of subterahertz and terahertz gyrodevices at IAP RAS and FIR FU, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **37**, 36-43.
173. Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Manuilov, V.N., 2009, Large-orbit gyrotron operation in the terahertz frequency range, Physical Review Letters, **102**, 245101-1 – 2045101-4.
174. Bratman, V.L., Glyavin, M.Yu., Kalynov, Yu.K., Litvak, A.G., Luchinin, A.G., Savilov, A.V., Zapevalov, V.E., 2011, Terahertz gyrotrons at IAP RAS: Status and new designs, J. of Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 371-379.
175. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., 2011, High power pulsed terahertz gyrotrons, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 59-60.
176. Bratman, V.L., Bogdashov, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Kalynov, Yu.K., Luchinin, A.G., Manuilov, V.N., Zapevalov, V.E., Zavolsky, N.A., Zorin, V.G., 2012, Gyrotron development for high power THz technologies at IAP RAS. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **33**, 715-723.
177. Glyavin, M.Yu., Denisov, G.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Kuftin, A.N., Luchinin, A.G., Manuilov, V.N., Morozkin, M.V., Sedov, A.S., Chirkov, A.V., 2014, Terahertz gyrotrons: State of the art and prospects. J. Communications Technology and Electronics, **59**, No. 8, 792-797.
178. Glyavin, M.Yu., 2017, Development and applications of THz gyrotrons. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 01008 (2 pp).
179. Glyavin, M., Denisov, G., 2017, Development of high power THz band gyrotrons and their applications in physical research. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RC2.1.
180. Glyavin, M.Yu., Denisov, G.G., Khazanov, E.A., 2018, From millimeter to microns – IAP RAS powerful sources for various applications. EPJ Web of Conferences, **195**, 00001 (2 pp).
181. Glyavin, M., Denisov, G., 2018, Terahertz gyrotrons with unique parameters. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, We-A2-4-1.
182. Idehara, T., Tatsukawa, T., Ogawa, I., Shimizu, Y., Nishida, N., Yoshida, K., 1996, Development and applications of submillimeter wave gyrotrons. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 634-659.
183. Ogawa, I., Iwata, M., Idehara, T., Kawahata, K., Iguchi, H., Ejiri, A., 1997, Plasma scattering measurement using a submillimeter wave gyrotron (Gyrotron FUII) as a power source. Fusion Engineering and Design, **34-35**, 455-458.
184. Shimizu, Y., Ichikawa, K., Shibutani, K., Karuhashi, K., Tatsukawa, T., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Okazaki, Y., Okamoto, T., 1997, Submillimetre wave gyrotron (Gyrotron FU IV) for plasma diagnostics. Fusion Engineering and Design, **34-35**, 459-462.
185. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Sabchevski, S., Kitai, A., Kitai, K., 2001, Development and applications of submillimeter wave gyrotrons (FU Series). Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **165**, 177-182.
186. Idehara, T., Kamada, M., Tsuchiya, H., Hayashi, T., Agusu, La, Mitsudo, S., Ogawa, I., Manuilov, V.N., Naito, K., Yuyama, T., Jiang, W., Yatsui, K., 2005, Development of THz gyrotrons in FIR FU. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 141-149.
187. Idehara, T., Saito, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Tatematsu, Y., 2008, THz gyrotrons – FU CW series for high power THz technologies, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, M2A3.1267.

188. Notake, T., Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Tanaka, K., Nishiura, M., Fujii, A., Agusu, L., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2008, Subterahertz gyrotron developments for collective Thomson scattering in LHD. Review of Scientific Instruments, **79**, 10E732-1-3.
189. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Tatematsu, Y., Saito, T., 2008, Development and applications of THz gyrotrons, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 40-46.
190. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Tatematsu, Y., Furuya, T., Saito, T., 2009, High power THz technologies using gyrotrons as radiation sources, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, W3D01.0047.
191. Notake, T., Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Fujii, A., Ogasawara, S., La Augusu, Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2009, Development of a novel high power sub-THz second harmonic gyrotron, Physical Review Letters, 225002-1-4.
192. Saito, T., Notake, T., Tatematsu, Y., Fujii, A., Ogasawara, S., Agusu, L., Idehara, T., Manuilov, V.N., 2009, Generation of high power sub terahertz radiation from a gyrotron at second harmonic resonance, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R4D05.0089.
193. Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Ogasawara, S., Yamada, N., Fujii, A., Idehara, T., Manuilov, V.N., 2010, Development of high power sub terahertz gyrotrons for application to CTS measurement, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Th-E1.5.
194. Idehara, T., Horii, F., Fujii, Y., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Fujiwara, T., Suehara, T., Dupree, R., 2011, High power THz technologies opened by high power radiation sources – Gyrotron FU CW series, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, Invited S1, pp. 61-62.
195. Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Yamada, N., Ogasawara, S., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Manuilov, V.N., 2011, Development of high power gyrotrons in the sub terahertz region for application to CTS measurement, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 65-66.
196. Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Idehara, T., Ozeki, T., Ikeda, R., Kanemaki, T., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., 2012, Development of a kW level-200 GHz gyrotron FU CW GI with an internal quasi-optical mode converter. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **33**, 292-305.
197. Saito, T., Ogasawara, S., Yamada, N., Ikeuchi, S., Tatematsu, Y., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Manuilov, V.N., 2012, New power records of sub-terahertz gyrotron with second-harmonic oscillation. Plasma and Fusion Research: Rapid Communications, **7**, 126003-1 (3 pages).
198. Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Ikeuchi, S., Ogasawara, S., Yamada, N., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2012, Observation of dynamic interactions between fundamental and second-harmonic modes in a high-power sub-terahertz gyrotron operating in regimes of soft and hard self-excitation. Physical Review Letters, **109**, 155001-1 (5 pp).
199. Saito, T., Yamada, N., Ikeuti, S., Ogasawara, S., Tatematsu, Y., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Manuilov, V.N., Shimozuma, T., Kubo, S., Nishiura, M., Tanaka, K., Kawahata, K., 2012, Generation of high power sub-terahertz radiation from a gyrotron with second harmonic oscillation. Physics of Plasmas, **19**, 063106 (9 pp).
200. Idehara, T., Sabchevski, S.P., 2012, Development and applications of high-frequency gyrotrons in FIR FU covering the sub-THz to THz range. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **33**, 667-694.
201. Idehara, T., Mudiganti, J.C., Agusu, L., Kanemaki, T., Ogawa, I., Fujiwara, T., Matsuki, Y., Ueda, K., 2012, Development of a compact sub-THz gyrotron FU CW CI for application to high power THz technologies. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **33**, 724-744.
202. Saito, T., Yamada, N., Ikeuchi, S., Ogasawara, S., Yamaguchi, Y., Tatetmatsu, Y., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., 2012, Mode competition and cooperation in high power sub-THz gyrotrons, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Tue-A-3-4.
203. Ikeda, R., Tatematsu, Y., Idehara, T., Yamaguchi, Y., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., 2012, Development of a table-top 200 GHz gyrotron FU CW CII with an internal mode converter, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Mon-C-3-5.
204. Yamaguchi, Y., Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Ikeuchi, S., Yamada, N., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2012, Development of a high-power 295 GHz fundamental-harmonic gyrotron, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Tue-A-3-5.
205. Saito, T., Yamaguchi, Y., Ikeuchi, S., Kasa, J., Tatemetsu, Y., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Nishiura, M., Tanaka, K., 2013, Experimant for over 200 kW oscillation of a 295 GHz pulse gyrotron. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Milli-meter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo5-3.

206. Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Idehara, T., Kawase, T., Ichioka, R., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Fujiwara, T., 2014, Development of second harmonic gyrotrons, Gyrotron FU CW GII and Gyrotron FU CW GIII, equipped with internal mode converters. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **35**, No. 2, 169-178.
207. Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Idehara, T., Kawase, T., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Fujiwara, T., 2014, Characteristics of the mode converter of Gyrotron FU CW GII radiating Gaussian beams in both the fundamental and second harmonic frequency bands. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **35**, No. 6-7, 517-524.
208. Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Kawase, T., Ichioka, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2014, Analysis of oscillation characteristics and optimal conditions for high power operation of Gyrotron FU CW GIII. Physics of Plasmas, **21**, 083113 (6 pp).
209. Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Ichioka, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Saito, T., 2014, Development of a multiple-frequency gyrotron, Gyrotron FU CW GV. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millim. and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W4_D-25.9.
210. Saito, T., Yamaguchi, Y., Tatematsu, Y., Kasa, J., Kotera, M., Ikeuchi, S., Idehara, T., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Tanaka, K., Nishiura, M., 2014, High power oscillation experiment of a prototype gyrotron for 300 GHz band collective Thomson scattering diagnostics in LHD. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W4_D-25.17.
211. Yamaguchi, Y., Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Ikeuchi, S., Manuilov, V.N., Kasa, J., Kotera, M., Idehara, T., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Tanaka, K., Nishiura, M., 2015, High-power pulsed gyrotron for 300 GHz-band collective Thomson scattering diagnostics in the Large Helical Device. Nucl. Fusion, **55**, 013002 (10 pp).
212. Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Ichioka, R., Kotera, M., Saito, T., Idehara, T., 2015, Development of the multifrequency gyrotron FU CW GV with Gaussian beam output. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **36**, 697-708.
213. Saito, T., Kasa, J., Yamaguchi, Y., Tatematsu, Y., Kotera, M., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Tanaka, K., Nishiura, M., 2015, Development of a high power 300 GHz band gyrotron for practical use in collective Thomson scattering diagnostics in LHD. 40th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, H1E-2.
214. Saito, T., Yamaguchi, Y., Tatematsu, Y., Hirobe, T., Fukunari, M., Kasa, J., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Tanaka, K., Nishiura, M., 2016, High power oscillation of 300 GHz band gyrotron for practical use in Collective Thomson Scattering in LHD. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H4B.1.
215. Saito, T., Yamaguchi, Y., Fukunari, M., Tatemetsu, Y., Hirobe, T., Shinbayashi, R., Tanaka, S., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Tanaka, K., Nishiura, M., 2017, Design consideration and oscillation characteristics of high-power 300 GHz gyrotron. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RA2.1.
216. Idehara, T., I. Ogawa, I., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., Kosuga, K., Sabchevski, S.P., 2018, High purity mode CW gyrotron covering the subterahertz to terahertz range using a 20 T superconducting magnet. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, No. 8, 3486-3491.
217. Idehara, T., Sabchevski, S.P., 2018, Development and application of gyrotrons at FIR UF. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **46**, No. 7, 2452-2459.
218. Tatematsu, Y., 2018, Recent progress in development and application of sub-THz gyrotrons in University of Fukui. EPJ Web of Conferences, **195**, 01018 (2 pp).
219. Tatemetsu, Y., Takayama, K., Maeda, Y., Ueyama, T., Ogura, T., Fukunari, M., Yamaguchi, Y., Saito, T., 2018, Development of a second harmonic multi-frequency gyrotron with Gaussian beam output. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, Tu-P2-R1-5.
220. Bajaj, V.S., Farrar, C.T., Hornstein, M.K., Mastovsky, I., Vieregg, J., Bryant, J., Eléna, B., Kreischer, K.E., Temkin, R.J., Griffin, R.G., 2003, Dynamic nuclear polarization at 9 T using a novel 250 GHz gyrotron microwave source. J. of Magnetic Resonance, **160**, 85-90.
221. Hornstein, M.K., Bajaj, V.S., Griffin, R.G., Kreischer, K.E., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2004, Harmonic results of a 460 GHz gyrotron. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 26-27.
222. Hornstein, M.K., Bajaj, V.S., Griffin, R.G., Kreischer, K.E., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Woskov, P.P., 2004, CW results of a 460 GHz second harmonic gyrotron oscillator – for sensitivity enhanced NMR –. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 147-148.
223. Hornstein, M.K., Bajaj, V.S., Kreischer, K.E., Griffin, R.G., Temkin, R.J., 2005, CW second harmonic results at 460 GHz of a gyrotron oscillator – for sensitivity enhanced NMR –. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 437-438.

224. Hornstein, M.K., Bajaj, V.S., Griffin, R.G., Kreischer, K.E., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin,R.J., 2005, Second harmonic operation at 460 GHz and broadband continuous frequency tuning of a gyrotron oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **52**, 798-807.
225. Han, S.T., Joye, C.D., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Woskov, P.P., 2006, Stable operation of a 0.46 THz continuous wave gyrotron oscillator. Proc. Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and Int. Vacuum Electron Sources (IVEC/IVESC 2006), Monterey, California, USA, 539-540.
226. Joye, C.D., Griffin, R.G., Hornstein, M.K., Hu, K.N., Kreischer, K.E., Rosay, M., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Woskov, P.P., 2006, Operational characteristics of a 14-W 140-GHz gyrotron for dynamic nuclear polarization. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **34**, 518-523.
227. Hornstein, M.K., Bajaj, V.S., Griffin, R.G., Temkin, R.J., 2006, Continuous-wave operation of a 460-GHz second harmonic gyrotron oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **34**, 524-533.
228. Hornstein, M.K., Bajaj, V.S., Griffin, R.G., Temkin, R.J., 2007, Efficient low-voltage operation of a CW gyrotron oscillator at 233 GHz. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **35**, 27-30.
229. Han, S.T., Griffin, R.G., Hu, K.N., Joo, C.-G., Joye, C.D., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Torrezan, A.C., Woskov, P.O., 2007, Spectral characteristics of a 140 GHz long-pulsed gyrotron, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **35**, 559-564.
230. Bajaj, V.S., Hornstein, M.K., Kreischer, K.E., Sirigiri, J.R., Woskov, P.O., Mark-Jurkauskas, M.L., Herzfeld, J., Temkin, R.J., Griffin, R.G., 2007, 250 GHz CW gyrotron oscillator for dynamic nuclear polarization in biological solid state NMR, J. of Magnetic Resonance, **189**, 251-279.
231. Torrezan, A.C., Han, S.T., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2008, CW operation of a tunable 330/460 GHz gyrotron for enhanced nuclear magnetic resonance, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T5D33.1271.
232. Torrezan, A.C., Han, S.-T., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Barnes, A.B., Griffin, R.G., 2010, Continuous-wave operation of a frequency-tunable 460-GHz second-harmonic gyrotron for enhanced nuclear magnetic resonance, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **38**, 1150-1159.
233. Torrezan, A.C., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2010, Operation of a tunable second-haramonic 330 GHz CW gyrotron, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 199-200.
234. Griffin, R.G., 2011, Dynamic nuclear polarization at 9 T using a novel 250 gyrotron microwave source. Journal of Magnetic Resonance, **213**, 410-412.
235. Temkin, R., Barnes, A., Griffin, R., Jawla, S., Mastovsky, I., Nanni, E., Shapiro, M., Torrezan, A., Woskov, P., 2011, Recent progress at MIT on THz gyrotron oscillators for DNP/NMR, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, W3A.1.
236. Barnes, A.B., Markhasin, E., Daviso, E., Michaelis, V.K., Nanni, E.A., Jawla, S.K., Mena, E.L., DeRocher, R., Thakkar, A., Woskov, P.P., Herzfeld., J., Temkin R.J., Griffin, R.G., 2012, Dynamic nuclear polarization at 700 MHz/460 GHz. J. of Magnetic Res., **224**, 1-7.
237. Barnes, A.B., Nanni, E.A., Herzfeld, J., Griffin, R.G., Temkin, R.J., 2012, A 250 GHz gyrotron with a 3 GHz tuning bandwidth for dynamic nuclear polarization. J. of Magnetic Resonance, **221**, 147-153.
238. Barnes, A.B., Nanni, E.A., Jawla, S., Ni, Q.Z., Herzfeld, J., Griffin, R.G., Temkin, R.J., 2012, A novel high power 3 GHz tunable 250 GHz gyrotron for dynamic nuclear polarization, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 329-330.
239. Jawla, S., Ni, Q.Z., Barnes, A., Guss, W., Daviso, E., Herzfeld, J., Griffin, R., Temkin, R., 2013, Continuously tunable 250 GHz gyrotron with a double disk window for DNP-NMR spectroscopy. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **34**, 42-52.
240. Temkin, R., 2014, THz gyrotrons and their applications. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, P-25.1.
241. Jawla, S.K., Guss, W.C., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2014, Design and experimental results from a 527 GHz gyrotron for DNP-NMR spectroscopy. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W4_D-25.12.
242. Jawla, S., Resse, M., George, C., Yang, C., Shapiro, M.m Griffin, R., Temkin, R., 2016, 330 GHz / 500-MHz dynamic nuclear polarization – NMR spectrometer. 17th IEEE International Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2016), April 19-21, 2016, Monterey, CA, USA, Invited Keynote, P4.10.
243. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Rosay, M., Tometich, L., 2009, Demonstration of a 263 GHz gyrotron for dynamic nuclear polarization, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, W3D02.0122.
244. Rosay, M., Tometich, L., Pawsey, S., Bader, R., Schauwecker, R., Blank, M., Borchard, P.M., Cauffman, S.R., Felch, K.L., Weber, R.T., Temkin, R.J., Griffin, R.G., Maas, W.E., 2010, Solid-state dynamic

nuclear polarization at 263 GHz: Spectrometer design and experimental results, Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys., **12**, 5850-5860.
245. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Rosay, M., Tometich, L., 2012, High-frequency CW gyrotrons for NMR/DNP applications, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 327-328.
246. Booske, J.H., Dobbs, R.J., Joye, C.D., Kory, C.L., Neil, G.R., Park, G.S., Park, J., Temkin, R.J., 2011, Vacuum electronic high power terahertz sources, IEEE Trans. on Terahertz Science and Technology, **1**, 54-75.
247. Nusinovich, G., 2011, Terahertz gyrotrons, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, W1.1.
248. Felch, K., Blanck, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Rosay, M., Tometich, L., 2013, First tests of a 527 GHz gyrotron for dynamic nuclear polarization. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 1B-1.
249. Blank, M., High-frequency gyrotrons for DNP-enhanced NMR applications. 2014, Proc. 15th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2014), Monterey, CA, USA, PL4. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Rosay, M., Tometich, L., 2014, Development of high-frequency gyrotrons for DNP/NMR applications. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 13-14.
250. Rosay, M., Blank, M., Engelke, F., 2016, Instrumentation for solid-state dynamic nuclear polarization with magic angle spinning NMR. J. of Magnetic Resonance, **262**, 88-98.
251. Blank, M., 2018, Demonstration of a 593 GHz gyrotron for DNP. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, We-A2-4-2.
252. Scott, F.J., Saliba, E.P., Albert, B.J., Alaniva, N., Sesti, E.L., Gao, C., Golota, N.C., Choi, E.J., Jagtap, A.P., Wittmann, J.J., Eckardt, M., Harneit, W.H., Corzilius, B., Sigurdsson, S.T., Barnes, A.B., 2018, Frequency-agile gyrotron for electron decoupling and pulsed dynamic nuclear polarization. Journal of Magnetic Resonance, **289**, 45-54.
253. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Agusu, La., Kanemaki, T., Mitsudo, S., Saito, T., Fujiwara, T., Takahashi, H., 2007, Development of 394.6 GHz CW gyrotron (gyrotron FU CW II) for DNP/Proton-NMR at 600 MHz. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **28**, 433-442.
254. Agusu, La, Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Kanemaki, T., Takahashi, H., Fujiwara, T., 2007, Detailed consideration of experimental results of gyrotron FU CW II developed as a radiation source for DNP-NMR spectroscopy. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **28**, 499-511.
255. Idehara, T. Saito, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Tatematsu, Y., La Agusu, Mori, H., Kobayashi, S., 2008, Development of terahertz FU CW gyrotron series for DNP, Appl. Magn. Resonance, **34**, 265-275.
256. Idehara, T., Agusu, L., Ogawa, I., Kobayashi, S., Saito, T., Dupree, R., Smith, M.E., 2008, Development of gyrotron FU CW IIA for 600 MHz and 300 MHz DNP-NMR experiments at the University of Warwick, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T5D23.1185.
257. Kosuga, K., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Agusu, L., Kanemaki, T., Smith, M.E., Dupree, R., 2009, Development of Gyrotron FU CW VII for 600 and 300 MHz DNP-NMR, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M5E55.0235.
258. Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Kobayashi, S., Changb, T.H., Horii, F., Saito, T., 2009, Development of continuously frequency tunable gyrotron and its application to 200 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy as a radiation source, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, W3D03.0309.
259. Idehara, T., Kosuga, K., Agusu, La, Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Matsuki, Y., Ueda, K., Fujiwara, T., 2010, Continuously frequency tunable high power sub-THz radiation source – gyrotron FU CW VI for 600 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **31**, 775-790.
260. Idehara, T., Kosuga, K., La Agusu, Ogawa, I., Dupree, R., Takahashi, H., Mark, M.E., 2010, Gyrotrons FU FU CW VII for 600 MHz and 300 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, We-P13.
261. Mitsudo, S., Nakagawa, N., Ohashi, Y., Katayama, T., Tatematsu, Y., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Saito, T., 2010, Development of a sub-THz CW gyrotron for the millimeter wave pulsed ESR spectrometer, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Th-P.53.
262. Idehara, T., Saito, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Tatematsu, Y., Ikeda, R., Mudiganti, J., Kosuga, K., 2010, THz gyrotron FU CW series for high power THz technologies, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Th-E1.1.
263. Ikeda, R., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Kosuga, K., Saito, T., Matsuki, Y., Ueda, K., Fujiwara, T., Chang, T.H., 2010, Development of continuously frequency tunable gyrotrons FU, CW VI and FU CW VI A for

application to 600 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Th-E1.3.
264. Matsuki, Y., Takahashi, H., Ueda, K., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Toda, M., Akutsu, H., Fujiwara, T., 2010, Dynamic nuclear polarization experiments at 14.1 T for solid-state NMR, Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys., **12**, 5799-5803.
265. Matsuki, Y., Ueda, K., Idehara, T., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Nakamura, S., Toda, M., Anai, T., Fujiwara, T., 2012, Helium-cooling and –spinning dynamic nuclear polarization for sensitivity-enhanced solid-state NMR at 14 T and 30 K. J. of Magnetic Resonance, **225**, 1-9.
266. Matsuki, Y., Ueda, K., Idehara, T., Ikeda, R., Kosuga, K., Ogawa, I., Nakamura, S., Toda, M., Anai, T., Fujiwara, T., 2012, Application of continuously frequency-tunable 0.4 THz gyrotron to dynamic nuclear polarization for 600 MHz solid-state NMR. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **33**, 745-755.
267. Ikeda, R., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Tatematsu, Y., Chang, T.H., Chen, N.C., Matsuki, Y., Ueda, K., Fujiwara, T., 2012, Development of a continuously frequency tunable gyrotron operating at the fundamental resonance for 600 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Tue-Pos-29.
268. Idehara, T., Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Matsuki, Y., Ueda, K., Fujiwara, T., Toda, M., 2013, 460 GHz second harmonic gyrotrons for a 700 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo1-4.
269. Yamaguchi, Y., Tatematsu, Y., Saito, T., Kuwahara, T., Ikeda, R., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Dumbrajs, O., 2013, Experimental verification of a self-consistent calculation for continuous frequency-tune with a 400 GHz band second harmonic gyro-BWO. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo P1-53.
270. Tatematsu, Y., Kawase, T., Ichioka, R., Yamaguchi, Y., 2013, Power improvement on gyrotron FU CW GIII. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Tu1-5.
271. Ikeda, R., Idehara, T., Tatematsu, Y., Ogawa, I., Yamaguchi, Y., Kanemaki, T., Saito, T., 2013, Development of broadband frequency tunable gyrotron operating at the fundamental resonance for 600 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, We P2-80.
272. Idehara, T., Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Khutoryan, E., Kuleshov, A., Ueda, K., Matsuki, Y., Fujiwara, T., 2014, Sub-THz gyrotrons with special functions of frequency control for applications to DNP-NMR spectroscopy. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W4_D-25.15.
273. Idehara, T., Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Khutoryan, E.M., Luleshov, A.N., Ueda, K., Matsuki, Y., Fujiwara, T., 2015, The development of 460 GHz gyrotrons for 700 MHz DNP-NMR spectroscopy. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **36**, 613-627.
274. Idehara, T., Khutoryan, E.M., Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Kuleshov, A.N., Dumbrajs, O., Matsuki, Y., Fujiwara, T., 2015, High speed frequency modulation of a 460 GHz gyrotron for application to the 700 MHz DNP enhanced NMR spectroscopy. 40th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, W2E-3.
275. Ueda, K., Matsuki, Y., Fujiwara, T., Tatematsu, Y., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2016, Further characterization of 394-GHz Gyrotron FU CW GII with additional PID control system for 600-MHz DNP-SSNMR spectroscopy. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **37**, 825-836.
276. Matsuki, Y., Idehara, T., Fukazawa, J., Fujiwara T., 2016, Advaned instrumentation for DNP-enhanced MAS NMR for higher magnetic fields and lower temperatures. J. of Magnetic Resonance, **262**, 107-115.
277. Dumbrajs, O., Khutoryan, E.M., Idehara, T., 2016, Hysteresis and Frequency Tunability of Gyrotrons. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **37**, No. 6, 531-560.
278. Tatematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Kotera, M., Saito, T., 2016, Frequency tunability in both 200 and 400 GHz bands realized in Gyrotrons FU CW GIV and FUCW X. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, HSP.21.13.
279. Idehara, T., Glyavin, M., Kuleshov, A., Sabchevski, S., Manuilov, V., Zaslavsky, V., Zotova, I., Sedov, A., 2017, A novel THz-band double-beam gyrotron for high-field DNP-NMR spectroscopy. Review of Scientific Instruments, **88**, No.9, 094708 (5 pp.).
280. Idehara, T., Glyavin, M., Kuleshov, A., Sabchevski, S., Manuilov, V., Zaslavsky, V., Zotova, I., Sedov, A., 2017, Experimental study of a THz double-beam gyrotron. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RB2.2.
281. Urushizaki, Y., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Ikeda, R., Sabchevski, S., Asai, S., Suehara, T., Miyazaki, A., Yamazaki, T., Kobayashi, T., 2010, Gyrotrons FU CW V and FU CW VIII for measurement of hyperfine

structure of positronium, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Mo-P.31.
282. Dumbrajs, O., Idehara, T., 2010, Frequency tunable gyrotron FU CW VA for measuring hyperfine split of positronium, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **31**, 1265-1270.
283. Yamazaki, T., Miyazaki, A., Suehara, T., Namba, T., Asai, S., Kobayashi, T., Saito, H., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Sabchevski, S., 2012, Direct observation of the hyperfine transition of ground-state positronium. Physical Review Letters, **108**, 253401, 5 (pp).
284. Asai, S., Yamazaki, T., Miyazaki, A., Suehara, T., Namba, T., Kobayashi, T., Saito, H., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Sabchevski, S., 2012, Direct measurement of positronium hyperfine structure: A new horizon of precision spectroscopy using gyrotrons. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **33**, 766-776.
285. Miyazaki, A., Yamazaki, T,·Suehara, T., Namba, T., Asai, S.,·Kobayashi, T.,·Saito, H., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Tatematsu, Y., 2014, The direct spectroscopy of Positronium hyperfine structure using a sub-THz gyrotron. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **35**, No. 1, 91-100.
286. Miyazaki, A., Yamazaki, T., Suehara, T., Namba, T., Asai, S., Kobayashi, T., Saito, H., Tatematsu, Y., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2015, First millimeter-wave spectroscopy of ground-state positronium. Prog. Theor. Exp. Phys, **2015**, 011C01 (10 pp).
287. Rogalev, A., Goulon, J., Goujon, G., Wilhelm, F., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2012, X-ray detected magnetic resonance at sub-THz frequencies using a high power gyrotron source. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **33**, 777-793.
288. Glyavin, M., Idehara, T., Khizhnyak, V., Luchinin, A., Manuilov, V., Agusu, L., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., Takahashi, H., Fujiwara, T., 2008, Design of gyrotron FU CW VI for 600 MHz DNP-NMR experiment, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T5D28.1432.
289. Zapevalov, V.E., Dubrov, V.V., Fix, A.Sh., Kopelovich, E.A., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, O.V., Manuilov, V.N., Moiseev, M.A., Sedov, A.S., Venediktov, N.P., Zavolsky, N.A., 2009, Development of 260 GHz second harmonic CW gyrotron with high stability of output parameters for DNP spectroscopy, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, W3D04.0389.
290. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Rodin, Yu.V., 2010, Generation of 5 kW/l THz coherent radiation from pulsed magnetic field gyrotron, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, We-E1.1.
291. Zapevalov, V.E., Fix, A.Sh., Kopelovich, E.A., Kornishin, S.Yu., Kotov, A.V., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, O.V., Manuilov, V.N., Moiseev, M.A., Sedov, A.S., Tsalolikhin, V.I., Zavolsky, N.A., 2010, Elaboration of 260 GHz second harmonic CW gyrotron with high stability of output parameters for DNP spectroscopy, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, We-E1.4.
292. Glyavin, M.Yu., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Fokin, A.P., Kholoptsev, V.V., Kuftin, A.N., Luchinin, A.G., Golubyatnikov, G.Yu., Malygin, V.I., Morozkin, M.V., Manuilov, V.N., Proyavin, M.D., Sedov, A.S., Sokolov, E.V., Tai, E.M., Tsvetkov, A.I., Zapevalov, V.E., 2015, Experimental tests of a 263 GHz gyrotron for spectroscopic applications and diagnostics of various media. Rev. Scientific Instr., **86**, 054705 (3 pp).
293. Fokin, A.P., Denisov, G.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Golubiatnikov, G.Yu., Lubyako, L.V., Morozkin, M.V., Movschevich, B.Z., Tsvetkov, A.I., 2017, High precision frequency stabilization of a 100 W/263 GHz continuous wave gyrotron. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, GII-4.
294. Denisov, G.G., Fokin, A.P., Glyavin, M.Yu., Golubiatnikov, G.Yu., Lubyako, L.V., Morozkin, M.V., Movschevich, B.Z., Tsvetkov, A.I., 2017, High precision frequency stabilization of a 263 GHz continuous wave gyrotron. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 04022 (2 pp).
295. Bratman, V.L., Fedotov, A.E., Fokin, A.P., Glyavin, M.Yu., Manuilov, V.N., Osharin,I.V., 2017, Operation of a sub-terahertz CW gyrotron with an extremely low voltage. Physics of Plasmas, **24**, 113105 (5 pp).
296. Glyavin, M.Y., Denisov, G.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Koshelev, M.A., Tretyakov, M.Y., Tsvetkov, A.I., 2016, High-power terahertz sources for spectroscopy and material diagnostics. Physics –Uspekhi, **59**, No. 6, 595-604.
297. Koshelev, M.A., Tsvetkov, A.I., Morozkin, M.V., Glyavin, M.Yu., Tretyakov, M.Yu., 2017, Molecular gas spectroscopy using radioacoustc detection and high-power coherent subterahertz radiation sources. J. Molecular Spectroscopy, **331**, 9-16.
298. Golubiatnikov, G.Yu., Koshelev, M.A., Tsvetkov, A.I., Fokin, A.P., Glyavin, M.Yu., Tretyakov, M.Yu., 2018, Recent results on THz gyrotron-based molecular spectroscopy. EPJ Web of Conferences, **195**, 06017 (2 pp).
299. Denysenkov, V., Prandolini, M.J., Gafurov, M., Sezer, D., Endeward, B., Prisner, T.F., 2010, Liquid state DNP using a 260 GHz high power gyrotron, Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys., **12**, 5786-5790.

300. Gafurov, M., Denysenkov, V., Prandolini, M.J., Prisner, T.F., 2012, Temperature dependence of the proton Overhauser DNP enhancements on aqueous solutions of Fremy's salt measured in a magneticfield of 9.2 T. Applied Magnetic Resonance, **43**, 119-128.
301. Alberti, S., Ansermet, J.Ph., Braunmüller, F., Cuanillon, P., Dubray, J., Fasel, D., Hogge, J.Ph., Macor, A., de Rijk, E., Tran, M.Q., Tran, T.M., Vuillemin, Q., 2012, Experimental results on a modular gyrotron operating at 0.26 THz for 400 MHz DNP/NMR spectroscopy applications, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Thu-A-2-3.
302. Alberti, S., Braunmueller, F., Tran, T.M., Genoud, J., Hogge, J.-P., Tran, M.Q., 2013, Nanosecond pulses in a THz gyrotron oscillator operating in a mode-locked self-consistent Q-switch regime. Physical Review Letters, **111**, No. 20, 205101 (5 pp).
303. Rozier, Y., Legrand, F., Lievin, C., Racamier, J.-R., Marchesin, R.,Alberti, S., Braunmueller, F., Hogge, J.-P., da Silva, M., Tran, T.M., Tran, M.Q., Macor, A., 2013, Manufacturing of a 263 GHz continuously tunable gyrotron. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 1B-3.
304. Hogge, J.-P., Braunmueller, F., Alberti, S., Genoud, J., Tran, T.M., Vuillemin, Q., Tran, M.Q., Ansermet, J.-P., Cuanillon, P., Macor, A., de Rijk, E., Saraiva, P., 2013, Detailed characterization of a frequency-tunable 260 GHz gyrotron oscillator planned for DNP/NMR spectroscopy. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo P1-16.
305. Alberti, S., Braunmueller, F., Tran, T.M., Genoud, J., Vuillemin, Q., Hogge, J.-P., Tran, M.Q., Ansermet, J.-P., Macor, A., de Rijk, E., 2013, New results on the physics of THz gyrotrons. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Tu1-1.
306. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Nusinovich, G.S., Rodgers, J., Kashyn, D.G., Romero-Talamas, C.A., Pu, R., 2012, A 670 GHz gyrotron with record power and efficiency. Applied Physics Letters, 101, 153503 (4 pages).
307. Glyavin, M., Luchinin, A., Morozkin, M., Bogdashov, A., Rodin, Yu., Denisov, G., Rodgers, J., Romero-Talamas, C., Kashyn, D., Pu, R., Nusinovich, G., Shkvarunets, A., Granatsein, V., 2012, Experimental investigation of powerful 0.67 THz gyrotron with a pulsed solenoid for remote detection of concealed radioactive materials. 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Mon-A-3-4.
308. Nusinovich, G.S., 2016, Remote detection of concealed radioactive materials by using focused powerful terahertz radiation. J. Infr. Milli Terahz Waves, **37**, No. 6, 515-535.
309. Kim, D., Yu, D., Sawant, A., Choe, M.S., Choi, E.M., 2017, First experimental observation of breakdown for detection of radioactive material using a gyrotron in real-time. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, MT-6.
310. Tsvetkov, A.I., Fokin, A.P., Sedov, A.S., Glyavin, M.Yu., 2018, Using a gyrotron as a source of modulated radiation for data transmission systems in the terahertz range. EPJ Web of Conferences, **195**, 09006 (2 pp).
311. Tatsukawa, T., Doi, A., Teranaka, M., Takashima, H., Goda, F., Watanabe, S., Idehara, T., Mitsudo, S., Kanemaki, T., Namba, T., 2005, Millimeter wave irradiation and invasion into living bodies using a gyrotron as a radiation source. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 2**, 727-731.
312. Miyoshi, N., Ito, S., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., 2010, Combination treatment of hyperthermia and photodynamic for experimental tumor model using gyrotron (107, 203 GHz), Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Th-P.11.
313. Sabchevski, S.P., Idehara, T., Ishiyama, S., Miyoshi, N., Tatsukawa, T., 2013, A dual-beam irradiation facility for a novel hybrid cancer therapy. J. Infr. Milli Terahz Waves, **34**, 71-87.
314. Glyavin, M.Yu., Idehara, T., Sabchevski, S.P., 2015, Development of THz gyrotrons at IAP RAS and FIR UF and their applications in physical research and high power THz technologies. IEEE Trans. on Terahertz Science and Technology, **5**, No. 5, 788-797.
315. Idehara, T., Sabchevski, S.P., 2017, Gyrotrons for high-power terahertz science and technology at FIR UF. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **38**, 62-86.
316. Idehara, T., 2016, Development and applications of high power THz radiation sources – gyrotrons. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 26-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H1.1.
317. Bykov, Y., Goldenberg, A.F.L., Flyagin, V.A., 1991, The possibilities of material processing by intense millimeter-wave radiation. Mat. Res. Soc. Symp. Proc., **169**, 41-42.
318. Sklyarevich, V., Detkov, A., Shevelev, M., Decker, R., 1992, Interaction between gyrotron radiation and powder materials. Mat. Res. Soc. Symp. Proc., **269**, 163-169.

319. Link, G., Feher, L., Rhee, S., Thumm, M., Bauer, W., Ritzhaupt-Kleissl, H.-H., Weddigen, A., Böhme, R., Weisenburger, A., 1998, Sintering of ceramics using gyrotron radiation. Proc. 8th ITG-Conference on Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **150**, 375-380.
320. Link, G., Feher, L., Thumm, M., Ritzhaupt-Kleissl, H.-J., Böhme, R., Weisenburger, A., 1999, Sintering of advanced ceramics using a 30 GHz, 10 kW, CW industrial gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 547-554.
321. Link, G., Weisenburger, A., Thumm, M., 2004, Millimeter-wave technology for powder processing. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 311-315.
322. Mitsudo, S., Sakai, K., Idehara, T., Saji, T., Saito, T., Sano, S., 2007, Millimeter and submillimeter wave sintering of ceramics. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 267-268.
323. Mitsudo, S., Hoshizuki, H., Idehara, T., Saito, T., 2006, Development of material processing system by using a 300 GHz CW gyrotron. Journal of Physics. Conf. Series, **51**, 549-552.
324. Denisov, G., Bykov, Yu., Eremeev, A., Glyavin, M., Kholoptsev, V., Kalynova, G., Luchinin, A., Morozkin, M., Plotnikov, I., Sobolev, D., 2007, High efficient gyrotron-based systems for materials processing, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 433-434.
325. Vikharev, A.L., Gorbachev, A.M., Kozlov, A.V., Koldanov, V.A., Litvak, A.G., Ovechkin, N.M., Bykov, Yu.V., Denisov, G.G., Parshin, V.V., Radishev, D.B., 2005, Development of MPACVD technology for high-rate diamond production. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 2**, 613-625.
326. Vikharev, A.L., Gorbachev, A.M., Kozlov, A.V., Koldanov, V.A., Litvak, A.G., Ovechkin, N.M., Radishev, D.B., Bykov, Yu.V., Chaplan, M., 2006, Diamond films grown by millimeter wave plasma-assisted CVD reactor, Diamond and Related Materials, **15**, 502-507.
327. Sadykov, V., Usoltsev, V., Eremeev, N., Mezentseva, N., Pelipenko, V., Krieger, T., Belyaev, V., Sadovskaya, E., Muzykantov, V,. Fedorova, Yu., Ishchenko, A., Salanov, A., Okhlupin, Yu., Uvarov, N., Smorygo, O., Arzhannikov, A., Korobeinikov, M., Thumm, Ma KA, 2013, Functional nanoceramics for intermediate temperature solid oxide fuel cells and oxygen separation membranes. Journal of the European Ceramic Society, **33**, Issue 12, 2241–2250.
328. Sennikov, P.G., Vodopyanov, A.V., Golubev, S.V., Mansfeld, D.A., Drozdov, M.N., Drozdov, Yu.N., Andreev, B.A., Gavrilenko, L.V., Pryakhin, D.A., Shashkin, V.I., Godisov, O.N., Glasunov, A.I., Safonov, A.Ju., Pohl, H.-J., Thewalt, M.L.W., Becker, P., Riemann, H., Abrosimov, N.V., Valkiers, S., 2012, Towards 0.99999 28Si, Solid State Communications, 152, 455-457.
329. Bykov, Y.V., Egorov, S.V., Eremeev, A.G., Kholoptsev, V.V., Plotnikov, I.V., Rybakov, K.I., Sorokin, A.A., 2016, On the mechanism of microwave flash sintering of ceramics. Materials, **9**, 684 (18 pp).
330. Egorov, S.V., Bykov, Y.V., Eremeev, A.G., Sorokin, A.A., Serov, E.A., Parshin, V.V., Balabanov, S.S., Belyaev, A.V., Novikova, A.V., Permin, D.A., 2017, Millimeter-wavelength radiation used to sinter radiotransparent $MgAl_2O_4$ ceramics. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **59**, No. 8-9, 690-697.
331. Mahmoud, M., Link, G., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., 2017, Investigation on mm-wave sintering of metal powder compacts using in-situ dilatometry and electrical resistivity measurements. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 02007 (2 pp).
332. Denisov, G.G., Bykov, Y.V., Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Morozkin, M.M., Sobolev, D.I., 2008, High efficient gyrotron-based systems for technological applications, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, R4A2.1512.
333. Denisov, G.G., Bykov, Yu.V., Eremeev, A.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Morozhin, M.M., Samsonov, S.V., 2009, Prospective gyro-devices for technological applications, Proc. 10th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2009), Rome, Italy, pp. 513-514.
334. Bykov, Y.V., Denisov, G.G., Eremeev, A.G., Flat, F.A., Glyavin, M.Yu., Gorbachev, A.M., Kalynova, G.I., Kholoptsev, V.V., Kopelovich, E.A., Luchinin, A.G., Plotnikov, I.V., Morozkin, M.V., Samsonov, S.V., Vikharev, A.L., 2009, Efficiency enhancement of gyrotron based setups for materials processing, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R3D03.0058.
335. Soluyanova, E.A., Bykov, Yu.V., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Kopelovich, E.A., Orlov, V.B., Pavelyev, A.B., Sokolov, E.V., Tai, E.M., 2011, Gyrotron complexes for technological applications, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, p. 133.
336. Vodopyanov, A.V., Samokhin, A.V., Alexeev, N.V., Sinayskiy, M.A., Tsvetkov, A.I., Glyavin, M. Yu, Fokin, A.P., Malygin, V.I., 2017, Application of the 263 GHz/1 kW gyrotron setup to produce a metal oxide nanopowder by the evaporartion-condensation technique, Vacuum, **145**, 340-346.

337. Woskov, P.P., Einstein, H.H., Oglesby, K.D., 2014, Penetrating rock with intense millimeter-waves. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, F2_B-36.3.
338. Kikunaga, T., Asano, H., Yasojima, Y., Sato, F., Tsukamoto, T., 1995, A 28 GHz gyrotron with a permanent magnet system. Int. J. Electronics, 79, 655-663.
339. Bykov, Yu., Glyavin, M., Goldenberg, A., Flyagin, V., Lygin, V., Manuilov, V., Moiseev, M., Zavolsky, N., 1999, Development and experimental investigation of high power technological gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-A7.
340. Kuftin, A.N., Flyagin, V.A., Lygin, V.K., Luchinin, A.G., Malygin, O.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Zavolsky, N.A., 1999, 5.8-62 GHz CW gyrotrons with warm and permanent magnets for technological application. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 671- 676.
341. Kuftin, A.N., Flyagin, V.A., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, O.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Zavolsky, N.A., 1999, Technological gyrotrons with permanent magnet system. Proc. Int. University Conf. “Electronics and Radiophysics of Ultra-High Frequencies” (UHF-99), 1999, St. Petersburg, Russia, 126-129.
342. Kuftin, A.N., Flyagin, V.A., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, O.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Zavolsky, N.A., 2000, Technological gyrotrons with permanent magnet system. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 267-268.
343. Bykov, Yu., Denisov, G., Eremeev, A., Kalynova, G., Kholoptsev, V., Kopelovich, E., Kuftin, A., Lygin, V., Pavelyev, A., Plotnikov, I., Zapevalov, V., Zavolsky, N., 2004, Microwave source based on the 24 GHz 3 kW gyrotron with permanent magnet. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 191-192.
344. Denisov, G., Bykov, Yu., Eremeev, A., Kholoptsev, V., Glyavin, M., Luchinin, A., Kalynova, G., Plotnikov, I., 2006, 24-28 GHz gyrotron-based sources for technological applications. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 500.
345. Granatstein, V.L., Lawson, W., Latham, P.E., 1988, Feasibility of 30 GHz gyroklystron amplifiers for driving linear supercolliders. Conf. Digest, 13th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Honolulu, Hawaii, Proc., SPIE **1039**, 230-231.
346. Granatstein, V.L., Nusinovich, G.S., 1993, On the optimal choice of microwave systems for driving TeV linear colliders. Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Moscow - Nizhny Novgorod - Moscow, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1994**, Vol. 2,** 575-586.
347. Granatstein, V.L., Lawson, W., 1996, Gyro-amplifiers as candidate RF drivers for TeV linear colliders. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 648-665.
348. Manheimer, W.M., Mesyats, G.A., Petelin, M.I., 1993, Super-high-power microwave radars. Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Moscow - Nizhny Novgorod - Moscow, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1994, **Vol. 2,** 632-641.
349. Manheimer, W.M., 1992, On the possibility of high power gyrotrons for super range resolution radar and atmospheric sensing. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, 1165-1189.
350. Clunie, D., Mesyats, G., Osipov, M.L., Petelin, M.I., Zagulov, P., Korovin, S.D., Clutterbuck, C.F., Wardrop, B., 1996, The design, construction and testing of an experimental high power, short-pulse radar. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol. 2**, 886-902.
351. Danly, B.G., Blank, M., Calame, J.P., Levush, B., Nguyen, K., Pershing, D., Petillo, J., Hargreaves, T.A., True, R.B., Theiss, A.J., Good, G.R., Felch, K., James, B.G., Borchard, P., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., Lawson, W.G., Antonsen, T.M., Garven, M., 1999, High average power gyroklystrons for radar applications. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, Plenary M-3.
352. Danly, B.G., 2002, Gyro-amplifiers for high power millimeter wave radar. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 361-362. Ngo, M.T., Danly, B.G., Myers, R., Pershing, D.E., Gregers-Hansen, V., Linde, G., 2002, High-power millimeter-wave transmitter for the NRL WARLOC radar. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 363-364.
353. Danly, B.G., Cheung, J., Gregers-Hansen, V., Linde, G., Ngo, M., 2002, Warloc: a high-power millimeter-wave radar. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 233-234.
354. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2007, Design and demonstration of W-band gyrotron amplifiers for radar applications. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 364-366.
355. Linde, G.J., Ngo, M.T., Danly, B.G., Cheung, W.J., Hregers-Hansen, V., 2008, WARLOC: a high-power coherent 94 GHz radar, IEEE Trans. on Aerospace and Electronic Systems, **44**, 1102-1117.
356. MacDonald, M.E., Anderson, J.P., Lee, R.K., Gordon, D.A., McGrew, G.N., 2014, The HUSIR W-band transmitter. Lincoln Laboratory Journal, **21**, No. 1, 106-114.

357. Tolkachev, A.A., Levitan, B.A., Solovjev, G.K., Veytsel, V.V., Farber, V.E., July 2000, A megawatt power millimeter-wave phased-array radar. IEEE Aerospace and Electronic Systems Magazine, **15**, no. 7, 25-31.
358. Tolkachov, A.A., Levitan, B.A., Petelin, M.I., 2008, Prospects of high-power millimeter-wave radar, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 2**, pp. 489-493.
359. van't Klooster, K., Petelin, M. Thumm, M. Aloisio, M., 2013, Ka-band groundstation antenna aspects for deep space telecommunication and radar. Proc. 7th European Conf. on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP 2013), Gothenburg, Schweden, pp. 242-246.
360. van't Klooster, K., Petelin, M. Thumm, M., 2013, Deep space telecom and radar in a Ka-band ground station antenna. 23rd Int. Crimean Conference "Microwave & Telecommunication Technology" (CriMiCo'2013), Sevastopol, Crimea, Ukraine, IEEE Catalog No. CFP13788, pp. 1109-1111.
361. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Ginzburg, N.S., and Petelin, M.I., 1983, FEL's with Bragg reflection resonators. Cyclotron autoresonance masers versus ubitrons. I.E.E.E. Journal Quantum Electronics, **19**, 282-296.
362. Marshall, T.C., 1985, Free electron lasers, MacMillan, New York.
363. Sprangle, P., Coffey, T., 1985, New high power coherent radiation sources, in Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **Vol. 13**, ed. K.J. Button, Academic Press, New York, 19-44.
364. Stone, R.R., Jong, R.A., Orzechowski, T.J., Scharlemann, E.T., Throop, A.L., Kulke, B., Thomassen, K.I., Stallard, B.W., 1990, An FEL-based microwave system for fusion. J. Fusion Energy, **9**, 77-101.
365. Freund, H.P., Antonsen, T.M., Jr., 1992, Principles of free-electron lasers. Springer, Heidelberg, 1st edition, 1996, Chapman&Hall, London, 2nd edition, 2012, Springer, 3rd ed.
366. Freund, H.P., Neil, G.R., 1999, Free-electron lasers: Vacuum electronic generators of coherent radiation. Proc. of the IEEE, **87**, 782-803.
367. Neil, G.R., 2014, Accelerator sources for THz science: A review. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **35**, No. 1, 5-16.
368. Neil, G.R., Williams, G.P., 2015, High power terahertz production from relativistic electron beams. Terahertz Science and Technology, **8**, No. 2, 41-49.
369. Thumm, M., 2014, Effective cavity length of gyrotrons. J. Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves, **35**, No. 12, 1011-1017.
370. Twiss, R.Q., 1958, Radiation transfer and the possibility of negative absorption in radio astronomy. Aust. J. Phys., **11**, 564-579; Twiss, R.Q., Roberts, J.A., 1958, Electromagnetic radiation from electrons rotating in an ionized medium under the action of a uniform magnetic field. Aust. J. Phys., **11**, 424.
371. Schneider, J., Stimulated emission of radiation by relativistic electrons in a magnetic field. 1959, Phys. Rev. Lett., **2**, 504-505.
372. Gaponov, A.V., Addendum, 1959, Izv. VUZ Radiofiz., **2**, 837, an addendum to Gapanov, A.V., 1959, Interaction between electron fluxes and electromagnetic waves and waveguides. Izv. VUZ Radiofiz., **2**, 450-462.
373. Kleinwächter, H., 1950, Zur Wanderfeldröhre. Elektrotechnik, **4**, 245-246 (in German).
374. Bott, I.B., 1964, Tunable source of millimeter and submillimeter electromagnetic radiation. Proc. of the IEEE, **52**, 330.
375. Bott, L.B., 1965, A powerful source of millimetre wavelength electromagnetic radiation. Physics Letters, **14**, 293-294.
376. Hirshfield, J.L., Wachtel, J.M., 1964, Electron cyclotron maser. Phys. Rev. Lett., **12**, 533-536.
377. Gaponov, A.V., Petelin, M.I. and Yulpatov, V.K., 1967, The induced radiation of excited classical oscillators and its use in high frequency electronics. Izv. VUZ Radiofiz. **10**, 1414 (Radiophys. Quantum Electronics, **10**, 794-813).
378. Jory, H., 1968, Investigation of electronic interaction with optical resonators for microwave generation and amplification. Research and Development Techn. Report ECOM-01873-F, Varian Associates, Palo Alto, California.
379. Granatstein, V.L., Alexeff, I., eds., 1987, High-power microwave sources. Artech House, Boston, London.
380. Benford, J. Swegle, J., Schamiloglu, E., 2007, High-power microwaves, 2nd Ed., Taylor & Francis, New York, London.
381. Nusinovich, G.S., 1999, Review of the theory of mode interaction in gyrodevices. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 313-326.
382. Edgcombe, C.J., ed., 1993, Gyrotron oscillators-their principles and practice. Taylor & Francis, London.
383. Kartikeyan, M.V., Borie, E., Thumm, M.K.A., 2004, Gyrotrons – High power microwave and millimeter wave technology. Springer, Berlin.

384. Nusinovich, G., 2004, Introduction to the physics of gyrotrons. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore and London.
385. Bogdashov, A.A., and Denisov, G.G., 2004, Asympthotic theory of high-efficiency converters of higher-order waveguide modes into eigenwaves of open mirror lines. Radiophys. and Quantum Electr., **47**, 283-296.
386. Thumm, M., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Michel, G., Pretterebner, J., Wagner, D., Yang, X., 2004, An advanced dimple-wall launcher for a 140 GHz 1 MW continuous wave gyrotron. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 195-200.
387. Thumm, M., Yang, X., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Michel, G., Pretterebner, J., Wagner, D., 2005, A high-efficiency quasi-optical mode converter for a 140-GHz 1-MW CW gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **52**, 818-824.
388. Thumm, M., Arnold, A., Drumm, O., Jin, J., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Wagner, D., Yang, X., 2005, Quasi-optical mode converters in advanced high-power gyrotrons for nuclear fusion plasma heating. In: Quasi-Optical Control of Intense Microwave Transmission, eds. J.L. Hirshfield and M.I. Petelin, Springer, 325-351.
389. Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Kulygin, M.L., Malygin, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Pavel'ev, A.B., Soluyanova, E.A., 2006, Use of Huygens's principle for analysis and synthesis of the fields in oversized waveguides, Radiophys. Quantum Electronics, **49**, 344-353.
390. Jin, J., Thumm, M., Piosczyk, B., Kern, S., Flamm, J., Rzesnicki, T., 2009, Novel numerical method for the analysis and synthesis of the fields in highly oversized waveguide mode converters, IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques, **57**, 1661-1668.
391. Jin, J., Flamm, J., Kern S., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., 2010, Design of phase correcting mirror system for coaxial-cavity ITER gyrotron, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 29-30. Jin, J., Rzesnicki, T., Kern, S., Thumm, M., 2011, High-efficiency quasi-optical mode converter for the coaxial cavity gyrotron. Fusion Science and Technology, **59**, 742-748.
392. Flamm, J.H., Jin, J., Thumm, M.K., 2011, Wave propagation in advanced gyrotron output couplers, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 887-896.
393. Jin, J., Flamm, J., Jelonnek, J., Kern, S., Pagonakis, I., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., 2013, High-efficiency quasi-optical mode converter for a 1-MW TE32,9-mode gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **41**, No. 10, 2748-2753.
394. Jin, J., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., 2015, Development of mode conversion waveguides at KIT. EPJ Web of Conferences, **87**, 04003 (5 pp).
395. Jin, J., Thumm, M., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., 2017, A numerical synthesis method for hybrid-type high power gyrotron launchers. IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, **65**, No. 3, 699-706.
396. Ives, L., Read, M., Bui, T., Marsden, D., Collins, G., Schaub, S., Guss, W., Temkin, R., Neilson. J., Gorelov, Y., Cengher, M., Moeller, C., LeViness, A., Lohr, J., 2017, Development of advanced output coupling structures for gyrotrons. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RB2.3.
397. Neilson, J.M., Ives, R.L., Schaub, S.C., Guss, W.C., Rosenzweig, G., Temkin, R.J., Borchard, P., 2018, Design and high-power test of an internal coupler to HE_{11} mode in corrugated waveguide for high-power gyrotrons. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, No. 6, 2316-2320.
398. Zaginaylov, G.I., Shcherbinin, V.I., Schuenemann, K., Thumm, M.K., 2006, Influence of background plasma on electromagnetic properties of "cold" gyrotron cavity. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **34**, 512-517.
399. Schlaich, A., Wu, C., Pagonakis, I., Avramidis, K., Illy, S., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., 2015, Frequency-based investigation of charge neutralization processes and thermal cavity expansion in gyrotrons. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **36**, 797-818.
400. Pendergast, K.D., Danly, B.G., Menninger, W.L., Temkin, R.J.,1992, A long-pulse CARM oscillator experiment. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, 983-1004.
401. Galuzo, S.Yu., Kanavets, V.I., Slepkov, A.I., Pletyushkin, V.A., 1982, Relativistic cyclotron accelerator exploiting the anomalous Doppler effect. Sov. Phys. Tech. Phys., **27**, 1030-1032.
402. Didenko, A.N., Borisov, A.R., Fomenko, G.P., Shlapakovskii, A.S., Shtein, Yu.G., 1983, Cyclotron maser using the anomalous Doppler effect. Sov. Phys. Tech. Lett., **9**, 572-573.
403. Ogura, K., Amin, M.R., Minami, K., Zheng, X.D., Suzuki, Y., Kim, W.S., Watanabe, T., Carmel, Y., Granatstein, V.L., 1996, Experimental demonstration of a high-power slow-wave electron cyclotron maser based on a combined resonance of Cherenkov and anomalous Doppler interactions. Phys. Rev. Lett. E, **53**, 2726-2729.
404. Guo, H., Chen, L., Keren, H., Hirshfield, J.L., Park, S.Y., Chu, K.R., 1982, Measurements of gain for slow cyclotron waves on an annular electron beam. Phys. Rev. Lett., **49**, 730-733.

405. Granatstein, V.L., Read, M.E., Barnett, L.R., 1982, Measured performance of gyrotron oscillators and amplifiers, in Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **Vol. 5**, ed. K.J. Button, Academic Press, New York, 267-304.
406. Chu, K.R., Lin, A.T., 1988, Gain and bandwidth of the gyro-TWT and CARM amplifiers. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **Vol. 16**, 90-103.
407. Chu, K.R., Chen, H.-Y., Hung, C.-L., Chang, T.-H., Barnett, L.R., Chen, S.-H., Yang, T.-T., Dialetis, D.J., 1999, Theory and experiment of ultrahigh-gain gyrotron traveling wave amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 391-404.
408. Chu, K.R., 2002, Overview of research on the gyrotron traveling-wave amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30,** 903-908.
409. Denisov, G.G., Bratman, V.L., Phelps, A.D.R., Samsonov, S.V., 1998, Gyro-TWT with a helical operating waveguide: new possibilities to enhance efficiency and frequency bandwidth. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 508-518.
410. Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., Denisov, G.G., Phelps, A.D.R., Samsonov, S.V., 2005, Microwave devices with helically corrugated waveguides. In: Quasi-Optical Control of Intense Microwave Transmission, eds. J.L. Hirshfield and M.I. Petelin, Springer, 105-114.
411. Denisov, G.G., Gylyavin, M.Yu., 2016, Development of gyro-devices at IAP/GYCOM in the range from gigahertz to terahertz. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), Sept. 26-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H2D.5.
412. Guo, H., Chen, S.H., Granatstein, V.L., Rodgers, J., Nusinovich, G., Levush, B., Walter, M., Chen, W.J., 1997, A high performance, frequency doubling, inverted gyrotwystron. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 285-286.
413. Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Manuilov, V.N., Samsonov, S.V., 2005, Submillimeter-wave large-orbit gyrotron. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **48**, 731-736.
414. Ganguly, A.K., Ahn, S., Park, S.Y., 1988, Three dimensional nonlinear theory of the gyropeniotron amplifier. Int. J. Electronics, **65**, 597-618.
415. Nezhevenko, O.A., 1994, Gyrocons and magnicons: Microwave generators with circular deflection of the electron beam. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **22**, 756-772.
416. Karliner, M.M., Kozyrev, E.V., Makarov, I.G., Nezhevenko, O.A., Ostreiko, G.N., Persov, B.Z., Serdobintsev, G.V., 1998, The magnicon – an advanced version of the gyrocon. Nucl. Instr. and Meth. in Phys. Res., **A269**, 459-473.
417. Yakovlev, V.P., Nezhevenko, O.A., R.B. True, R.B., 1997, Electron Gun for a High-Power X-Band Magnicon Amplifier, Proc. of the 1997 Particle Accelerator Conference, Vancouver, B.C., Canada.
418. Hirshfield, J.L., LaPointe, M.A., Yoder, R.B., Ganguly, A.K., Wang, Ch., Hafizi, B., 1996, High-power microwave production by gyroharmonic conversion and co-generation. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 730-744.
419. Hirshfield, J.L., LaPointe, M.A., Wang, C., Ganguly, A.K., 1999, 20 GHz high-power gyroharmonic co-generation. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 728-739.
420. Wang, M., Ganguly, A.K., Hirshfield, J.L., 2002, Observation of stimulated emission at high gyroharmonics: basis for a synchrotron resonance maser. Phys. Rev. Lett., **87**, 153801-1/4.
421. Phillips, R.M., 1960, The ubitron, a high-power traveling-wave tube based on a periodic beam interaction in unloaded waveguide. IRE Trans. Electron. Dev., **7**, 231-241 and, 1988, History of the ubitron. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A272**, 1-9, and, 1998, private communication.
422. Drori, R., Jerby, E., 1997, Free-electron-laser-type interaction at 1 meter wavelength range. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A393**, 284.
423. Verhoeven, A.G.A., Bongers, W.A., Best, R.W.B., van Ingen, A.M., Manintveld, P., Urbanus, W.H., van der Wiel, M.J., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Shmelyov, M.Yu., Nickel, H.-U., Thumm, M., Müller, G., Kasparek, W., Pretterebner, J., Wagner, D., Caplan, M., 1992, The 1 MW, 200 GHz FOM-Fusion-FEM. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena (Los Angeles), Proc., SPIE **1929**, 126-127.
424. Urbanus, W.H., Best, R.W.B., Bongers, W.A., van Ingen, A.M., Manintveld, P., Sterk, A.B., Verhoeven, A.G.A., van der Wiel, M.J., Caplan, M., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Varfolomeev, A.A., Khlebnikov, A.S., 1993, Design of the 1 MW, 200 GHz, FOM fusion FEM. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A 331**, 235-240.
425. Verhoeven, A.G.A., Bongers, W.A., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Schüller, F.C., Urbanus, W.H., Valentini, M., van der Wiel, M.J., 1995, A broad-tuneable free electron maser for ECW applications. Proc. 9th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating, Borrego Springs, California, 309-320.
426. Verhoeven, A.G.A., Bongers, W.A., Bratman, V.L., Caplan, M., Denisov, G.G., van Dijk, G., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Poelmann, A.J., Pluygers, J., Shmelyov, M.Yu., Smeets, P.H.M., Sterk,

A.B., Urbanus, W.H., 1998, First high power experiments with the Dutch free electron maser. Physics of Plasmas, **5**, 2029-2036.
427. Verhoeven, A.G.A., Bongers, W.A., Bratman, V.L., Caplan, M., Denisov, G.G., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Poelman, A.J., Pluygers, J., Shmelyov, M.Yu., Smeets, P.H.M., Sterk, A.B., Urbanus, W.H., 1998, First microwave generation in the FOM free electron maser. Plasma Phys. and Contr. Fusion, **40, Suppl. 8A**, 139-156.
428. Verhoeven, A.G.A., Bongers, W.A., Bratman, V.L., Caplan, M., Denisov, G.G., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Poelman, A.J., Plomb, J., Savilov, A.V., Smeets, P.H.M., Urbanus, W.H., 1998, First generation of mm-waves in the dutch free-electron maser. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 21-23.
429. Urbanus, W.H., Bongers, W.A., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Plomb, J., Pluygers, J., Poelmann, A.J., Smeets, P.H.M., Verhoeven, A.G.A., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Savilov, V., Shmelyov, M.Yu., Caplan, M., Varfolomeev, A.A., Tolmachev, S.V., Ivanchenkov, S.N., 1999, High-power electrostatic free-electron maser as a future source for fusion plamsa heating: Experiments in the short-pulse regime. Phys. Rev. E, **59**, 6058-6063.
430. Verhoeven, A.G.A., Bogers, W.A., Bratman, V.L., Caplan, M., Denisov, G.G., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Poelmann, A.J., Plomp, J., Savilov, A.V., Smeets, P.H.M., Sterck, A.B., Urbanus W.H., 1999, First mm-wave generation in the FOM free electron maser. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 1084-1091.
431. Urbanus, W.H., Bratman, V.L., Bongers, W.A., Caplan, M., Denisov, G.G., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Militsyn, B., Oomens, A.A.M., Poelman, A.J., Plomp, J., Pluygers, J., Savilov, A.V., Smeets, P.H.M., Sterk, A.B., Verhoeven, A.G.A., 2001, A high power, tunable free elctron maser for fusion. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 423-430.
432. Militsyn, B.L., Bongers, W.A., Bratman, V.L., Caplan, M., Denisov, G.G., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Oomens, A.A.M., Plomp, J., Pluygers, J., Poelman, A.J., Riet, M., Savilov, A.V., Smeets, P.H.M., Tito, C.J., Turk, G.H.B., Varfolomeev, A.A., Urbanus, W.H., 2002, First lasing of the Dutch fusion FEM in the long-pulse configuration. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A483**, 259-262.
433. Urbanus, W.H., Bongers, W.A., Bratman, V., van der Geer, C.A.J., Graswinckel, M.F., Manintveld, P., Militsyn, B.L., Savilov, A., and FEM Team, 2002, Long-pulse operation at constant output power and single-frequency mode of a high-power electrostatic free-electron maser with depressed collector. Phys. Rev. Lett., **89**, 214801-1/-4.
434. Freund, H.P., Granatstein, V.L., 1995, Long wavelength free electron laser in 1994. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A358**, 551-554 and, 1996, Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, 665-668 and, 1997, Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A393**, 9-12, and, 1998, Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A407**, 30-33, and, 1999 Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A429**, 33-36, and private communication.
435. Shaw, A., Al-Shammaá, A., Stuart, R.A., Balfour, C., Lucas, J., 1996, First results of a CW industrial FEM. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, 245-247.
436. Dylla, H.F., 1999, An overview of the user program for the Jefferson Lab free electron laser. Proc. SPIE, **Vol. 3618**, 388-395.
437. Neil, G.R., Bohn, C.L., Benson, S.V., Biallas, G., Douglas, D., Dylla, H.F., Evans, R., Fugitt, J., Grippo, A., Gubeli, J., Hill, R., Jordan, K., Li, R., Merminga, L., Piot, P., Preble, J., Shinn, M., Siggins, T., Walker, R., Yunn, B., 2000, Sustained kilowatt lasing in a free-electron laser with same-cell energy recovery. Phys. Rev. Lett., **84**, 662-665.
438. Benson, S.V., 2002, What have we learned from the kilowatt IR-FEL at Jefferson lab?, Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A483**, 1-7.
439. Behre, C., Benson, S., Biallas, G., Boyce, J., Curtis, C., Douglas, D., Dylla, H.F., Dillon-Townes, L., Evans, R., Grippo, J., Hardy, D., Heckman, J., Hernandez-Garcia, C., Hiatt, T., Jordan, K., Merminga, L., Neil, G., Preble, J., Rutt, H., Shinn, M., Siggins, T., Toyokawa, H., Waldman, D.W., Walker, R., Wilson, N., Yunn, B., Zhang, S., 2004, First lasing of the IR upgrade FEL at Jefferson Lab. Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, **528**, No. 1-2, 19-22.
440. Boyce, J.R., 2005, The Jefferson Lab high power light source. Proc. 7th Workshop on High Energy Density and High Power RF, AIP Conf. Proceedings **807**, 2006, 348-355.
441. Thomas, A.W., Williams, G.P., 2007, The free electron laser at Jefferson Lab: the technology and the science. Proceedings of the IEEE, **95**, 1679-1682.
442. Kulipanov, G.N., Gavrilov, N.G., Knyazev, B.A., Kolobanov, E.I., Kotenkov, V.V., Kubanov, V.V., Matveenko, A.N., Medvedev, L.E., Miginsky, S.V., Mironenko, L.A., Ovchar, V.K., Popik,V.M., Salikova, T.V., Scheglov, M.A., Serednyakov, S.S., Shevchenko, O.A., Skrinski, A.N., Tcheskidov, V.G., Vinokurov, N.A., Demyanenko, M.A., Esaev, D.G., Naumova, E.V., Prinz, V.Y., Fedin, V.P., Gonchar, A.M., Peltek, S.E., Petrov, A.K., Merzhievsky, L.A., Cherkassky, V.S., 2008, Research

highlights from the Novosibirsk 400 W average power THz FEL, Int. J. of Terahertz Science and Technology, **1**, 51-125.

443. Akberdin, R.R., Chesnokov, E.N., Dem'yanenko, M.A., Esaev, D.G., Goryachevskaya, T.N., Klimov, A.E., Knyazev, B.A., Kolobanov, E.I., Kozlov, A.S., Kubarev, V.V., Kulipanov, G.N., Kuznetsov, S.A., Matveenko, A.N., Medvedev, L.E., Naumova, E.V., Okotrub, A.V., Ovchar, V.K., Palagin, K.S., Paschin, N.S., Peltek, S.G., Petrov, A.K., Prinz, V.Ya., Popik, V.M., Salikova, T.V., Serednyakov, S.S., Skrinsky, A.N., Shevchenko, O.A., Scheglov, M.A., Vinokurov, N.A., Vlasenko, M.G., Yakovlev, V.V., Zaigraeva, N.S., 2009, High power THz applications on the NovoFEL, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, T3C01.0521.
444. Kubarev, V.V., Kulipanov, G.N., Shevchenko, O.A., Vinokurov, N.A., 2010, Third harmonic lasing on Terahertz NovoFEL, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Mo-F2.1.
445. Vinokurov, N., 2011, Free electron lasers as a High-power Terahertz Sources, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 1123-1143.
446. Kulipanov, G.N., Bagryanskaya, E.G., Chesnokov, E.N., Choporova, Y.Yu., Gerasimov, V.V., Getmanov, Y.V., Kiselev, S.L., Knyazev, B.A., Kubarev, V.V., Peltek, S.E., Popik, V.M., Salikova, T.V., Scheglov, M.A., Seredniakov, S.S., Shevchenko, O.A., Skrinsky, A.N., Veber, S.L., Vinokurov, N.A., 2015, Novosibirsk Free Electron Laser – facility, description and recent experiments. IEEE Trans. on Terahertz Science and Technology, **5**, No. 5, 798-809.
447. Shevchenko, O.A., Arbuzov, V.S., Vinokurov, N.A., Vobly, P.D., Volkov, V.N., Getmanov, Y.V., Davidyuk, I.V., Deychuly, O.I., Dementyev, E.N., Dovzhernko, B.A., Knyazev, B.A., Kolobanov, E.I., Kondarov, A.A., Kozak, V.R., Kozyrev, E.V., Kurbarev, V.V., Kulipanov, G.N., Kuper, E.A., Kuptsov, I.V., Kurkin, G.Y., Krutikhin, S.A., Medvedev, L.E., Motygin, S.V., Ovchar, V.K., Osipov, V.N., Petrov, V.V., Pilan, A.M., Popik, V.M., Repkov, V.V., Salikova, T.V., Sedlyarov, I.K., Serednyakov, S.S., Skinsky, A.N., Tararyshkin, S.V., Tribendis, A.G., Cheskidov, V.G., Chernov, K.N., Shcheglov, M.A., 2017, Novosibirsk Free Electron Laser: Recent achievements and future prospects. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **59**, No. 8-9, 605-612.
448. Kaminsky, A.K., Perel'shtein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., Ginzburg, N.S., Kuzikov, S.V., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., 2010, Demonstrating high-power 30-GHz free-electron maser operation on a resonant load. Technical Physics Letters, **36**, 211-215.
449. Bandurkin, I.V. Kaminsky, A.K., Perelstein, E.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Savilov, A.V., Sedykh, S.N., 2012, High-power free-electron maser with frequency multiplication operating in a shortwave part of the millimeter wave range. Techn. Phys. Lett., **38**, No. 8, 759-763.
450. Peskov, N.Yu., Bandurkin, I.V., Kaminsky, A.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Perlstein, E.A., Savilov, A.V., Sedykh, S.N., Vikharev, A.A., 2016, High-power free-electron maser operated in a two-mode frequency-multiplying regime. Phys. Rev. Accel. and Beams, **19**, 060704 (6 pp).
451. Jödicke, B., Mathews, H.-G., Agosti, G., Alberti, S., Bondeson, A., Hogge, J.P., Isaak, B., Muggli, P., Perrenoud, A., Tran, T.M., Tran, M.Q., 1989, Entwicklung von Hochleistungs-Gyrotrons in der Schweiz. ITG-Fachbericht **108**, VDE-Verlag GmbH, Berlin, 191-195.
452. Einat, M., Pilossof, M., Ben-Moshe, R., Hirshbein, H., Borodin, D., 2012, 95 GHz gyrotron with ferroelectric cathode. Physical Review Letters, **109**, 185101 (5 pp).
453. Avraham, E., Ben-Moshe, R., Pilossof, M., Einat, M., 2016, Frequency-replaceable ferro-electric cathode gyrotron for the entire Ka-band using replaceable resonator. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **63**, No. 5, 2097-2103.
454. Pilossof, M., Einat, M., 2016, Initial results of 95 GHz gyrotron with water cooled magnet. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, HSP.21.04.
455. Pilossof, M., Einat, M., 2018, 95-GHz gyrotron with room temperature dc solenoid. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, No. 8, 3474-3478 and, 2019, private communication.
456. Lawrence Ives, R., Jory, H., Neilson, J., Chodorow, M., Feinstein, J., LaRue, A.D., Zitelli, L., Martorana, R., 1993, Development and test of a 500 kW, 8-GHz gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **40**, 1316-1321.
457. Felch, K., Chu, T.S., Feinstein, J., Huey, H., Jory, H., Nielson, J., Schumacher, R., 1992, Long-pulse operation of a gyrotron with beam/rf separation. Conf. Digest 17th Inf. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE **1929**, 184-195.
458. Chu, T.S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Jory, H., Saraph, G., Wagner, D., 2000, Recent progress in producing megawatt gyrotrons for ECH applications. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 13-14.

459. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., 2002, Progress update on CPI 500 kW and 1 MW, multi-second-pulsed gyrotrons. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 332-333.
460. Chu, T.S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2002, Operation of a 500 kW, 84 GHz, long pulse gyrotron with collector potential depression. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 5-6.
461. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2002, Development and demonstration of gyrotron oscillators and amplifiers at CPI. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 7-15.
462. Bae, Y.S., Lee, H.K., Jeong, J.H., Namkung, W., Cho, M.H., Chu, S., 2003, Operation of high power 84-GHz gyrotron for KSTAR ECH system. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 38-39.
463. Bae, Y.S., Na, Y.S., Oh, Y.K., Kwon, M., Bak, J.S., Lee, G.S., Jeong, J.H., Park, S.I., Cho, M.H., Namkung, W., Ellis, R.A., Park, H., Sakamoto, K., Takahashi, K., Yamamoto, T., 2007, Status of KSTAR electron cyclotron heating system, Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 321-333.
464. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., 2004, Demonstration of a 95 GHz, 100 kW, CW gyrotron oscillator. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 63-64.
465. Cauffman, S., Blank, M., Cahalan, P., Felch, K., McGhee, R.W., Coffey, M., 2006, Operation of a 95 GHz 100 kW gyrotron in a high-T_c (BSCCO) magnet. Proc. Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and Int. Vacuum Electron Sources (IVEC/IVESC 2006), Monterey, California, USA, 537-538.
466. Cauffman, S., Blank, M., Felch, K., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Jory, H., 2007, Initial testing of a 95 GHz, 2.5 MW gyrotron. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 94-95.
467. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2008, Development and demonstration of a multi-megawatt 95 GHz gyrotron oscillator, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 32-33.
468. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Jory, H., 2008, Recent test results on a 95 GHz, 2 MW gyrotron, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T2A2.1608.
469. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2010, Development and demonstration of a multi-megawatt 95 GHz gyrotron, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 189-190.
470. Blank, M., Bochard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2011, Megawatt class gyrotron development at CPI. Proc. 8th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, p. 8.
471. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2011, Demonstration of a multi-megawatt 95 GHz gyrotron, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, Th4A.5.
472. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., 2012, Recent high-power gyrotron activities at 95, 110 and 170 GHz, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 109-110.
473. Cauffman, S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Felch, K., 2012, Recent development and testing of megawatt-class gyrotrons, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Tue-A-3-3.
474. Shimozuma, T., Sato, M., Takita, Y., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Ohkubo, K., Kuroda, T. Tubokawa, Y., Huey, H., Jory, H., 1994, Development of a high power 84 GHz gyrotron. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Cat No.: **AP 941228**, 65-66.
475. Sato, M., Shimozuma, T. Takita, Y., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Ohkubo, K., Kudora, T., Watari, T., Loring, Jr., M., Chu, S., Felch, K., Huey, H., 1995, Development of a high power 84 GHz gyrotron. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 195-196.
476. Shimozuma, T., Sato, M., Takita, Y., Ito, S., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Ohkubo, K., Watari, T., Chu, T.S., Felch, K., Cahalan, P., Loring, Jr., C.M., 1997, The first experiments on an 84 GHz gyrotron with a single-stage depressed collector. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 194-195, and private com.
477. Shimozuma, T., Sato, M., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Yoshimura, Y., Takita, Y., Ito, S., Kobayashi, S., Mizuno, Y., Ohkubo, K., and LHD Experimental Group G1, G2, 1999, ECRH system and initial experiments in Large Helical Device. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-D6.

478. Malygin, S.A., 1986, A high-power gyrotron operating at the third harmonic of the cyclotron frequency. Soviet J. of Communications Techn. and Electronics, **31**, 106-108.
479. Zapevalov, V.E., Manuilov, V.N., Malygin, O.V., Tsimring, Sh.E., 1994, High-power twin-beam gyrotrons operating at the second gyrofrequency harmonic. Radiophys. and Quantum Electronics, **37**, 237-240.
480. Bogdanov, S.D., Gyrotron Team, Solujanava, E.A., 1994, Industrial gyrotrons from GYCOM. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 351-352.
481. Goldenberg, A.L., Litvak, A.G., 1995, Recent progress of high-power millimeter wave-length gyrodevices. Phys. Plasmas, **2**, 2562-2572 and private communications.
482. Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Orlov, V.B., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., 1999, 70-140 GHz 1 MW gyrotrons on their way to CW operation. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 641-650.
483. Belousov, V.I., Bogdashov, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Orlov, V.B., Popov, L.G., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachov, S.V., 2004, Test results of the 84 GHz / 200 kW / CW gyrotron. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Resonance Heating, Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, May 17-20, 2004.
484. Litvak, A.G., Agapova, M.V., Denisov, G.G., Kurbatov, V.I., Tai, E.M., Malygin, S.A., Myasnikov, V.E., Ilyin, V.I., Usachev, S., Zapevalov, V.E., 2002, New results in development of MW output power gyrotrons for fusion systems, Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 295-296, and Private Comm., 2002.
485. Zapevalov, V.E., Belousov, V.I., Bogdashov, A.A., Bykov, Yu.V., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, V.I., Malygin, O.V., Moiseev, M.A., Agapova, M.V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Iljin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Kurbatov, V.I., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Usachev, S.V., Malygin, S.A., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Roschin, Yu.V., Iljin, V.I., 2004, Evolution of Russian gyrotrons for fusion and technological application. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vac. Electr., Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 41-44.
486. Zapevalov, V.E., Kalynov, Khizhnjak, V I., Yu K., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, O.V., Malygin, S.A., Moiseev, M.A., Manuilov, V.N., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., 2004, Low frequency gyrotrons for fusion. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Resonance Heating, Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, 2005, 403-408.
487. Belousov, V.I., Bogdashov, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Orlov, V.B., Popov, L.G., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., 2004, Test results of the 84 GHz/200 kW/ CW gyrotron. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating (EC13), ed. A. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2005, 388-392.
488. Denisov, G.G., Belousov, V.I., Chirkov, A.V., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Shmelyov, M.Yu., Kurbatov, V.I., Kazanskiy, I.V., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., 2005, 200 kW/CW gyrotrons and transmission line components for fusion systems. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 119-120.
489. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., 2005, Recent results in Gycom/ IAP development of high-power gyrotrons for fusion installations. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 497-500.
490. Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Orlov, V.B., Solujanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Malygin, V.I., Pavelev, A.B., 2005, CW gyrotrons and attendant components at 200 kW microwave power level. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 113-118.
491. Zapevalov, V.E., Kalynov, Yu.K., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, O.V., Malygin, S.A., Moiseev, M.A., Manuilov, V.N., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Khizhnjak, V.I., 2006, Low-frequency gyrotrons for fusion studies. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, 49, No. 3, 185-195.
492. Bagryansky, P.A., Demin, S.P., Gospodchikov, E.D., Kovalenko, Yu.V., Malygin, V. I., Murakhtin, S.V., Savkin, V.Ya., Shalashov, A.G., Smolyakova, O.B., Solomakhin, A.L., Thumm, M. , Yakovlev, D.V., 2013, ECR heating system for the gas dynamic trap. Fusion Science and Technology, 63, (1 T), 40-45.
493. Vlasov, S.N., Koposova, E.V., Pavel'ev, A.B., Khizhnyak, V.I., 1996, Gyrotrons with echelette resonators. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **39**, No. 6, 458– 462.
494. Agapov, L.N., Bogdanov, S.D., Venedictiov, N.P., Vlasov, S.N., Koposova, E.V., Kurbatov, V.I., Soluyanova, E.A., 2013, Electronic tuning of the working frequency of a gyrotron with an echelette structure. Radiophys. and Quantum Electr., **56**, No. 7, 441-445.

495. Chen, Z.-G., 1992, Luo, L., 2000, private communications, Institute of Electronics, Chinese Academy of Sciences (IEAS), Beijing, P.R. China and Guo, H., Wu, D.S., Liu, G., Miao, Y.H., Qian, S.Z., Qin, W.Z., 1990, Special complex open-cavity and low-magnetic field high power gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **18**, 326-333.
496. Yao, X., Jiang, D., Feng, C., Yang, X., Zhang, H., Qi, X., Jiang, D., Li, Z., Wang, L., Zheng, S., 2000, Electron cyclotron wave current startup for ohmic discharges on the CT-6B tokamak. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 323-330.
497. Xu, S.-X., Wang, B., Geng, Z.-H., Wang, H., Gu, W., Su, Y.-N., Liu, P.-K., 2011, Study of a quasi-optical mode converter for W-band gyrotron oscillator, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **39**, 3345-3350.
498. Geng, Z.H., Su, Y.N., Liu, P.K., Xu, S.X., Gu, W., Liu, G.F., Du, C.H., Wang, H., 2014, Experiment and simulation of a W-band CW 30 kW low-voltage conventional gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **61**, No. 6, 1789-1794.
499. Du, C.H., Liu, P.K., Chang, T.H., Yuan, C.P., Yu, S.J., Liu, G.F., Li, Z.D., Shi, S.H., Xue, Q.Z., Zhang, S.C., Gu, W., Su, Y.L., Geng, Z.H., Xu, S.X., 2013, Experiment study of a W-band frequency tunable gyrotron oscillator with over-length cylindrical cavity. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 3P-10.
500. Du, C.-H., Qi, X.-B., Liu, P.-K., Chang, T.-H., Xu, S.-X., Geng, Z.-H., Hao, B.-L., Xiao, L., Liu, G.-F., Li, Z.-D., Shi, S.-H., Wang, H., 2014, Theory and experiment of a W-band tunable gyrotron oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **61**, No. 6, 1781-1788.
501. Sun, D., & Chen, H., Ma, G., Lei, W., Chen, H., Meng, F., 2014, A W-band third harmonic gyrotron with an iris cavity. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **35**, No. 5, 458-467.
502. Sun, D., Ma, G., Huang, Y., Zhuo, T., Chen, 2015, Experimental study on 95 GHz TE_{02} mode third-harmonic gyrotron, High Power Laser and Particle Beams, **27**, 070101 (2 pp).
503. Ma, G., Huang, Y., Zhuo, T., Sun, D., Jiang, Y., Li, Y., Ou, B., Chen, H., Meng, F., 2015, Experimental study of a 95 GHz gyrotron. 16th IEEE International Conference on Vacuum Electronics (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S23.6.
504. Barroso, J.J., Castro, P.J., Pimenta, A.A., Spassov, V.A., Corrêa, R.A., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., 1997, Operation of a 32 GHz gyrotron. Int. J. Infrared and Millim. Waves, **18**, 2147-2160.
505. Maekawa, T., Teremuchi, Y., Yoshimura, S., Matsunaga, K., 1996, ECH system using an 88 GHz gyrotron for the WT-3 tokamak. Proc. 11th Topical Conference on RF in Plasmas, Palm Springs, AIP Conf. Proc., **355**, 437-440.
506. Idehara, T., 1995, private communication, Fukui University Japan.
507. Carmel, Y., Chu, K.R., Dialetis, D., Fliflet, A., Read, M.E., Kim, K.J., Arfin, B., Granatstein, V.L., 1982, Mode competition, suppression, and efficiency enhancement in overmoded gyrotron oscillators. Int. J. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **3**, 645-665.
508. Carmel, Y., Chu, K.R., Read, M., Ganguly, A.K., Dialetis, D., Seeley, R., Levine, J.S., Granatstein, V.L., 1983, Realization of a stable and highly efficient gyrotron for controlled fusion research. Physical Review Letters, **50**, 112-116.
509. Rhinewine, M., Read, M.E., 1986, A $TE_{1,3}$ gyrotron at 85 GHz. Int. J. Electronics, **61**, 729-733.
510. Behm, K, Jensen, E., 1986, 70 GHz gyrotron development at Valvo. Conf. Digest 11th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pisa, 218-220.
511. Kas'yanenko, D.V., Louksha, O.I., Piosczyk, B., Sominski, G.G., Thumm, M., 2002, Low-frequency parasitic oscillations in the 74.2 GHz moderate-power pulse gyrotron. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Acad. of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 162-167.
512. Kas'yanenko, D.V., Louksha, O.I., Sominski, G.G., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 2004, Experimental investigation of electron energy spectra in the collector region of moderate-power millimeter-wave gyrotron. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 81-86.
513. Kas'yanenko, D., Louksha, O., Piosczyk, B., Sominski, G., Thumm, M., 2004, Measurements of electron beam characteristics in the moderate-power 4-mm gyrotron. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 661-662.
514. Kas'yanenko, D.V., Louksha, O.I., Piosczyk, B., Sominsky, G.G., Thumm, M., 2004, Low-frequency parasitic space-charge oscillations in the helical electron beam of a gyrotron. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **47**, Nos. 5-6, 414-420.
515. Louksha, O.I., Piosczyk, B., Louksa, O.I., Piosczyk, B., Sominski, G.G., Thumm, M., Samsonov, D.B., 2005, Effect of electron emission inhomogeneity on electron beam characteristics and output parameters of a 4-mm gyrotron. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 135-140.

516. Louksha, O., Piosczyk, B., Samsonov, D., Sominski, G., Thumm, M., 2006, Improvement of gyrotron beam quality by suppression of parasitic low-frequency oscillations. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 85.
517. Louksha, O.I., Piosczyk, B., Sominski, G.G., Thumm, M.K., Samsonov, D.B., 2006, On potentials of gyrotron efficiency enhancement: measurements and simulations on a 4-mm gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **34**, 502-511.
518. Louksha, O.I., Piosczyk, B., Samsonov, D.B., Sominski, G.G., Thumm, M.K., 2007, Experimental study of gyrotron efficiency enhancement by improvement of electron beam quality, Conf. Digest Joint 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimetre Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on TeraHertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 880-881.
519. Mourier, G., 1990, Current gyrotron development at Thomson Tubes Electroniques. Proc. Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Suzdal, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1991, 751-764 and, 1993, private communication.
520. Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Imai, T., Saito, T., Tatematsu, Y., Sakamoto, K., Minami, R., Watanabe, O., Numakura, T., Endo, Y., 2007, Optimization of 28 GHz gyrotron output performance for ECRH experiment of the GAMMA 10. Trans. of Fusion Science and Technology, **51**, 397-399.
521. Ota, M., Kariya, T., Imai, T., Sakamoto, K., Minami, R., Endo, Y., Aoki, H., Iizumi, H., Kondou, H., 2011, Development of 28 GHz – 1 MW gyrotron for GAMMA10 ECRH. Trans. of Fusion Science and Technology, **59**, 238-240.
522. Kariya, T., Minami, R., Imai, T., Kato, K., Idei, H., Hanada, K., Zushi, H., Numakura, T., Endo, Y., Ichimura, M., 2015, Development of 28 GHz gyrotron for cooperative ECH study. Fusion Science and Technology, **68**, 147-151.
523. Kariya, T., Minami, R., Imai, T., Sakamoto, K., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Takahashi, H., Ito, S., Mutoh, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Endo, Y., Shidara, H., Murofushi, N., Sakagoshi, Y., Yasutake, H., Okazaki, Y., 2009, Development of 28 GHz and 77 GHz 1 MW gyrotron for ECRH of magnetically confined plasma, Trans. of Fusion Science and Techn., **55**, 91-94.
524. Kariya, T., Minami, R., Imai, T., Ota, M., Endo, Y., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Takahashi, T., Yoshimura, Y., Ito, S., Mutoh, T., Sakamoto, K., Mitsunaka, Y., 2011, Development of 28 GHz and 77 GHz, mega-watt gyrotrons for fusion devices, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 295-310.
525. Kubo, S., Nishiura, M., Tanaka, K., Shimozuma, T., Tatematsu, Y., Notake, T., Saito, T., Yoshimura, Y., Igami, H., Takahashi, H., Tamura, N., 2010, Collective Thomson scattering study using gyrotron in LHD. Plasma and Fusion Res.: Regular Articles, **5**, S1038 (5 pp).
526. Takahashi, H., Shimozuma, T., Ito, S., Kubo, S., Yoshimura, Y., Igami, H., Nishiura, M., Kobayashi, S., Mizuno, Y., Okada, K., Takita, Y., Yamada, I., Yokoyama, M., Ido, T., Shimizu, A., Ida, K., Matsuoka, S., Satake, S., Mutoh, T. and the LHD experiment group, 2011, Study of high T_e plasma characteristics of LHD using high power 77 GHz gyrotrons, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 41-42.
527. Shimozuma, T., Takahashi, H., Ito, S., Kobayashi, S., Kubo, S., Yoshimura, Y., Igami, H., Nishiura, M., Ogasawara, S., Makino, R., Okada, K., Takita, Y., Ito, Y., Mutoh, T., Minami, R., Kariya, T., Imai, T., 2011, Optimization of high power and high efficiency operation of 77 GHz gyrotrons for ECRH in the large helical device, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, W2A.1.
528. Kariya, T., Minami, R., Imai, T., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Takahashi, H., Yoshimura, Y., Ito, S., Mutoh, T., Ota, M., Endo, Y., Sakamoto, K., 2011, Development of mega-watt gyrotrons for fusion research. Trans. of Fusion Science and Technology, **59**, 241-243.
529. Ogasawara, S., Kubo, S., Nishiura, M., Tatematsu, Y., Saito, T., Tanaka, K., Shimozuma, T., Yoshimura, Y., Igami, H., Takahashi, H., Ito, S., Takita, Y., Kobayashi, S., Mizuno, Y., Okada, K., Minami, R., Kariya, T., Imai, T., 2012, Suppression of spurious mode oscillation in mega-watt 77-GHz gyrotron as a high quality probe beam source for the collective Thomson scattering in LHD. Review of Scientific Instruments, **83**, 10D731-1 (3 pages).
530. Ito, S., Shimozuma, T., Yoshimura, Y., Igami, H., Takahashi, H., Nishiura, M., Kobayashi, S., Mizuno, Y., Okada, K., Kubo, S., 2015, Recent results of gyrotron operation in NIFS. EPJ Web of Conferences, **87**, 04013 (6 pp).
531. Kariya, T., Imai, T., Minami, R., Numakura, T., Eguchi, T., Kato, T., Endo, Y., Ichimura, M., Shimozuma, T., Kubo, S., Takahashi, H., Yoshimura, Y., Igami, H., Ito, S., Mutoh, T., Sakamoto, K., Idei, H., Zushi, H., Nagasaki, K., Sano, F., Ono, M., Mitsunaka, Y., 2015, Development of gyrotrons for fusion with power exceeding 1 MW over a wide frequency range. Nucl. Fusion, **55**, 093009 (10 pp).
532. Kariya, T., Imai, T., Minami, R., Sakamoto, K., Oda, Y., Ikeda, R., Shimozuma, T., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Numakura, T., Tsumura, K., Ebashi, Y., Okada, M., Nakashima, Y., Yoshimura, Y., Takahashi, H., Ito, S.,

Hanada, K., Nagasaki, K., Ono, M., Eguchi, T., Mitsunaka, Y., 2017, Development of over-MW gyrotrons for fusion at 14 GHz to sub-THz frequencies. Nucl. Fusion, **57**, 066001 (9 pp).
533. Li, H., Xie, Z., Wang, W., Luo, Y., Du, P., Den, X., Wang, H., Yu, S., Niu, X., Wang, L., Liu, S., 2002, 35 GHz third-harmonic gyrotron with a permanent magnet system. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 301-302.
534. Li, H., Xie, Z.-L., Wang, W., Luo, Y., Du, P., Den, X., Wang, H., Yu, S., Niu, X., Wang, L., Liu, S., 2003, A 35-GHz low-voltage third-harmonic gyrotron with a permanent magnet system. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **31**, 264-271.
535. Niu, X.-J., Wang, L., Li, H.-F., 2009, 94 GHz second-harmonic gyrotron with complex cavity, Proc. 10th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2009), Rome, Italy, pp. 469-470.
536. Niu, X.-J., Wang, L., Li, H.-F., 2009, Experimental investigation of 94 GHz second-harmonic gyrotrons, Proc. 10th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2009), Rome, Italy, pp. 485-486.
537. Niu, X.J., Li, W., Yu, S., Li, H.F., 2009, 94 GHz, 90 kW, CW, low-voltage gyrotron, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M5E52.0392.
538. Liu, Y.-H., Niu, X., Liu, H., Yao, J., Zhou, J., Lei, C., Jiang, H., Yang, Y., Sun, Y., 2012, Design and experiment demonstration of a W-band second-harmonic gyrotron with complex cavity, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 337-338.
539. Niu, X.J., Gu, L., 2012, Experiment of 94 GHz, CW, low-voltage gyrotron, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 507-508.
540. Niu, X.J., Lei, C.J., Liu, Y.H., Li, H.F., 2013, A study on 94 GHz low-voltage, low-current gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, 3907-3912.
541. Kim, S.G., Sawant, A., Lee, I., Kim, D., Choe, M., Won, J.-H., Kim, J., So, J., Jang, W., Choi, E., 2016, System development and performance testing of a W-band gyrotron. J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **37**, 209-229.
542. Felch, K., Chu, T.S., DeHope, W., Huey, H., Jory, H., Nielson, J., Schumacher, R., 1994, Recent test results on a high-power gyrotron with an internal, quasi-optical converter. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 333-334.
543. Neilson, J.M., Felch, K., Chu, T.S., Feinstein, J., Hess, C., Huey, H.E., Jory, H.R., Mizuhara, Y.M., Schumacher, R., 1995, Design and tests of a gyrotron with a radially-extracted electron beam. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **23**, 470-480.
544. Felch, K., Borchard, P., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., Loring, Jr., C.M., Neilson, J., Lorbeck, J.A., Blank, M., 1995, Long-pulse tests on a high-power gyrotron with an internal, quasi-optical converter. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 191-192.
545. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Chu, T.S., Feinstein, J., Jory, H.R., Lorbeck, J.A., Loring, C.M., Mizuhara, Y.M., Nielson, J.M., Schumacher, R., Temkin, R.J., 1996, Long-pulse and CW tests of a 110 GHz gyrotron with an internal, quasi-optical converter. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 558-569.
546. Felch, K., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., Loring Jr., C.M., Moeller, C.P., 1996, Status of 1 MW CW gyrotron development at CPI. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AM16.
547. Felch, R., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Callis, R.W., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Denison, D., Jory, H., Mizuhara, M., Remsen, D., Saraph, G., Temkin, R.J., 1998, Status report on a 110 GHz, 1 MW, CW gyrotron with a CVD diamond window. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 376-368.
548. Chu, S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2004, Development of a 1.5 MW gyrotron at 110 GHz. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 30-31.
549. Chu, T.S., Blank, M., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2005, High power testing of a 110 GHz gyrotron with a single-stage depressed collector. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 117-118.
550. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Jory, H., Gorelov, Y., Lohr, J., 2008, Operating experience on six 110 GHz, 1 MW gyrotrons for ECH applications. Nucl. Fusion, **48**, 054008 (4 pp).
551. Chu, T.S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2003, Development of high power gyrotrons at 110 GHz and 140 GHz. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 32-33.
552. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2004, Development of long-pulse, megawatt-class gyrotron oscillators at 110 and 140 GHz. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating (EC13), ed. A. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2005, 383-387.

553. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., 2005, Recent advances in increasing output power and pulse duration in gyrotron oscillators. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 237-238.
554. Jory, H., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Felch, K., 2005, CPI gyrotrons for fusion EC heating. Proc. 7th Workshop on High Energy Density and High Power RF, AIP Conference Proceedings **807**, 2006, 180-190.
555. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Felch, K., Jory, H., 2005, High-power gyrotron oscillator and broadband gyro-amplifier development at CPI. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 46-57.
556. Lohr, J., Cengher, M., Deboo, J., Gorelov, I.A., Moeller, C.P., Neilson, J., Young, D., Ponce, D., 2009, Performance of the six gyrotron system on the DIII-D tokamak, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R4D03.0203.
557. Lohr, J., Cengher, M., Doane, J.L., Ellis, R.A., Gorelov, Y.A., Kolemen, E., Moeller, C.P., Noraky, S., Penaflor, B.G., Ponce, D.M., Prater, R., Shapiro, M., Tax, D., 2012, Performance, diagnostics, controls and plans for the gyrotron system on the DIII-D tokamak. EPJ Web of conferences, **32**, 02009/1-6.
558. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., 2012, Gyrotrons for magnetic fusion applications at 110 GHz and 170 GHz. EPJ Web of Conferences, **32**, 04007/1-5.
559. Cauffman, S., Blanck, M., Borchard, P., Felch, K., 2013, Overview of fusion gyrotron development programs at 110 GHz, 117.5 GHz, 140 GHz, and 170 GHz. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. Infrared, Millim. and Terahz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo1-1.
560. Cauffman, S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Felch, K., 2014, First tests of a 117.5 GHz 1.8 megawatt gyrotron for plasma heating and current drive. Proc. 15th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2014), Monterey, CA, USA, 3.1.
561. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., 2014, Progress in the development of 117.5 GHz and 170 GHz gyrotrons. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W4_D-25.7.
562. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., 2015, Recent tests on 117.5 GHz and 170 GHz gyrotrons. EPJ Web of Conferences, **87**, 04006 (4 pp).
563. Lohr, J., Anderson, J., Brambila, R., Cengher, M., Chen, X., Ellis, R.A., Grosnickle, W., Moeller, C., Prater, R., Ponce, D., Riford, L., Torrezan, A.C., 2016, The multiple gyrotron system on the DIII-D tokamak. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **37**, No. 1, 21-44.
564. Cauffman, S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Felch, K., 2016, Fusion gyrotron development in the 110-170-GHz frequency range. 17th IEEE International Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2016), April 19-21, 2016, Monterey, CA, USA, Invited Keynote, P4.11.
565. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2017, High power and high frequency gyrotron development at CPI. Proc. 10th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – Moscow, Russia, pp. 27-28.
566. Felch, K., Blank, M., Cauffman, S., Borchard, P.: Status of testing activities on gyrotrons for magnetic fusion applications, 2017, Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, WC2.3.
567. Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Gantenbein, G., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Nickel, H.-U., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1993, 0.5 MW/140 GHz TE10,4 Gyrotron with built-in highly efficient quasioptical converter. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 519-520.
568. Geist, T., Thumm, M., Wiesbeck, W., 1991, Linewidth measurement on a 140 GHz gyrotron. Conf. Digest 16th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lausanne, Proc., SPIE **1576**, 272-273.
569. Thumm, M., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Nickel, H.-U., Piosczyk, B., Wien, A., 1993. Development of high-power 140 GHz gyrotrons for fusion plasma applications. Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasma, Moscow - Nizhny Novgorod -Moscow, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1994, **Vol. 2**, 670-689.
570. Gantenbein, G., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Kuntze, M., Nickel, H.-U., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1994, Experimental results and numerical simulations of a high power 140 GHz gyrotron. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **22**, 861-870. Dumbrajs, O., Thumm, M., Pretterebner, J., Wagner, D., 1992, A cavity with reduced mode conversion for gyrotrons. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **13**, 825-840.
571. Thumm, M., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Höchtl, O., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Nickel, H.-U., Piosczyk, B., Semmle, C., Wien, A., 1994, Development of advanced high-power 140 GHz gyrotrons at KfK. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 57-58.

572. Thumm, M., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Soudeé, G., 1995, Operation of an advanced, step-tunable 1 MW gyrotron at frequencies between 118 GHz and 162 GHz. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 199-200.
573. Dammertz, G., Braz, O., Iatrou, C.T., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1995, Highly efficient long-pulse operation of an advanced 140 GHz, 0.5 MW gyrotron oscillator. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 285-286.
574. Piosczyk, B., Iatrou, C.T., Dammertz, G., Thumm, M., 1995, Operation of gyrotrons with single-stage depressed collectors. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 491-492.
575. Dammertz, G., Braz, O., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk B., Thumm, M., 1997, Step-tunable 1 MW broadband gyrotron with Brewster window. Proc. 10th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Resonance Heating, Ameland, The Netherlands, 483-488.
576. Dammertz, G., Braz, O., Chopra, A.K., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1999, Recent results of the 1-MW, 140-GHz, $TE_{22,6}$-mode gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 330-339.
577. Koppenburg, K., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Drumm, O., Kartikeyan, M.V., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2002, Design of a multifrequency high power gyrotron at FZK. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 153-154.
578. Thumm, M., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Drumm, O., Heidinger, R., Kartikeyan, M.V., Koppenburg, K., Meier, A., Piosczyk, B., Wagner, D., Yang, X., 2003, Development of frequency step tunable 1 MW gyrotrons in D-band. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 30-31.
579. Yang, X., Drumm, O., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Koppenburg, K., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2003, Design of a quasi-optical mode converter for a frequency step-tunable gyrotron. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **24**, 1599-1608.
580. Koppenburg, K., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Drumm, O., Kartikeyan, M.V., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2003, Recent results of the multifrequency high power gyrotron development at FZK. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 125-126.
581. Koppenburg, K., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Drumm, O., Kartikeyan, M.V., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2004, Design of a step-tunable 105-140 GHz, 1 MW gyrotron at FZK. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 55-59.
582. Prinz, O., Arnold, A., Gantenbein, G., Liu, Y., Thumm, M., Wagner, D., 2009, Highly efficient quasi-optical mode converter for a multifrequency high-power gyrotron, IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices, **56**, 828-834.
583. Prinz, O., Gantenbein, G., Thumm, M., 2007, Matching the output beam of a multi-frequency gyrotron to a Brewster window with small aperture, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 49-50.
584. Prinz, O., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Flamm, F., Gantenbein, G., Jin, J., Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., 2007, Quasi-optical mode converter for a multi-frequency D-band gyrotron, Conf. Digest Joint 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimetre Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 888-889.
585. Arnold, A., Prinz, O., Wagner, D., Thumm, M. 2007, Operation of a quasi-optical multi-mode generator for 105-150 GHz, Conf. Digest Joint 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimetre Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 434-435.
586. Prinz, O., Gantenbein, G., Thumm, M., 2008, Advanced quasi-optical mode converter for a multi-frequency gyrotron, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 64-65.
587. Agapova, M.V., Alikaev, V.V., Axenova, L.A., Bogdashov, A.A., Borshchegovsky, A.S., Keyer, A.P., Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, V.A., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Zakirov, F.G., 1995, Long-pulse 110 GHz/1 MW gyrotron. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 205-206.
588. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Alikaev, V.V., Bogdashov, A.A., Borshegovsky, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, V.A., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Zapevalov, V.E., 1997, Long-pulse operation of 110 GHz 1 MW gyrotron. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 102-103.
589. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Alikaev, V.V., Borshchegovsky, A.S., Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Keyer, A.P., Khmara, V.A., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N.,

Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Zapevalov, V.E., 1996, Megawatt power level long-pulses 110 GHz and 140 GHz gyrotrons. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 577-598.

590. Zapevalov, V.E., 1996, Achievement of stable operation of powerful gyrotrons for fusion. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, Vol.2, 599-613 and private communications.
591. Glyavin, M.Yu., Kuftin, A.N., Venediktov, N.P., Zapevalov, V.E., 1997, Experimental investigation of a 110 GHz/1 MW gyrotron with the one-step depressed collector. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **18**, 2129-2136.
592. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Usachev, S.V., Iljin, V.N., Khmara, V.A., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Alikaev, V.V., Iljin, V.I., 1999, Development of 1-MW long-pulse/CW gyrotrons in 110-170 GHz frequency range. Proc. Int. University Conf. "Electronics and Radiophysics of Ultra-High Frequencies" (UHF-99), 1999, St. Petersburg, Russia, 138-141.
593. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Usachev, S.V., Iljin, V.N., Khmara, V.A., Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Alikaev, V.V., Iljin, V.I., 1999, Development of 1-MW long-pulse/CW gyrotrons in 110-170 GHz frequency range. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 610-614.
594. Denisov, G.G., 1999, Development of 1 MW output power level gyrotrons for fusion systems. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 967-986.
595. Denisov, G.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., 2003, Megawatt gyrotrons for ECR heating and current-drive systems in controlled-fusion facilities. Radio-physics and Quantum Electronics, **46**, 757-768.
596. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E. M, 2005, Recent results in Gycom/IAP development of high-power gyrotrons for fusion installations. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 233-234.
597. Denisov, G.G., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, V.I., Venediktov, N.P., Vinogradov, D.V., Zapevalov, V.E., 1992, 110 GHz gyrotron with a built-in high-efficiency converter. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, 1079-1091.
598. Venediktov, N.P., Glyavin, M.Y., Zapevalov, V.E., Kuftin, A.N., 1998, Experimental study of a 110-GHz/1-MW gyrotron with a single-stage depressed collector. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **41**, 449-456.
599. Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Zapevalov, V.E., 2000, Development of the step tunable 140/110 GHz 1 MW gyrotron for fusion. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 21-22, and, 2000, private communications.
600. Denisov, G.G., Belousov, V.I., Pavel'ev, A.B., Chirkov, A.V., Ilin, V.N., Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Myasnikov, V.E., Orlov, V.B., Soluyanova, E.A., Sokolov, E.V., Tai, D.M., 2006, Multi-frequency gyrotron with BN Brewster window. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millim. Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahz Electron., Shanghai, China, 75.
601. Nichiporenko, V.O., Agapova, M.V., Denisov, G.G., Ilyin, V.I., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, S.A., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Solujanova, E.A., Zapevalov, V.E., Tai, E.M., 2006, State of the art of 1 MW/105-140 GHz/10 sec gyrotron project in GYCOM. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 338.
602. Nagashima, T., Sakamoto, K., Maebara, S., Tsuneoka, M., Okazaki, Y., Hayashi, K., Miyake, S., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Itoh, Y., Sugawara, T., Okamoto, T., 1990, Test results of 0.5 MW gyrotron at 120 GHz and 1.5 MW at 2 GHz Klystron for fusion application. Proc. Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Suzdal, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1991, 739-750 and, Okazaki, Y., 1994, private communication, Toshiba, Ohtawara, Japan.
603. Sakamoto, K, Tsuneoka, M., Maebava, S., Kasugai, A., Fujita, H., Kikuchi, M., Yamamoto, T., Nagashima, T., Kariya, T., Okazaki, Y, Shirai, N., Okamoto, T. Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Hirata, Y., 1992, Development of a high power gyrotron for ECH of tokamak plasma. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millim. Waves, Pasadena, SPIE **1929**, 188-189.
604. Sakamoto, K., Tsuneoka, M., Kasugai, A., Maebara, S., Nagashima, T., Imai, T., Kariya, T., Okazaki, Y., Shirai, N., Okamoto, T., Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Hirata, Y., 1993, Development of a high power gyrotron for fusion application in JAERI. Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Moscow - Nizhny Novgorod - Moscow, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1994**, Vol. 2,** 601-615.

605. Sakamoto, K, Tsuneoka, M., Kasugai, A. Takahashi, K., Maebara, S., Imai, T., Kariya, T., Okazaki, Y., Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Hirata, Y., 1994, Development of 110 GHz CPD gyrotron. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 63-64.
606. Sakamoto, K., Tsuneoka, M., Kasugai, A., Imai, T., Kariya, T., Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., 1994, Major improvement of gyrotron efficiency with beam energy recovery. Phys. Rev. Lett., **73**, 3532-3535.
607. Hayashi, K., Hirata, Y., Mitsunaka, Y., 1996, Startup analysis of a gyrotron power supply system for depressed-collector operation. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AM11.
608. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Tsuneoka, M., Takahashi, K., Ikeda, Y., Imai, T., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., 1998, Development of high power gyrotron with diamond window. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 363-364, and private communications.
609. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Tsuenoka, M., Ikeda, Yu., Ikeda, Yo., Imai, T., Kariya,T., Mitsunaka, Y., 1999, Status of high power gyrotron development for fusion application in JAERI. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-A1.
610. Fujii, T., Imai, T., 1999, Development of ECRF components and system for ITER and JT-60 U tokamak. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 615-628.
611. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Shoyama, H., Hayashi, K., Takahashi, K., Tsuneoka, M., Ikeda, Yu., Ikeda, Yo., Kajiwara, K., Moriyama, S., Seki, M., Fujii, T., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Imai, T., 2000, Development of 100 GHz band gyrotrons and its application for JT-60 U and ITER. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 11-12.
612. Kajiwara, K., Ikeda, Y., Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Seki, M., Moriyama, S., Takahashi, K., Imai, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Fujii, T., 2003, High power operation of 110 GHz gyrotron at 1.2 MW on the JT-60 ECRF system. Fusion Eng. and Design, **65**, 493-499.
613. Kasugai, A., Sakamoto, K., Takahashi, K., Kajiwara, K., Shoyama, H., Ikeda, Yu., Tsuneoka, M., Ikeda, Y., Fujii, T., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Imai, T., 2001, 1 MW and long pulse operation of Gaussian beam output gyrotron with CVD diamond window for fusion devices. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 399-406.
614. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Ikeda, Y., Hayashi, K., Takahashi, K., Tsuneoka, M., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Imai, T., 2002, Development of 170 GHz and 110 GHz gyrotron for fusion application. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 336-337, and private communications, 2002.
615. Sakamoto, K., 2003, Development of gyrotron and application to fusion research. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 11-12.
616. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Ikeda, Y., Hayashi, K., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., Seki, M., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Fujii, T., Imai, T., 2003, Development of 170 and 110 GHz gyrotrons for fusion devices. Nucl. Fusion, **43**, 729-737.
617. Fujii, T., Seki, M., Moriyama, S., Terakado, M., Shinozaki, S., Hiranai, S., Shimono, S., Hasegawa, K., Yokokura, K., and the JT-60 team, 2005, Operational progress of the 110 GHz-4 MW ECRF heating system in JT-60 U. J. of Physics: Conf. Series, **25**, 45-50.
618. Moriyama, S., Kobayashi, T., Isayama, A., and the JT-60 RF heating group, 2009, Development of linear motion antenna and 110 GHz gyrotron for 7 MW electron cyclotron range of frequency system in JT-60SA tokamak, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M5E47.0442.
619. Kobayashi, T., Moriyama, S., Seki, M., Sawahata, M., Terakado, M., Fujii, T., 2008, Achievement of 1.5 MW, 1 s oscillation by the JT-60 U gyrotron, Plasma and Fusion Research: Rapid Communications, **3**, 014-1 – 014-3.
620. Kobayashi, T., Terakado, M., Sato, F., Yokokura, K., Shimono, Hasegawa, K., Sawahata, M., Suzuki, S., Hiranai, S., Igarashi, K., Wada, K., Suzuki, T., Kajiwara, K., Kasugai, A., Sakamoto, K., Isayama, A., Motsunaga, G., Moriyama, S., 2009, Development of high power gyrotron and power modulation technique using the JT-60 U ECRF system, Plasma and Fusion Research: Regular Articles, **4**, 037-1 – 037-10.
621. Kobayashi, T., Isayama, K., Yokokura, K., Shimono, M., Hasegawa, K., Sawahata, M., Suzuki, S., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S., Sato, F., Wada, K., Hinata, J., Sato, Y., Ohzeki, M., Takahashi, K., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Kasugai, A., Sakamoto, K., Hoshino, K., Moriyama, S., 2011, Progress of high-power and long-pulse ECRF system development in JT-60, Nuclear Fusion, **51**, 103037 (10 pp).
622. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Hayashi, K., 2011, Progress of gyrotron development in JAEA, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 35-36.

623. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Hayashi, K., Kobayashi, N., 2011, Development of high power long pulse gyrotron in JAEA, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, W4A.5.
624. Kobayashi, T., Isayama, A., Sawahata, M., Suzuki, S., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S., Wada, K., Sato, Y., Hinata, J., Yokokura, K., Hoshino, K., Kajiwara, K., Sakamoto, K., Moriyama, S., 2012, Dual frequency gyrotron development for JT-60SA, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Mon-A-3-5.
625. Kobayashi, T., Sawahata, M., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S., Wada, K., Sato, Y., Hinata, J., Yokokura, K., Hoshino,K., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Ikeda, R., Moriyama, S., Sakamoto, K., 2013, Long pulse operation of a dual frequency gyrotron for JT-60SA. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Tu1-3.
626. Kobayashi, T., Moriyama, S., Isayama, A., Sawahata, M., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S., Wada, K., Sato, Y., Hinata, J., Yokokura, K., Hoshino, K., Sakamaoto, K., 2015, Development of a dual frequency (110/138 GHz) gyrotron for JT-60SA and its extension to an oscillation at 82 GHz. EPJ Web of Conferences, **87**, 04008 (5 pp).
627. Kobayashi, T., Moriyama, S., Yokokura, K., Sawahata, M., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S., Wada, K., Sato, Y., Hinata, J., Hoshino, K., Isamaya, A., Oda, Y., Ikeda, R., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., 2015, Gyrotron development for high-power long-pulse electron cyclotron heating and current drive at two frequencies in JT-60SA and its extension toward operation at three frequencies. Nucl. Fusion, **55**, 063008 (8 pp).
628. Kobayashi, T., Sawahata, M., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S.,Ikeda, R., Oda, Y., Wada, K., Hinata, J., Yokokura, K., Hoshino, K., Takahashi, K., Isayama, A., Moriyama, S., Sakamoto, K., 2015, Progress and status of the gyrotron development for the JT-60SA ECH/CD system. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, T1E-1.
629. Kobayashi, T., Ikeda, R., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Shidara, H., Sawahata, M., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S., Sato, F., Wada, K., Hinata, J., Yokokura, K., Hoshino, K., Moriyama, S., 2016, Progress and developments of high-power, long-pulse and multi-frequency ECH/CD system for JT-60SA. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, HSP.21.27.
630. Shimozuma, T., Kikunaga, T., Asano, H., Yasojima, Y., Miyamoto, K., Tsukamoto, T., 1993, A 120 GHz high-power whispering-gallery mode gyrotron. Int. J. Electronics, **74**, 137-151.
631. Asano, H., Kikunagu, T., Shimozuma, T., Yasojima, Y., Tsukamoto, T., 1994, Experimental results of a 1 Megawatt gyrotron. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 59-60.
632. Giguet, E., Dubrovin, A., Krieg, J.M., Thouvenin, Ph., Tran, C., Garin, P., Pain, M., Alberti, S., Tran, M.Q., Whaley, D.R., Borie, E., Braz, O., Möbius, A., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., Wien, A., 1995, Operation of a 118 GHz - 0.5 MW gyrotron with cryogenic window: design and long pulse experiments. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 339-340.
633. Alberti, S., Braz, O., Garin, P., Giguet, E., Pain, M., Thouvenin, P.H., Thumm, M., Tran, C., Tran, M.Q., 1996, Long pulse operation of a 0.5 MW - 118 GHz gyrotron with cryogenic window. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AF1.
634. Pain, M. Garin, P., Tran, M.Q., Alberti, S., Thumm, M., Braz, O., Giguet, E., Thouvenin, P., Tran, C., 1996, Status of the 118 GHz - quasi-CW gyrotron of the Tore Supra and TCV tokamaks. Fusion Technology, **1996**, eds., C. Varandas, F. Serra. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 1997, 533-536.
635. Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Garin, P., Giguet, E., Illy, S., Le Cloarec, G., Le Goff, Y., Magne, R., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., Tran, C., Tran, M.Q., Wagner, D., 2001, European high-power CW gyrotron development for ECRH systems. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 387-397.
636. Darbos, C., Magne, R., Alberti, S., Barbuti, A., Berger-By, G., Bouquey, F., Cara, P., Clary, J., Courtois, L., Dumont, R., Giguet, E., Gil, D., Giruzzi, G., Jung, M., Le Goff, Y., Legrand, F., Lennholm, M., Liévin, C., Peysson, Y., Roux, D., Thumm, M., Wagner, T., Tran, M.Q., Zou, X., 2001, The 118 GHz ECRH experiment on Tore Supra. Fusion Eng. and Design, **56-57**, 605-609.
637. Magne, R., Alberti, S., Barbuti, A., Bouquey, F., Clary, J., Darbos, C., Giguet, E., Hogge, J.Ph., Jung, M., Le Goff, Y., Lennholm, M., Liévin, Ch., Portafaix, Ch., Roux, D., Saoutic, B., Thumm, M., 2001, Very long pulse testing of the TH 1506 B 118 GHz gyrotron. Proc. 14th Top. Conf. on Radio Frequency Power in Plasmas, Oxnard, California, AIP Conference Proceedings, **Vol. 595**, 477-481.
638. Magne, R., Bouquey, F., Clary, J., Darbos, C., Jung, M., Lambert, R., Lennholm, M., Roux, D., Alberti, A., Hogge, J.P., Bariou, D., Legrand, F., Liévin, C., Arnold, A., Thumm, M., 2004, Improvement of the gyrotron TH 1506B for tore supra. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 32-33.

639. Darbos, C., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Bouquey, F., Clary, J., Hogge, J.P., Lennholm, M., Liévin, C., Magne, R., Thumm, M., 2004, New design of the gyrotron used for ECRH experiments on Tore Supra. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating (EC13), ed. A. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2005, 409-414.
640. Darbos, C., Arnold, A., Prinz, H.O., Thumm, M., Bouquey, F., Hogge, H.P., Lambert, R., Liévin, C., Magne, R., Traisne, E., 2007, Upgrade of the TH1506B 118 GHz gyrotron using modelling tools, Proc. 17th Topical Conf. on Radio Frequency Power in Plasmas, Clearwater, Florida, USA, AIP Conf. Proc., Vol. 933, 425-428.
641. Prinz, H.O., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Thumm, M., 2007, Analysis of a $TE_{22,6}$ 118-GHz quasi-optical mode converter, IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, **55**, 1697-1703.
642. Darbos, C., Magne, R., Arnold, A., Prinz, H.O., Thumm, M., Bouguey, F., Hogge, J.P., Lambert, R., Lennholm, M., Liévin, C., Traisnel, E., 2009, The 118-GHz electron cyclotron heating system on Tore Supra, Fusion Science and Technology, **56**, 1205-1218.
643. Liu, B., Feng, J., Zhang, Ya., Zhang, Yi., Li, Z., Zeng, X., An, K., 2018, Experiments on a 140 GHz $TE_{22,6}$-mode gyrotron. Proc. 19th Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2018), Monterey, CA, USA, P7.12.
644. Blank, M., Felch, K., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., 2003, Development of a 140 GHz, 1 MW, long-pulse gyrotron oscillator. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 123-124.
645. Jory, H., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Felch, K., 2003, Test results for a 140 GHz, 1 MW gyrotron. Proc. 6th Workshop of High Energy Density and High Power RF, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, 224-233.
646. Blank, M., Felch, K., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S.R., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., 2004, Demonstration of a high-power long-pulse 140-GHz gyrotron oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 867-876.
647. Felch, K., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Cauffman, S., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., 2005, Recent ITER-relevant gyrotron tests. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, **25**, 13-23.
648. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2015, Development and demonstration of a 900 kW, 140 GHz gyrotron. 16th IEEE International Conference on Vacuum Electronics (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S23.3.
649. Cauffman, S., Blank, M., Borchard, P., Felch, K., 2015, Design and testing of a 900 kW, 140 GHz gyrotron. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, M1E-5.
650. Hu, L., Ma, G., Sun, D., Zhuo, T., Chen, H., Meng, F., 2018, Design and experiment of a 140 GHz 50 kW gyrotron. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, Th-A2-4-3.
651. Borie, E., Gantenbein, G., Jödicke, B., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Geist, T., Hochschild, G., Kuntze, M., Nickel, H.-U., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1992, Mode competition using TE_{03} gyrotron cavities. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, 687-720.
652. Dammertz, G., Haubrich, G., Hochschild, G., Jödicke, B., Kitlinski, M., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Piosczyk, B., Stickel, H., 1988, First experimental results of the KfK 150 GHz gyrotron. Int. J. Electronics, **64**, 29-36.
653. Gantenbein, G., Borie, E., Möbius, A., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1991, Design of a high-power 140 GHz gyrotron oscillator operating in an asymmetric volume mode at KfK. Conf. Digest 16th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Milli. Waves, Lausanne, Proc., SPIE **1576**, 264-265.
654. Piosczyk, B., Kuntze, M., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Gantenbein, G., Möbius, A., Nickel H.-U., Thumm, M., 1992, Development of high power 140 GHz gyrotrons at KfK for applications in fusion. Fusion Technology **1992**, eds. C. Ferro, M. Gasparotto, H. Knoepfel. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 1993, 618-622.
655. Gantenbein, G., Borie, E., Dumbrajs, O., Thumm, M., 1995, Design of a high order volume mode cavity for a 1 MW/140 GHz gyrotron. Int. J. Electronics, **78**, 771-782.
656. Dammertz, G., Braz, O., Iatrou, C.T., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Pioszyk, B., Thumm, M., 1996, Long-pulse operation of a 0.5 MW TE10,4 gyrotron at 140 GHz. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 570-578.
657. Piosczyk, B., Iatrou, C.T., Dammertz, G., Thumm, M., 1996, Single-stage depressed collectors for gyrotrons. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 579-585.
658. Dammertz, G., Braz, O., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1996, Design criteria for step tunable long-pulse gyrotrons. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 660-666.

659. Dammertz, G., Braz, O., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1997, Influence of window reflections on gyrotron operation. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 150-151.
660. Kuntze, M., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1999, 140 GHz gyrotron with 2.1 output power. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, W-A6.
661. Dammertz, G., Borie, E., Iatrou, C.T., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M. K, 2000, 140-GHz gyrotron with multimegawatt output power. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 561-566.
662. Piosczyk, B., Borie, E., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Illy, S., Kern, S., Kuntze, M., Kartikeyan, M.V., Michel, G., Möbius, A., Thumm, M., 1996, Advanced high power gyrotrons for ECW application. Fusion Technology **1996**, eds., C. Varandas, F. Serra. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 1997, 545-548.
663. Kuntze, M., Borie, E., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Illy, S., Michel, G., Möbius, A., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1998, Advanced high power gyrotrons for ECRH applications. Proc. 20th Int. Symp. on Fusion Technology (SOFT), Marseille, France, Vol. 1, 489-492.
664. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Drumm, O., Dumbrajs, O., Illy, S., Kuntze, M., Koppenburg, K., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2001, Progress in the development of advanced high power gyrotrons. Proc. 2nd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2001), Noordwijk, Netherlands, 327-330.
665. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Drumm, O., Dumbrajs, O., Illy, S., Kuntze, M., Koppenburg, K., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2001, Advanced high power gyrotrons for fusion applications. Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **165**, 149-152.
666. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Drumm, O., Dumbrajs, O., Illy, S., Kuntze, M., Koppenburg, K., Thumm, M., 2001, Development of advanced high power gyrotrons at Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe. Frequenz, **55**, 242-246.
667. Kuntze, M., Alberti, S., Dammertz, G., Giguet, E., Illy, S., Heidinger, R., Koppenburg, K., LeCloarec, G., LeGoff, Y., Leonhardt, W., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M.K., Tran, M.Q., 2003, Advanced high power gyrotrons. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **31**, 25-31.
668. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H., LeCloarec, G., Legrand, F., LeGoff, Y., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2004, Development of multimegawatt gyrotrons for fusion plasma heating and current drive. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Elect. Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 28-29.
669. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Förster, W., Gantenbein, G., Garin, P., Giguet, E., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H., Le Cloarec, G., Le Goff, Y., Leonhardt, W., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2001, 1 MW, 140 GHz, CW gyrotron for Wendelstein 7-X. Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **165**, 143-147.
670. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Laqua, H., Le Cloarec, G., Le Goff, Y., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, Ch., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2001, Development of a 140 GHz, 1 MW, continuous wave gyrotron for the W7-X stellarator. Frequenz, **55**, 270-275.
671. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H.P., LeCloarec, G., LeGoff, Y., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Schwörer, K., Thumm, M.K., Tran, M.Q., 2002, Development of a 140-GHz 1-MW continuous wave gyrotron for the W7-X stellarator. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 808-818.
672. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H., LeCloarec, G., Legrand, F., LeGoff, Y., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.P., 2002, 140 GHz, 1 MW, CW gyrotron for fusion plasma heating. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 330-331.
673. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H.P., LeCloarec, G., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Schwörer, K., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2002, Progress of the 1 MW, 140 GHz, CW gyrotron for W7-X. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 3-4.
674. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H.P., LeCloarec, G., LeGoff,

Y., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2002, Status of the 1 MW, 140 GHz gyrotron for W7-X. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 16-28.

675. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Fasel, D., Giguet, E., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Sterk, A., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Verhoeven, A.G.A., 2003, Power modulation capabilities of the 140 GHz/1 MW gyrotron for the stellarator Wendelstein 7-X. Fusion Engineering and Design, **66-68**, 497-502.
676. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H., LeCloarec, G., Legrand, F., LeGoff, Y., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2003, Progress in the development of a 1-MW, CW gyrotron at 140 GHz for fusion plasma heating. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 34-35.
677. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H.P., LeCloarec, G., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Schwoerer, K., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2003, Prototype of a 1 MW, CW gyrotron at 140 GHz for Wendelstein 7-X. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 121-122.
678. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H.P., LeCloare, G., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Schwörer, K., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2004, The 140-GHz 1-MW CW gyrotron for the Stellarator W7-X, Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 35-39.
679. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Brand, P., Braune, H., Borie, E., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H., LeCloarec, G., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Schwörer, K., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2004, Progress in the development of 1 MW CW gyrotrons for the stellarator W7-X. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating (EC13), ed. A. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2005, 371-376.
680. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Brand, P., Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Kuntze, M., Laqua, H., LeCloarec, G., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2004, Status of the 1 MW, CW gyrotrons for the stellarator W7-X. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 113-114.
681. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Bariou, D., Brand, P., Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Liévin, C., Leonhardt, W., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, P., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2005, 140 GHz high-power gyrotron development for the stellarator W7-X. Fusion Eng. and Design, **74**, 217-221.
682. Dammertz, G., 2005, Development of a 1-MW, CW gyrotron at 140 GHz for electron-cyclotron-resonance-heating in fusion plasma devices. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 113.
683. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Borie, E., Brand, P., Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Laqua, H., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2005, Experimental results on the 140 GHz, 1 MW, CW gyrotrons for the stellarator W7-X. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 235-236.
684. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Brand, P., Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Laqua, H.P., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Müller, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, P., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Yang, X., 2005, Development of multimegawatt gyrotrons for fusion plasma heating and current drive. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **52,** No. 5, 808-817.
685. Gantenbein, G., Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Erckmann, V., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Koppenburg, K., Laqua, H., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Michel, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2006, Status of the 1-MW, 140-GHz,

CW gyrotron for W7-X. Proc. Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and Int. Vacuum Electron Sources (IVEC/IVESC 2006), Monterey, California, USA, 533-534.
686. Dammertz, G., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Michel, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2006, Status of the series production of 1-MW, 140-GHz, CW gyrotrons for W7-X. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 21.
687. Thumm, M., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., Schwörer, K., Tran, M.Q., Yang, X., 2005, Status of 1 MW, 140 GHz, CW gyrotron for W7-X. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 33-45.
688. Gantenbein, G., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Legrand, F., Lietaer, G., Liévin, C., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2007, Experimental results on high-power gyrotrons for the stellarator W7-X. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves & 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electr., Cardiff, UK,102-103.
689. Braune, H., Brand, P., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Lechte, C., Leonhardt, W., Mellein, D., Michel, G., Noke, F., Purps, F., Schlüter, K.-H., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., and the W7-X ECRH Teams at IPP, IPF and FZK, 2007, Extended operation of the 1 MW, CW gyrotrons for W7-X. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves & 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electr., Cardiff, UK,104-105.
690. Thumm, M., Alberti, A., Arnold, A., Brand, P., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Heidinger, R., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Legrand, F,. Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Michel, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Schwörer, K., Tran, M.Q., 2007, EU megawatt-class 140-GHz CW gyrotron, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **35**, 143-153.
691. Schmid, M., Illy, S., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Thumm, M., 2007, Transverse field collector sweep system for high power CW gyrotrons, Fus. Eng. and Design, **82**, 744-750.
692. Thumm, M., Brand, P., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Lechte, C., Leonhardt, W., Michel, G., Neffe, G., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Weissgerber, M., 2008, Progress in the 10-MW 140-GHz ECH system for the stellarator W7-X, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **36**, 341-355.
693. Thumm, M., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Kern, S., Kasparek, W., Laqua, H.P., Lechte, C., Legrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., Prinz, O., Schmid, M., 2008, 1 MW, 140 GHz series gyrotrons for the W7-X stellarator, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 84-94.
694. Braune, H., Erckmann, V., Illy, S., Laqua, H.P., Noke, F., Purps, F., Schmid, M., 2008, Advanced transverse field collectors sweeping for high power gyrotrons, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 149-153.
695. Kern, S., Schlaich, A., Flamm, J., Gantenbein, G., Latsas, G., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Thumm, M., Tigelis, I., 2009, Investigations on parasitic oscillations in megawatt gyrotrons, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, T4C01.0132.
696. Gantenbein, G., Dammertz, G., Flamm, J., Illy, S., Kern, S., Latsas, G., Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., Tigelis, I., 2010, Experimental investigations and analysis of parasitic RF oscillations in high-power gyrotrons, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **38**, 1168-1177.
697. Schlaich, A., Flamm, J., Gantenbein, G., Kern S., Latsas, G., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Thumm, M., Tigelis, I., 2010, Investigations on parasitic oscillations in megawatt gyrotrons, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 33-34.
698. Gantenbein, G., Erckmann, V., Illy, S., Kern, S., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2011, 140 GHz, 1 MW CW gyrotron development for fusion applications – Progress and recent results. J. of Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves, **32**, 320-328.
699. Thumm, M., Gantenbein, G., Erckmann, V., Illy, S., Kern, S., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., 2011, 140 GHz, 1 MW, CW gyrotron development for the ECRH system of the stellarator Wendelstein7-X, Proc. 12th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electonic Conf. (IVEC 2011), Bangalore, India, pp. 105-106.
700. Thumm, M., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Gantenbein, G., Erckmann, V., Illy, S., Kern, S., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Leonhardt, W., Liévin, C., Michel, G., Noke, F., Purps, F., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., Schulz, T., 2011, Recent progress on the 1 MW, 140 GHz, CW series gyrotrons for W7-X,

Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 45-46.

701. Gantenbein, G., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Illy, S., Kern, S., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Leonhardt, W., Lievin, C., Michel, G., Noke, F., Purps, F., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2011, Status of 1 MW, 140 GHz series gyrotrons for W7-X, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, W4A.1.

702. Jelonnek, J., Braune, H., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Flamm, J., Gantenbein, G., Hollmann, F., Jonitz, L., Kasparek, W., Kern, S., Laqua, H.P., Lechte, C., Légrand, F., Leonhardt, W., Lietaer, G., Michel, G., Noke, F., Purps, F., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Uhren, P., 2012, Progress on 140 GHz, 1 MW, CW series gyrotrons for W7-X, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Thu-A-2-2.

703. Schmid, M., Roy Choudhury, A., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Kern, S., Legrand, F., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2013, Recent achievements on tests of series gyrotrons for W7-X and planned extension at the KIT gyrotron test facility. Fusion Eng. and Design, **88**, 945-949.

704. Schlaich, A., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., 2013, Transient millimeter-wave signal analysis with unambiguous RF spectrum reconstruction. IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, **61**, 4660-4666.

705. Schlaich, A., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., 2013, Millimeter-wave time-domain spectrum analysis system with unambiguous RF spectrum reconstruction. 2013 International Microwave Symposium (IMS 2013), Seattle, WA, USA, WEPN-1.

706. Schlaich, A., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Thumm, M., 2013, Simulation of high power gyrotron operation during window arc. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo P1-41.

707. Roy Choudhury, A., D'Andrea, D., Thumm, M., 2015, Study of dynamic after cavity interaction in gyrotrons – Part II: Influence of a nonuniform magnetic field. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **62**, No. 1, 192-199.

708. Cismondi, F., Albajar, F., Bonicelli, T., EGYC Team (KIT), 2014, Thales Team (TED): EU development program for the 1 MW gyrotron for ITER. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, T4_E-16.15.

709. Albajar, F., G. Aiello, S. Alberti, F. Arnol, K. Avramidis, M. Bader, R. Batista, R. Bertizzolo, T. Bonicelli, F. Braunmueller, C. Brescan, A. Bruschi, B. van Burg, K. Camino, G. Carannante, V. Casarin, A. Castillo, F. Cauvard, C. Cavalieri, M. Cavinato, R. Chavan, J. Chelis, F. Cismondi, D. Combescure, C. Darbos, D. Farina, D. Fasel, L. Figini, M. Gagliardi, F. Gandini, G. Gantenbein, T. Gassmann, R. Gessner, T.P. Goodman, V. Gracia, G. Grossetti, C. Heemskerk, M. Henderson, V. Hermann, J.P. Hogge, S. Illy, Z. Ioannidis, J. Jelonnek, J. Jin, W. Kasparek, J. Koning, A.S. Krause, J.D. Landis, G. Latsas, F. Li, F. Mazzocchi, A. Meier, A. Moro, R. Nousiainen, D. Purohit, S. Nowak, T. Omori, J. van Oosterhout, J. Pacheco, I. Pagonakis, P. Platania, E. Poli, A.K. Preis, D. Ronden, Y. Rozier, T. Rzesnicki, G. Saibene, F. Sanchez, F. Sartori, O. Sauter, T. Scherer, C. Schlatter, S. Schreck, A. Serikov, U. Siravo, C. Sozzi, P. Spaeh, A. Spichiger, D. Strauss, K. Takahashi, M. Thumm, J. Tigelis, A. Vaccaro, J. Vomvoridis, M.Q. Tran, B. Weinhorst, 2015, Status of Europe's contribution to the ITER EC system. EPJ Web of Conferences, **87**, 04004 (6 pp).

710. Pagonakis, I.Gr., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Bonicelli, T., Braunmueller, F., Bruschi, A., Chelis, J., Cismondi, F., Gantenbein, G., Hermann, V., Hesch, K., Hogge, J.-P., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Illy, S., Ioannidis, Z.C., Kobarg, T., Latsas, G.P., Legrand, F., Lontano, M., Piosczyk, B., Rozier, Y., Rzesnicki, T., Samartsev, A., Schlatter, C., Thumm, M., Tigelis, I.G., Tran, M.Q., Tran, T.-M., Weggen, J., Vomvoridis, J.L., 2015, Status of the development of the EU 170GHz/1 MW/CW gyrotron. Fusion Eng. and Design, **96-97**, 149-154.

711. Rozier, Y., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K.A., Bonicelli, T., Cismondi, F., Frigot, P.-E., Gantenbein, G., Hermann, V., Hogge, J.-P., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Legrand, F., Lietaer, G., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., 2016, Manufacturing and tests of the European 1 MW, 170 GHz CW gyrotron prototype for ITER. 17th IEEE International Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2016), April 19-21, 2016, Monterey, CA, USA, S8.1.

712. Hogge, J.-P., Alberti, S., Braunmueller, F., Schlatter, C., Tran, M.Q., Avramidis, K., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Ioannidis, Z.C., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Kobarg, T., Losert, M., Pagonakis, I.G., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Hermann, V., Rozier, Y., Chelis, J., Vomvoridis, J.L., Latsas, G.P., Tigelis, I.G., Zisis, A., Bin, W., Bruschi, A., Lontano, M., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Albajar, F., Bonicelli, T., P.-E. Frigot, P.-E., 2016, Status and experimental results of the European 1 MW, 170 GHz industrial CW prototype gyrotron for ITER. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H3B.1.

713. Ioannidis, Z.C., Rzesnicki, T., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K.A., Bin, W., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Chelis, I., Frigot, P.-E., Gantenbein, G., Hermann, V., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Jin, J. Jelonnek, J., Kasparek, W., Latsas, G., Lechte, C., Legrand, F., Kobarg, T., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Rozier, Y., Schlatter, C., Schmid, M., Tigelis, I.G., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Zein, A., Zisis, A., 2017, CW Experiments with the EU 1-MW, 170-GHz industrial prototype gyrotron for ITER at KIT. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **64**, No. 9, 3885-3892.
714. Gantenbein, G., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Bin, W., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Chelis, J., Fanale, F., Legrand, F., Hermann, V., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Ioannidis, Z.C., Jin, J., Jelonnek, J., Kasparek, W., Latsas, G.P., Lechte, C., Lontano, M., Pagonakis, I.G., Rzesnicki, T., Schlatter, C., Schmid, M., Tigelis, I.G., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Vomvoridis, J.L., Zein, A. Zisis, A., 2017, Experimental results of the EU ITER prototype gyrotrons. EPJ Web of Conferences, **157**, 03016 (4 pp).
715. Rzesnicki, T., Albajar, F., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K., Bin, W., Bonicelli, T., Braunmueller, F., Bruschi, A., Chelis, J., Frigot, P.-E., Gantenbein, G., Hermann, V., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Ioannidis, Z.C., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Kasparek, W., Latsas, G.P., Lechte, C., Lontano, M., Kobarg, T., Pagonakis, I.G., Rozier, Y., Schlatter, C., Schmid, M., Tigelis, I.G., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Vomvoridis, J.L., Zisis, A., 2017, Experimental verification of the European 1 MW, 170 GHz industrial CW prototype gyrotron for ITER. Fusion Engineering and Design, **123**, 490-494.
716. Ioannidis, Z.C., Rzesnicki, T., Avramidis, K., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kobarg, T., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Jelonnek, J., Hermann, V., Rozier, Y., Legrand, F., Alberti, S., Braunmueller, F., Hogge, J.-P., Schlatter, C., Genoud, J., Tran, M.Q., Kasparek, W., Lechte, C., Vomvoridis, J.L., Chelis, J., Latsas, G.P., Zisis, A., Tigelis, I.G., Bruschi, A., Bin, W., Lantano, M., Albajar, A., Bonicelli, T., Frigot, P.-E.: First cw experiments with the EU ITER 1 MW, 170 GHz industrial prototype gyrotron. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, GIII-1.
717. Rzesnicki, T., Ioannidis, Z.C., Avramidis, K., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Kobarg, T., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., EGYC Team, 2017, Experimental study on further performance optimization of the European 1 MW, 170 GHz gyrotron prototype for ITER. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, WC2.5.
718. Myasnikov, V.E., Cayer, A.P., Bogdanov, S.D., Kurbatov, V.I., 1991, Soviet industrial gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 16th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lausanne, SPIE **1576**, 127-128.
719. Flyagin, V.A., Goldenberg, A.L., Zapevalov, V.E., 1993, State of the art of gyrotron investigation in Russia. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 581-584.
720. Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Goldenberg, A.L., Khizhnyak, V.I., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, V.I., Pavelyev, A.B., Pylin, A.V., Zapevalov, V.E., 1991, Investigation of gyrotrons in IAP. Conf. Digest 16th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lausanne, SPIE **1576**, 632-635.
721. Agapova, M.V., Axenova, L.A., Alikaev, V.V., Cayer, A.P., Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Iljin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, V.A., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Mjasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Zapevalov, V.E., 1994, Long-pulsed 140 GHz/0.5 MW gyrotron: problems and results. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 79-80.
722. Mjasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Alikaev, V.V., Borshchegovsky, A.S., Denisov, G.G., Fljagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Keyer, A.P., Khmara, V.A., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Zapevalov, V.E., 1996, Megawatt power long-pulse 140 GHz gyrotron. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, ATh1.
723. Zapevalov, V.E., Alikaev, V.V., Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Kuftin, A.N., Kurbatov, V.I., Myasnikov, V.E., 1997, Development of 1 MW ouptut power level gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 108-109.
724. Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Zapevalov, V.E., 1996, Development of the prototype 170 GHz/ 1 MW gyrotron for ITER at IAP. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, N. Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 717-722.
725. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Kostyna, A.N., Popov, L.G., Denisov, G.G., Bogdashov, A.A., Zapevalov, V.E., 1998, Development of 140 GHz/ 1 MW gyrotron with a dual RF beam output. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 375-376.
726. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Zakirov, F.G., Shamanova, N.A., Alikaev, V.V., Ilyin, V.I., Denisov, G.G., Zapevalov, V.E., Bogdashov, A.A., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, V.K., Litvak, A.G., Chirkov, A.V., Moiseev, M.A., 2001, Status of the 140 GHz / 800 kW / 3-10 s gyrotron for TEXTOR tokamak. Proc. 2nd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2001), Noordwijk, Netherlands, 321-323.
727. Myasnikov, V.E., Usachev, S.V., Agapova, M.V., Alikaev, V.V., Denisov, G.G., Fix, A.Sh., Flyagin, V.A., Gnedenkov, A. Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Kuftin, A.N., Popov, L.G., Zapevalov, V.E., 1998, Long-pulse operation of

170 GHz/1 MW gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 24-25.
728. Myasnikov, V.E., Litvak, A.G., Usachev, S.V., Popov, L.G., Agapova, M.V., Alikaev, V.V., Denisov, G.G., Gnedenkov, A. Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Zapevalov, V.E., 1999, Development of 170 GHz gyrotron with depressed collector and diamond window for ITER. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-A8.
729. Zapevalov, V.E., Denisov, G.G., Flyagin, V.A., Fix, A.Sh., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Agapova, M.V., Iljin, V.N., Khmara, V.A., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Usachev, S.V., Alikaev, V.V., Iljin, V.I., 2001, Development of 170 GHz/1 MW Russian gyrotron for ITER. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 377-385.
730. Myasnikov, V.E., Litvak, A.G., Usachev, S.V., Popov, L.G., Agapova, M.V., Alikaev, V.V., Denisov, G.G., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Zapevalov, V.E., 2002, Development of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electr. Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 334-335.
731. Denisov, G.G., 2002, Megawatt gyrotrons for fusion research. State of the art and trends of development. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 29-45.
732. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., 2003, Gyrotron oscillator for fusion reactor. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 352-353.
733. Denisov, G.G., Bogdashov, A.A., Belousov, V.I., Chirkov, A.V., Kalynova, G.I., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, V.I., Moiseev, M.A., Zapevalov, V.E., Kurbatov, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Orlov, V.B., Tai, E.M., Ilyin, V.N., Popov, L.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Sokolov, E.V., Apagova, M.V., Usachev, S.V., Soluyanova, E.V., Gnedenkov, A.F., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Manuilov, V.N., Ilyin, V.I., 2003, New results in development of MW output power gyrotrons for fusion systems. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 28-29.
734. Zapevalov, V.E., Belousov, V.I., Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, V.I., Moiseev, M.A., Agapova, M.V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Iljin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Usachev, S.V., Roschin, Yu.V., Iljin, V.I., 2003, Evolution of 170 GHz/1 MW Russian gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 165-166.
735. Usachev, S.V., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Agapova, M.V., Nichiporenko, V.O., Denisov, G.G., Bogdashov, A.A., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Kurbatov, V.I., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Malygin, V.I., Zapevalov, V.E., Tai, E.M., 2004, Development of 170 GHz/ 1 MW/CW gyrotron for ITER. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating (EC13), ed. A. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2005, 398-402.
736. Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Usachev, S.V., Popov, L.G., Agapova, M.V., Nichiporenko, V.O., Denisov, G.G., Bogdashov, A.A., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Malygin, V.I., Solujanova, E.A., Zapevalov, V.E., Tai, E.M., 2004, Development of 170 GHz/ 1 MW/50%/CW gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 111-112.
737. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Ilin, V.I., Zapevalov, V.E., 2005, Megawatt-power gyrotrons for fusion. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 62-75.
738. Agapova, M.V., Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Gnedenko, A.Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Khmara, D.V., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Kurbatov, V.I., Litvak, A.G., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, V.I., Malygin, S.A., Moiseev, M.A., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Soluyanova, E.A., Shamanova, N.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., 2005, Development status of 1 MW and 1.5-1.7 MW / 170 GHz gyrotrons for ITER. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 107-112.
739. Agapova, M.V., Denisov, G.G., Ilyin, V.I., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Tai, E.M., 2006, Recent results in the development of 170 GHz/CW gyrotrons for ITER. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 516.

740. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Zapevalov, V.E., 2007, Recent results of development in Russia of high power gyrotrons, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 43-44.
741. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Il'in, V.N., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Vikharev, A.L., Zapevalov, V.E., 2007, Resent results of development in Russia of high power gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 41-43.
742. Usachev, S.V., Agapova, M.V., Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Ilyin, V.N., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Popov, L.G., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Zapevalov, V.E., 2007, New test results of 170 GHz/ 1 MW/50%/CW gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 44-45.
743. Popov, L.G., Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Agapova, M. V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Chirkov, A.V., Ilin, V.I., Ilin, V.N., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, S.A., Malygin, V.I.., Parshin, V.V., Pavel'ev, A.B., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Roschin, Yu.V., Sokolov, E.V., Solyanova, E.A., Vikharev, A.L., 2008, Development in Russia of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millim and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, W4 U4.1472.
744. Popov, L.G., Usachev, S.V., Agapova, M.V., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Ilyin, V.I., Ilyin, V.N., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, S.A., Malygin, V.I., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Roschin, Yu.V., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Yakunin, A.N., Yashnov, Yu.M., Zapevalov, V.E., 2008, Test results of 170 GHz / 1 MW / 50% gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 95-99.
745. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Agapova, M.V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Chirkov, A.V., Ilin, V.I., Ilin, V.N., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, S.A., Malygin, V.I., Parshin, V.V., Pavel'ev, A.B., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Roschin, Yu.V., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Vikharev, A.L., 2009, Development in Russia of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 10th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron. Conf. (IVEC2009), Rome, Italy, pp. 281-282.
746. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Agapova, M.V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Kostyna, A.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Chirkov, A.V., Ilin, V.I., Ilin, V.N., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, S.A., Malygin, V.I., Parshin, V.V., Zavolsky, N.A., Pavel’ev, A.B., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Roschin, Yu.V., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Usov, V.G., Vikharev, A.L., 2009, Development in Russia of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R4D02.0065.
747. Litvak, A.G., Denisov, G.G., Agapova, M.V., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Chirkov, A.V., Ilin, V.I., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, V.I., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., 2010, Recent results of development in Russia of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Tu-E1.1.
748. Usachev, S.V., Popov, L.G., Ilin, V.I., Agapova, M.V., Denisov, G.G., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Ilin, V.N., Khvostenko, A.P., Kostyna, A.N., Kuftin, A.N., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Myasnikov, V.E., Nichiporenko, V.O., Novikov, V.N., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usov, V.G., Yashnon, Yu.M., Zapevalov, V.E., 2011, Last test results of 170 GHz / 1 MW / 50% / CW gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 136-137.
749. Litvak, A., Denisov, G., Agapova, M.V., Myasnikov, V., Popov, L., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Zapevalov, V.E., Chirkov, A., Ilin, V.I., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, V.I., Sokolov, E.V., Solyanova, E., 2011, Development in Russia of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, Th2A.1.
750. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Kuftin, A.N., Zapevalov, V.E., Denisov, G.G., Ilin, V.I., Belnova, L.M., Chirkov, A.V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Nichiporenko, V.O., Novikov, V.N., Popov, L.G., Roy, I.N., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., 2013, Progress of 1.5-1.7 MW/170 GHz gyrotron development. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Tu1-6.
751. Myasnikov, V.E., Agapova, M.V., Kuftin, A.N., Zapevalov, V.E., Denisov, G.G., Belnova, L.M., Chirkov, A.V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Manuilov, V.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Novikov, V.N., Popov, L.G., Roy, I.N., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Sokolova, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., Yashnov, Yu.M., 2014, New results of extra-powerful 1.5 MW/170GHz gyrotron development. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millim. and Terahz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W4_D 25.8.

752. Agapova, M.V., Myasnikov, V.E., Kuftin, A.N., Zapevalov, V.E., Denisov, G.G., Belnova, L.M., Chirkov, A.V., Gnedenkov, A.Ph., Litvak, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Manuilov, V.N., Nichiporenko, V.O., Novikov, V.N., Popov, L.G., Roy, I.N., Rukavishnikova, V.G., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Usachev, S.V., 2014, 1.5 MW/170 GHz gyrotron: Perspective CW regime- higher voltage or higher current priority? Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 145-146.
753. Denisov, G.G., Litvak, A.G., Chirkov, A.V., Eremeev, A.G., Malygin, V.I., Tai, E.M., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Soluyanova, E.A., Belov, Yu.N., Kazansky, I.V., Kruglov, A.V., Nichiporenko, V.O., Sokolov, E.V., Usachev, S.V., Roy, I.N., 2015, Development status of gyrotron setup for ITER ECW system. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, H1E-6.
754. Denisov, G., 2018, Recent results in IAP/GYCOM development of megawatt gyrotrons. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, Th-A2-4-1.
755. Denisov, G.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Fokin, A.P., Kuftin, A.N., Tsvetkov, A.I. , Sedov, A.S., Soluyanova, E.A., Bakulin, M.I., Sokolov, E.V., Tai, E.M., Morozkin, M.V., Proyavin, M.D., Zapevalov, V.E., 2018, First experimental tests of powerful 250 GHz gyrotron for future fusion research and collective Thomson scattering diagnostics. Review of Scientific Instruments, **89**, 084702 (4 pp).
756. Morozkin, M., Denisov, G., Tai, E., Soluyanova, E., Sedov, A., Fokin, A., Kuftin, A., Tsvetkov, A., Bakulin, M., Sokolov, E., Malygin, V., Proyavin, M., Zapevalov, V., Mocheneva, O., Glyavin, M., 2018, Development of the prototype of high power sub-THz gyrotron for advanced fusion power plant (DEMO). EPJ Web of Conferences, **195**, 01008 (2 pp).
757. Zapevalov, V.E., Belousov, V.I., Vlasov, S.N., Zavolsky, N.A., Koposova, E.V., Kornishin, S.Yu., Kuftin, A.N., Moiseev, M.A., Khizhnyak, V.I., 2014, Research of the gyrotron with the echelette resonator. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 166-167.
758. Zapevalov, V.E., Vlasov, S.N., Koposova, E.V., Kuftin, A.N., Paveliev, A.B., Zavolsky, N.A., 2018, Various types of echelette resonators for gyrotrons. EPJ Web of Conferences, **195**, 01022 (2 pp).
759. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Tsuneaka, M. Takahashi, K., Imai, T., Kariya, T., Okazaki, Y., Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Hirata, Y., 1995, Development of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 269-270.
760. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Tsuneoka, M., Takahashi, K., Imai, T., Kariya, T., Okazaki, Y., Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Hirata, Y., 1996, Development of 170 GHz high power long pulse gyrotron for ITER. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millim. Waves, Berlin, AT1.
761. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Tsuneoka, M., Imai, T., Kariya, T., Hayashi, K., 1996, Stable, single-mode oscillation with high-order volume mode at 1 MW, 170 GHz gyrotron. J. of Physical Society of Japan, **65**, 1888-1890.
762. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Tsuneoka, M., Takahashi, K., Ikeda, Yu., Imai, T., Nagashima, T., Ohta, M., T., Kariya, T., Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Hirata, Y., Ito, Y., Okazaki, Y., 1997, Development of 170 GHz/500 kW gyrotrons. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **18**, 1637-1654.
763. Tsuneoka, M., Fujita, H., Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Imai, T., Nagashima, T., Asaka, T., Kamioka, N., Yasuda, M., Iiyama, T., Yoshida, T., Nara, H., Ishibashi, M., 1997, Development of d.c. power supply for gyrotron with energy recovery system. Fusion Eng. and Design, **36**, 461-469.
764. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Tsuneoka, M., Takahashi, K., Imai, T., 1999, High power 170 GHz gyrotron with synthetic diamond window. Rev. Sci. Instrum., **70**, 208-212.
765. Sakamoto. K., Hayashi, K., Shoyama, H., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Tsuneoka, M., Ikeda, Y., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, T., Imai, T., 2001, Development of 170 GHz long pulse gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest, 26th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Toulouse, France, 5-59-5-63.
766. Shoyama, H., Sakamoto, K., Hayashi, K., Kasugai, A., Tsuneoka, M., Tokahashi, K., Ideda, Y., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Imai, T., 2002, High-efficiency oscillation of 170 GHz high-power gyrotron at $TE_{31,8}$ mode using depressed collector. Jpn. J. Appl. Phys., **40**, L906-L908.
767. Kasugai, A., Sakamoto, K., Minami, R., Takahashi, K., Imai, T., 2004, Study of millimeter wave high-power. Nucl. Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, **A528**, 110-114.
768. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Minami, R., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., Imai, T., 2004, Development of high power 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 109-110.
769. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Minami, R., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., 2005, Development of long pulse and high power 170 GHz gyrotron. Journal of Physics: Conf. Series, **25**, 8-12.
770. Kasugai, A., Minami, R., Takahashi, M., Kobayashi, N., Sakamoto, K., 2005, Development of a 170 GHz high-power and CW gyrotron for fusion application. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 287-288.

771. Minami, R., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., Sakamoto, K., 2005, Development of high power gyrotron for ITER. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 100-106.
772. Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., Sakamoto, K., 2006, Development of 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 202.
773. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Minami, R., Kobayashi, N., Kajiwara, K., 2007, Achievement of robust high-efficiency 1 MW oscillation in the hard-self-excitation region by a 170 GHz continuous-wave gyrotron. Nature Physics, **3,** 411-414.
774. Shoyama, H., Sakamoto, K., Hayashi, K., Kasugai, A., Tsuneoka, M., Takahashi, K., Ikeda, Y., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Imai, T., 2001, High-efficiency oscillation of 170 GHz high-power gyrotron at $TE_{31,8}$ mode using depressed collector. Jpn. J. Appl. Phys., **40**, L 906-908.
775. Kasugai, A., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., Kariya, T., Mitsunaka, Y., Sakamoto, K., 2007, Steady state operation of high power gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 37-40.
776. Sakamoto, K., 2007, Gyrotrons and mm wave technology for ITER. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 4-7.
777. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., 2007, Demonstration of high efficiency 1 MW oscillation by 170 GHz CW gyrotron. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 708-709.
778. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Kasugai, A., Oda, Y., Kobayashi, T., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., Moriyama, S., Fujii, T., 2008, High power gyrotron development for fusion application, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, R4A1.1695.
779. Kasugai, A., Sakamoto, K., Takahashi, K., Kajiwara, K., Kobayashi, N., 2008, Steady-state operation of 170 GHz-1 MW gyrotron for ITER. Nucl. Fusion, **48**, 054009 (6 pp).
780. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., Oda, Y., 2008, High power 170 GHz gyrotron development in JAEA, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, 7-14.
781. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Hayashi, K., Ideda, Y., Okazaki, Y., Kobayashi, N., 2009, Progress of high power gyrotron development in JAEA, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R4D01.0427.
782. Sakamoto, K., Kasugai, A., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Oda, Y., Hayashi, K., Kobayashi, N., 2009, Progress of high power 170 GHz gyrotron in JAEA, Nucl. Fusion, **49**, 095019 (6 pp).
783. Kajiwara, K., Kasugai, A., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, N., Sakamoto, K., 2009, Long pulse and high power repetitive operation of the 170 GHz ITER gyrotron, Plasma and Fusion Research: Letters, **4**, 006-1 – 006-3.
784. Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., 2010, Reliability test of the ITER 170 GHz gyrotron and development of the two-frequency gyrotron, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 31-32.
785. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Oda, Y., Kasugai, A., Kobayashi, T., Kobayashi, N., Henderson, M., Darbos, C., 2010, Development of high power gyrotron for ITER application, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Tu-E1.6.
786. Kajiwara, K., Kasugai, A., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., Darbos, C., Henderson, M., 2011, Reliability test of the 170 GHz gyrotron for ITER, J. of Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 329-336.
787. Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., Darbos, C., Henderson, M.A., 2011, Repetitive gyrotron operation for ITER. Fusion Eng. and Design, **86**, 955-958.
788. Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., 2011, Development of dual-frequency gyrotron with triode magnetron injection gun. Applied Physics Express, **4**, 126001-1 (3 pages).
789. Oda, Y., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., 2012, Development of dual frequency gyrotron and high power test of EC components. EPJ Web of Conferences, **32**, 04004/1-8.
790. Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Kasugai, A., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., 2012, Progress of the development of gyrotron and gyrotron system for ITER, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 107-108.
791. Oda, Y., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Sakamato, K, 2013, High efficiency coupling of radio frequency beams from the dual frequency gyrotron with a corrugated transmission system. Review of Scientific Instruments, **84**, 013501 (6 pp).

792. Kajiwara, K., Sakamoto, K., Oda, Y., Hayashi, K., Takahashi, K., Kasugai, A., 2013, Full high-power modulation on a 170 GHz 1 MW ITER gyrotron with a triode magnetron injection gun. Nuclear Fusion, **53**, 043013 (5 pp).
793. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Hayashi, K., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, T., Moriyama, S., 2013, Status of high power gyrotron development in JAEA. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 6A-3.
794. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Hayashi, K., Ikeda, R., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, T., Moriyama, S., 2013, Progress of high power long pulse gyrotron for fusion applications. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo5-1.
795. Sakamoto, K., Oda, Y., Ikeda, R., Kobayashi, T., Kajiwara, K., Hayashi, K., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., 2014, Progress on high power long pulse gyrotron development in JAEA. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W3_D-25.3.
796. Sakamoto, K., Oda, Y., Ikeda, R., Kobayashi, T., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., 2015, Development of high power gyrotron and related technologies. Terahertz Science and Technology, **8**, No. 1, 1-18.
797. Sakamoto, K., Ikeda, R., Oda, Y., Kobayashi, Kajiwara K, Shidara, H., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., 2015, Status of high power gyrotron development in JAEA. 16th IEEE International Conference on Vacuum Electronics (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S23.1.
798. Ikeda, R., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Sakamoto, K., 2015, High-power and long-pulse operation of $TE_{31,11}$ mode gyrotron. Fusion Eng. and Design, **96-97**, 482-487.
799. Oda, Y., Ikeda, R., Takahashi, K., Kajiwara, K., Kobayashi, T., Sakamoto, K., Moriyama, S., Darbos, C., Henderson, M., 2017, Recent activities of ITER gyrotron development in QST. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 01002 (2 pp).
800. Ikeda, R., Oda, Y., Kajiwara, K., Kobayashi, T., Terakado, M., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., Sakamoto, K., 2018, Progress on performance test of ITER gyrotron. Proc. 19th Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2018), Monterey, CA, USA, 8.1.
801. Ikeda, R., Oda, Y., Kajiwara, K., Kobayashi, T., Nakai, T., Terakado, M., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., Sakamoto, K., 2018, Progress on 1 MW operation of Japan gyrotron for ITER EC system. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, Tu-P2-R1-1.
802. Sakamoto, K., Oda, Y., Kariya, T., Minami, R., Ikeda, R., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Hayashi, K., Imai, T., 2015, Preliminary result of 300 GHz short pulse high order mode gyrotron. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W5_P25.1.
803. Oda, Y., Kariya, T., Minami, R., Ikeda, R., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Hayashi, K., Imai, T., Sakamoto, K., 2015, Progress of 300 GHz high order mode gyrotron development. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, TS-68.
804. Ikeda, R., Oda, Y., Kobayashi, T., Terakado, M., Kajiwara, K., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., Sakamoto, K., 2016, Development of multi-frequency gyrotron for ITER and DEMO at QST. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 26-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H2D.2, private communication.
805. Sakamoto, K., Ikeda, R., Kariya, T., Oda, Y., Kobayashi, T., Kajiwara, K., Hayashi, K., Minami, R., Takahashi, K., Imai, T., Moriyama, S., 2017, Study of high power and high frequency gyrotron for fusion reactor. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RA2.3.
806. Hayashi, K., Mitsunaka, Y., Hirata, Y., Kariya, T., Okazaki, Y., Yamazaki, C., Saito, F., 2001, Design and tests of 168-GHz, 500-kW gyrotrons and power supply system. Fusion Engineering and Design, 53, 457-464.
807. Shimozuma, T., Kubo, S., Yoshimura, Y., Igami,H., Takahashi, H., Kobayashi, S., Ito, S., Mizumo, Y., Okada, K., Takita, Y., Mutoh, T., Idei, H., Minami, R., Kariya, T., Imai, T., 2010, Progress of a multi-megawatt gyrotron system for electron cyclotron heating on the large helical device, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. Infrar Milli Terahz Waves, Rome, Italy, Tu-P.04.
808. Shimozuma, T., Takahashi, H., Ito, S., Kubo, S., Yoshimura, Y., Igami, H., Nishiura, M., Ogasawara, S., Makino, R., Mizuno, Y., Okada, K., Kobayashi, S., Mutoh, T., Minami, R., Kariya, T., Imai, T., 2013, Installation of a 154 GHz mega-watt gyrotron and its contribution to the extension of plasma parameter regime in LHD. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, Mo1-3.
809. Flyagin, V.A., Khishnyak, V.I., Manuilov, V.N., Pavelyev, A.B., Pavelyev, V.G., Piosczyk, B., Dammertz, G., Höchtl, O., Iatrou, C., Kern, S., Nickel, H.-U., Thumm, M., Wien, A., Dumbrajs, O., 1994, Development of a 1.5 MW coaxial gyrotron at 140 GHz. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 75-76.

810. Piosczyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Kern, S., Möbius, A., Thumm, M., Wien, A., Zhang, S.C., Flyagin, V.A., Khishnyak, V.I., Kuftin, A.N., Manuilov, V.N., Pavelyev, A.B., Pavelyev, V.G., Postnikova, A.N., Zapevalov, V.E., 1995, Development of a 1.5 MW, 140 GHz coaxial gyrotron. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 423-424.
811. Pioscyzk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Kern, S., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Thumm, M., Flyagin, V.A., Khishnyak, V.I., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, V.I., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 1996, A 140 GHz, 1.5 MW, $TE_{28,16}$-coaxial cavity gyrotron. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AM2.
812. Iatrou, C.T., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Kern, S., Kuntze, M., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., 1996, Operation of a megawatt coaxial gyrotron at 165 GHz. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, ATh15.
813. Thumm, M., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Kern, S., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Piosczyk, B., Flyagin, V.A., Khishnyak, V.I., Malygin, V.I., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 1996, Experimental results of 1.5 MW coaxial cavity gyrotrons in the frequency range 115-170 GHz. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 614-633.
814. Piosczyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Kern, S., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Möbius, A., Thumm, M., Flyagin, V.A., Khishnyak, V.I., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 1997, Operation of a coaxial gyrotron with a dual RF-beam output. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 114-115.
815. Piosczyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Kern, S., Kuntze, M., Möbius, A., Thumm, M., Flyagin, V.A., Khishnyak, V.I., Malygin, V.I., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 1997, A 1.5-MW, 140-GHz, $TE_{28,16}$-coaxial cavity gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **25**, 460-469.
816. Iatrou, C.T., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Kern, S., Kuntze, M., Pioszyk, B., M. Thumm, 1997, Design and experimental operation of a 165-GHz, 1.5-MW, coaxial-cavity gyrotron with axial rf output. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Sciences, **25**, 470-479.
817. Piosczyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Illy, S., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Möbius, A., Thumm, M., Flyagin, V.A., Khishnyak, V.I., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 1998, Coaxial cavity gyrotron with dual RF beam output. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 393-401.
818. Piosczyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Möbius, A., Thumm, M., 1998, 165 GHz, $TE_{31,17}$ - coaxial cavity gyrotron with quasi-optical RF-output. Conf. Dig. 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millim. Waves, Colchester, UK, 168-169.
819. Piosczyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Iatrou, C.T., Illy, S., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Thumm, M., 1999, 165 GHz, 1.5 MW-Coaxial cavity gyrotron with depressed collector. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 484-489.
820. Pioszcyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Lamba, O.S., Thumm, M., 1999, Progress report on the 165 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-A9.
821. Piosczyk, B., Braz, O., Dammertz, G., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Thumm, M., 1999, Status of the 1.5 MW, 165 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 629-634.
822. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Kuntze, M., Leonhardt, W., Pavelyev, A.B., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., 2000, 2.2 MW, 165 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. Infrared and Milli Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 19-20.
823. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Kuntze, M., Michel, G., Lamba, O.S., Thumm, M.K., 2000, Step-frequency operation of a coaxial cavity from 134 to 169.5 GHz. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 918-923.
824. Dumbrajs, O., Khizhnyak, V.I., Pavelyev, A.B., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M.K., 2000, Design of rapid-frequency step-tunable powerful coaxial-cavity harmonic gyrotrons. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 681-687.
825. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Kuntze, M., Thumm, M.K., 2002, Coaxial cavity gyrotron-recent experimental results. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 819-827.
826. Ling, G., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M.K., 2000, A new approach for a multistage depressed collector for gyrotrons. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 606-613.
827. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Budig, H., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Drumm, O., Kartikeyan, M.V., Kuntze, M., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2002, A 2 MW, CW coaxial cavity gyrotron. Experimental and technical conditions. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 104-110.

828. Piosczyk, B., Budig, H., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Drumm, O., Illy, S., Jin, J., Thumm, M., 2003, Coaxial cavity gyrotron – recent results and ongoing development work. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 167-168.
829. Piosczyk, B., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Kartikeyan, M.V., Thumm, M.K., Yang, X., 2004, 165-GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 853-860.
830. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Budig, H., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Drumm, O., Kartikeyan, M.V., Kuntze, M., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2003, Towards a 2 MW, CW, 170 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron for ITER. Fusion Engineering and Design, **66-68**, 481-485.
831. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Budig, H., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Illy, S., Jin, J., Michel, G., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., Wagner, D., 2004, 2 MW, CW, 170 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 45-49, Invited Paper.
832. Piosczyk, B., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Heidinger, R., Illy, S., Jin, J., Koppenburg, K., Michel, G., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2004, Development of advanced high power gyrotrons for EC H&CD applications in fusion plasmas. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating (EC13), ed. A. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2005, 377-382.
833. Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Arnold, A., Budig, H., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Illy, S., Jin, J., Koppenburg, K., Leonhardt, W., Michel, G., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2004, Progress in the development of the 170 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 107-108.
834. Piosczyk, B., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Drumm, O., Illy, S. Jin, J., Thumm, M., 2004, A 2-MW, 170-GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 413-417.
835. Piosczyk, B., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Illy, S., Jin, J., Leonhardt, W., Michel, G., Prinz, O., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2005, A 2 MW, 170 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron – experimental verification of the design of main components. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, **25**, 24-32.
836. Hogge, J.-P., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Beunas, A., Bonicelli, T., Chavan, R., Cirani, S., Dumbrajs, O., Drumm O., Fasel, D., Giguet, E., Goodman, T., Henderson, M., Illy, S., Jin, J., LeCloarec, G., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Mondino, P.-L., Piosczyk, B., Porte, L., Rzesnicki, T., Santinelli, M., Sterck, A.B., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Verhoeven, A.G.A., Yovchev, I., 2004, Development of a 2 MW, CW, 170 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron for ITER. Proc. 13th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission and Electron Cyclotron Heating (EC13), ed. A. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2005, 393-397.
837. Hogge, J.-P., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Benin, P., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Chavan, R., Cirant, S., Dumbrajs, O., Fasel, D., Gandini, F., Giguet, E., Goodman, T., Heidinger, R., Henderson, M., Illy, S., Jin, J., Lievin, C., Magne, R., Marmillod, P., Mondino, P.-L., Perez, A., Piosczyk, B., Porte, L., Rzesnicki, T., Santinelli, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Yovchev, I., 2005, Development of a 2-MW, CW coaxial gyrotron at 170 GHz and test facility for ITER. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, **25**, 33-44.
838. Lievin, C., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Bariou, D., Benin, P., Bonicelli, T., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Fasel, D., Giguet, E., Goodman, T., Heidinger, R., Henderson, M., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Jin, J., Mondino, P.L., Piosczyk, B., Porte, L., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Yovchev, I., 2005, Development of a 2-MW, CW coaxial gyrotron at 170 GHz for electron-cyclotron-resonance-heating in ITER. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 21-24.
839. Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Illy, S., Jin, J., Leonhardt, W., Michel, G., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Yang, X., 2005, 170 GHz, 2 MW, CW coaxial cavity gyrotron – experimental verification of the design. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 289-290.
840. Piosczyk, B., Alberti, S., Bariou, D., Benin, P., Bonicelli, T., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Fasel, D., Giguet, E., Goodman, T., Heidinger, R., Henderson, M., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Jin, J., Lievin, C., Michel, G., Mondino, P.L., Porte, L., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., Yang, X., Yovchev, I., 2005, Progress in the development of the 170 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron for ITER. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Phys., RAS, N. Novgorod, 2006,**Vol. 1**, 91-99.
841. Piosczyk, B., Alberti, S., Benin, P., Bonicelli, T., Dammertz, G., Dumbrajs, O., Gantenbein, G., Giguet, E., Goodman, T., Hogge, J.P., Illy, S., Lievin, C., Michel, G., Porte, L., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2006, Progress in development of the 170 GHz, 2 MW coaxial cavity gyrotron for ITER. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. Infrared and Milli Waves and 14th Int. Conf. Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 197.
842. Bonicelli, T., S. Alberti, S. Cirant, O. Dormicchi, D. Fasel, J.P. Hogge, S. Illy, J. Jin, C. Lievin, P.L. Mondino, B. Piosczyk, T. Rzesnicki, M. Santinelli, G. Taddia, M. Thumm, M.Q. Tran, 2007, EC power

sources: European technological developments towards ITER, Fusion Engineering and Design, **82**, 619-626.

843. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Dammertz, G., Gantenbein, G., Thumm, M., Michel, G., 2007, 170 GHz, 2 MW coaxial cavity gyrotron – investigation of the parasitic oscillations and efficiency of the RF-output system -, Proc 8th IEEE International Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 45-46.

844. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Flamm, J., Jin, J., Kern, S., Prinz, O., Thumm, M., 2008, 170 GHz, 2 MW coaxial cavity gyrotron - experimental investigations on the pre-prototype tube -, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electr. Conf. (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 30-31.

845. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Flamm, J., Jin, J., Kern, S., Prinz, O., Thumm, M., 2008, Recent experimental results on the 170 GHz, 2 MW coaxial cavity pre-prototype gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. Infrared, Millim. and Terahz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, W4 U5.1521.

846. Alberti, S., Albajar, F., Avramides, K.A., Benin, P., Bin, W., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Cirant, S., Droz, E., Dumbrajs, O., Fasel, D., Gandini, F., Goodman, T., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S. Jawla, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Lievin, C., Marlétaz, B., Marmillod, Ph., Pagonakis, I., Perez, A., Piosczyk, B., Porte, L., Rzesnicki, T., Siravo, U., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2008, Status of development of the 2 MW, 170 GHz coaxial-cavity gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, F2A1.1413.

847. Hogge, J.-P., Goodman, T.P., Alberti, S., Albajar, F., Avramides, K.A., Benin, P., Bethuys, S., Bin, W., Bonicelli, T., Bruschi, A., Cirant, S., Droz, E., Dumbrajs, O., Fasel, D., Gandini, F., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jawla, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Lavanchy, P., Liévin, C., Marlétaz, B., Marmillod, P., Perez, A., Piosczyk, B., Pagonakis, I., Porte, L., Rzesnicki, T., Siravo, U., Thumm, M., Tran, M.Q., 2009, First experimental results from the European Union 2-MW coaxial cavity ITER gyrotron prototype, Fusion Science and Technology, **55**, 204-212.

848. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Gantenbein, G., Jin, J., Kern, St., Samartsev, A., Thumm, M., 2009, 170 GHz, 2 MW coaxial cavity gyrotron for ITER – recent results obtained with a short pulse tube –, Proc. 10th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2009), Rome, Italy, pp. 277-278.

849. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Gantenbein, G., Jin, J., Kern, S., Samartsev, A., Thumm, M., 2009, Major progress in the development of the 2 MW coaxial-cavity gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R4D04.0032.

850. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Kern, S., Illy, S., Jin, S., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2010, 2.2-MW record power of the 170-GHz European preprototype coaxial-cavity gyrotron for ITER, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **38**, 1141-1149.

851. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Kern, S., Illy, S., Jin, J., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, 2010, Experiments with the European 2 MW coaxial-cavity pre-prototype gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 27-28.

852. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Roy Choudhury, A., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2010, Recent results with the European 2 MW coaxial-cavity pre-prototype gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Tu-E1.2.

853. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kern S., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2011, 2 MW, 170 GHz coaxial-cavity gyrotron for ITER: Results obtained with a short pulse pre-prototype at KIT, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 121-122.

854. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Pagonakis, I., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2011, Status of experiments with the 2 MW coaxial-cavity pre-prototype gyrotron for ITER, Proc. 36th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2011), Houston, TX, USA, Th2A.3.

855. Kern, S., Hogge, J.P., Alberti, S., Avramides, K., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Li, F., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Piosczyk, B., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M.K., Tigelis, I., Tran, M.Q., and the whole EU home team of EGYC, 2012, Experimental results and recent developments on the EU 2 MW 170 GHz coaxial cavity gyrotron for ITER. EPJ Web of Conferences, **32**, 04009/1-6.

856. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Kern, S., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Samartsev, A., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2012, 2 MW coaxial-cavity pre-prototype gyrotron for ITER – recent experiments with the modified gyrotron setup -, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Mon-A-3-3.

857. Rzesnicki, T., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Pagonakis, I.G., Piosczyk, B., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2013, 2 MW, 170 GHz coaxial-cavity short-pulse gyrotron – Investigations on electron beam instabilities and parasitic oscillations. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and THz Waves (IRMMW-THz2013), Mainz, Germany, We5-3.

858. Rzesnicki, T., Piosczyk, B., Gantenbein, G., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Schlaich, A., Thumm, M., 2014, 2 MW, 170 GHz coaxial-cavity short-pulse gyrotron – Single stage depressed collector operation. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W4_D-25.10.
859. Rzesnicki, T., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Samartsev, A., Avramidis, K., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Lechte, C., Losert, M., Piosczyk, B., Thumm, M., EGYC Team, 2015, Recent Experimental results of the European 1 MW, 170 GHz short-pulse gyrotron prototype for ITER. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, H1E-1.
860. Ruess, S., T. Rzesnicki, T., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Kobarg, T., Fuchs, M., Illy, S., Gantenbein, G., Thumm, M., Jelonnek, J., 2016, Experimental results and outlook of the 2 MW 170 GHz coaxial-cavity gyrotron towards long pulse operation. Proc. 10th German Microwave Conference (GeMiC 2016), March 14-16, 2016, Bochum, Germany, S11.3.
861. Ruess, S., Avramidis, K.A., Fuchs, M., Gantenbein, G., Ioannidis, Z., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kalaria, P.C., Kobarg, T., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Ruess, T., Rzesnicki, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Weggen, J., Zein, A., Jelonnek, J., 2018, KIT coaxial gyrotron development: from ITER toward DEMO. Int. J. of Microwave and Wireless Technologies, **10**, 547-555.
862. Ruess, S., Avramidis, K.A., Gantenbein, G., Ioannidis, Z., Illy, S., Kalaria, P.C., Kobarg, T., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Ruess, T., Rzesnicki, T., Thumm, M., Weggen, J., Jelonnek, J., 2018, Current status of the KIT coaxial-cavity longer-pulse gyrotron and its key components. EPJ Web of Conferences, **187**, 01028 (2 pp).
863. Rzesnicki, T., Avramidis, K.A., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Ioannidis, Z.C., Jin, J., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Ruess, S., Ruess, T., Schmid, M., Thumm, M., Weggen, J., Jelonnek, J., 2018, Development and first operation of the 170 GHz, 2 MW longer-pulse coaxial-cavity modular gyrotron prototype at KIT. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, We-A2-4-4.
864. Vlasov, S.N., Zagryadskaya, L.I., Orlova, I.M., 1976, Open coaxial resonators for gyrotrons. Radio Eng. Electron. Phys., 21, 96-102.
865. Gaponov, A.V., Flyagin, V.A., Goldenberg, A.L., Nusinovich, G.S., Tsimring, Sh.E., Usov, V.G., Vlasov, S.N., 1981, Powerful millimeter-wave gyrotrons. Int. J. Electronics, **51**, 277-302.
866. Flyagin, V.A., Khizhnyak, V.I., Kuftin, A.N., Manuilov, V.N., Pavelyev, A.B., Pavelyev, V.G., Zapevalov, V.E., 1997. Investigation of coaxial gyrotrons at IAP RAS. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 112-113.
867. Pavelyev, A.B., Flyagin, V.A., Khizhnyak, V.I., Manuilov, V.N., Zapevalov, V.E., 1999, Investigations of advanced coaxial gyrotrons at IAP RAS. Proc. Int. University Conf. “Electronics and Radiophysics of Ultra-High Frequencies” (UHF-99), 1999, St. Petersburg, Russia, 142-145.
868. Khizhnyak, V.I., Manuilov, V.N., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 2000, Investigations of advanced coaxial gyrotrons at IAP RAS, Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 117-118.
869. Zapevalov, V.E., Pavelyev, A.B., Khizhnyak, V.I., 2000, Experimental test of the natural scheme of electron beam energy recovery in a coaxial gyrotron. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **43**, 671-674.
870. Khizhnyak, V.I., Manuilov, V.N., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., 2001, Natural scheme of electron beam energy recovery in coaxial gyrotron. Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **165**, 153-157.
871. Zapevalov, V.E., Khizhnyak, V.I., Moiseev, M.A., Pavelyev, A.B., Zavolsky, N.A., 2002, Advantages of coaxial cavity gyrotrons. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 111-115.
872. Flyagin, V.A., Khizhnyak, V.I., Manuilov, V.N., Moiseev, M.A., Pavelyev, A.B., Zapevalov, V.E., Zavolsky, N.A., 2003, Investigations of advanced coaxial gyrotrons at IAP RAS. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, 24, 1-17.
873. Hogge, J.P., Kreischer, K.E., Read, M.E., 1995, Results of testing a 3 MW, 140 GHz gyrotron with a coaxial cavity. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 417-418.
874. Kimura, T., Hogge, J.P., Advani, R., Denison, D., Kreischer, K.E., Temkin, R.J., 1996, Investigation of megawatt power level gyrotrons for ITER. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AM1.
875. Advani, R., Hogge, J.P., Kreischer, K.E., Pedrozzi, M., Read, M.E., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2002, Experimental investigation of a 140 GHz coaxial gyrotron oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **29**, 943-950.

876. Liu, S., Liu, D., Yan, Y., Yu, S., Fu, W., 2015, Theoretical and experimental investigations on the coaxial gyrotron with two electron beams. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, M1E-1.
877. Beringer, M.H., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Rode, J.C., Thumm, M., 2009, Further design steps towards a 4 MW 170 GHz coaxial-cavity gyrotron, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, T4C04.0154.
878. Beringer, M.H., Illy, S., Jin, J., Kern, S., Lievin, C., Thumm, M., 2010, Design of major components for a 4 MW 170 GHz coaxial-cavity gyrotron, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 35-36.
879. Beringer, M.H., Kern, S., Thumm, M., 2013, Mode selection and coaxial cavity design for a 4 MW 170 GHz gyrotron including thermal aspects. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **41**, No. 4, 853-861.
880. Franck, J., Avramidis, K., Gantenbein, G., Illy, S., Jin, J., Thumm, M., Jelonnek, J., 2015, Ageneric mode selection strategy for high-order mode gyrotrons operating at multiple frequencies. Nuclear Fusion, **55**, 013005 (6 pp).
881. Hargreaves, T.A., Fliflet, A.W., Fischer, R.P., Barsanti, M.L., 1990, Depressed collector performance on the NRL quasi-optical gyrotron. Conf. Digest 15th Int. Conf on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Orlando, Proc., SPIE **1514**, 330-332.
882. Nichiporenko, V., Popov, L., Myasnikov, V., Agapova, M., Belov, Yu., Gnedenkov, A., Ilyin, V., Irkhin, V., Kazansky, I., Kruglov, A., Rukavishnikova, V., Shamanova, N., Soluyanova, E., Tai, E., Usachev, S., Litvak, A., Chirkov, A., Denisov, G., Kuftin, A., Malygin, V., Zapevalov, V., Zohm, H., Stober, J., Wagner, D., Leuterer, F., Monaco, F., Munich, M., Schuetz, H., 2010, Multi-frequency gyrotron for ASDEX Upgrade, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Tu-P.05.
883. Sakamoto, K., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Takahashi, K., Hayashi, K., Kobayashi, N., 2012, Progress of high power multi-frequency gyrotron development, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Tue-A-3-1.
884. Anderson, J.P., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., Mastovsky, I., 2003, Operation of a 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron experiment. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 171-172.
885. Anderson, J.P., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., Mastovsky, I., 2004, Recent results for the 1.5-MW, 110-GHz gyrotron experiment. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 34-35.
886. Anderson, J.P., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., Mastovsky, I., 2004, Operation of a 1.5-MW, 110-GHz gyrotron depressed collector experiment. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 155-156.
887. Choi, E.M., Marchewka, C., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2005, Megawatt power level 120 GHz gyrotrons for ITER start-up. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, **25,** 1-7.
888. Anderson, J.P., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., Mastovsky, I., Cauffman, S.R., 2004, Studies of the 1.5-MW 110 GHz gyrotron experiment. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 877-883.
889. Choi, E.M., Sirigiri, J.R., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2005, Recent results from the 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron experiment at MIT. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 115-116.
890. Choi, E.M., Marchewka, C., Sirigiri, J.R., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2005, Experimental results for a 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron with an improved cavity. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 241-242.
891. Choi, E.M., Cerfon, A.J., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2007, Efficiency enhancement of a 1.5-MW, 110-GHz gyrotron with a single-stage depressed collector. Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 334-339.
892. Choi, E., Cerfon, A.J., Mastovsky, I., Mulligan, W., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2007, Experimental study of a 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron with a single-stage depressed collector. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 98-99.
893. Tax, D.S., Rock, B.Y., Fox, B.J., Jawla, S.K., Schaub, S.C., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., Vernon,R.J., 2014, Experimental results for a pulsed 110/124.5-GHz megawatt gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **42**, No. 5, 1128-1134.
894. Marchesin, R., Alberti, S., Avramidis, K.A., Bertinetti, A., Dubray, J., Fasel, D., Gantenbein, G., Genoud, J., Hogge, J.-P., Illy, S., Jelonnek, J., Jin, J., Leggieri, A., Legrand, F., Marlétaz, B., Pagonakis, I.Gr., Savoldi, L., Thouvenin, P., Thumm, M., Tran, M.-Q., 2019, Manufacturing and test of the 1 MW, 84/126 GHz long pulse dual-frequency gyrotron for TCV tokamak. 20th Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2019), April 28-May 1, 2019, Busan, South Korea.

895. Ikeda, R., Oda, Y., Kobayashi, T., Kajiwara, K., Terakado, M., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., Sakamoto, K., 2017, Multi-frequency, MW-power triode gyrotron having a uniform directional beam. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **38**, 531-537.
896. Kobayashi, T., Sawahata, M., Terakado, M., Hiranai, S., Sato, F., Wada, K., Hinata, J., Kajiwara, K., Oda, Y., Ikeda, R., Isayama, A., Takahashi, K., Moriyama, S., 2018, Development of ECH/CD system and preparation toward first plasma of JT-60SA. 20th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission (ECE) and Electron Cyclotron Resonance Heating (ECRH) (EC20), May 14-17, 2018, Greifswald, Germany.
897. Igami, H., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Yoshimura, Y., Takahashi, H., Tsujimura, T.I., Kobayashi, S., Mizuno, Y., Takubo, H., Tanaka, K., Yokoyama, M., Seki, R., Yamada, I., Yasuhara, R., Tsuchiya, H., Ida, K., Yoshinuma, M., Kobayashi, T., Ohdachi, S., Osakabe, M., Morisaki, T., LHD Experiment Group, 2018, Recent progress of the applications of ECRH/ECCD and the supportive technologies in the LHD. 20th Joint Workshop on Electron Cyclotron Emission (ECE) and Electron Cyclotron Resonance Heating (ECRH) (EC20), May 14-17, 2018, Greifswald, Germany.
898. Häfner, H.E., Bojarsky, E., Norajitra, P., Reiser, 1992, H. Cryocooled windows for high frequency plasma heating. Fusion Technlogy 1992, eds. C. Ferro, M. Gasparotto, H. Knoepfel (Elsevier Science Publishers B.V. 1992), 520-523.
899. Häfner, H.E., Bojarsky, E., Heckert, K., Norajitra, P., Reiser, H., 1994, Liquid nitrogen cooled window for high frequency plasma heating. Journal of Nuclear Materials, **212-215**, 1035-1038.
900. Häfner, H.E., Heckert, K., Norajitra, P., Vouriot, R. Hofmann, A., Münch, N., Nickel, H.-U., Thumm, M., Erckmann, V., 1994, Investigations of liquid nitrogen cooled windows for high power millimeter wave transmission. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 281-282.
901. Heidinger, R., Link, G., 1995, The mm-wave absorption in sapphire and its description by the 2-phonon model. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 16-17.
902. Norajitra, P., Häfner, H.E., Thumm, M., 1995, Alternatives for edge cooled single disk windows with 1 MW transmission power. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 475-476.
903. Saitoh, Y., Itoh, K., Yoshiyuki, T., Ebisawa, K., Yokokura, K., Nagashima, T., Yamamoto, T., 1992, Cryogenic window for millimeter-wave transmission. Fusion Technology 1992, eds. C. Ferro, M. Gasparotto, H. Knoepfel (Elsevier Science Publ. B.V. 1992), 632-636.
904. Fix, A.S., Sushilin, P.B., 1993, Calculation and experimental investigation of cryogenic window. Proc. 5th Russian-German Meeting on ECRH and Gyrotrons, Karlsruhe, 389-392 and, 1994, Proc. 6th Russian-German Meeting on ECRH and Gyrotrons, Moscow, 1994, **Vol.2**, 244 247.
905. Kasugai, A., Yokokura, K., Sakamoto, K., Tsuneoka, M., Yamamoto, T., Imai, T., Saito, Y., Ito, K. Yoshiyuki, T., Ebisawa, K., 1994, High power tests of the cryogenic window for millimeter wave. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 295-296.
906. Garin, P., Bon-Mardion, G., Pain, M., Heidinger, R., Thumm, M., Dubrovin, A., Giguet, E., Tran, C., 1995, Cryogenically cooled window: a new step toward gyrotron CW operation. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 271-272.
907. Parshin, V.V., Heidinger, R., Andreev, B.A., Gusev, A.V., Shmagin, V.B., 1995, Silicon with extra low losses for megawatt output gyrotron windows. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 22-23, and Parshin, V.V., 1998, private communication.
908. Shimozuma, T., Sato, M., Takita, Y., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Ohkubo, K., Watari, T., Morimoto, S., Tajima, K., 1995, Development of elongated vacuum windows for high power CW millimeter waves. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 273-274.
909. Shimozuma, T., Morimoto, S., Sato, M., Takita, Y., Ito, S., Kubo, S., Idei, H., Okhubo, K., Watari, T., 1997, A forced gas-cooled single disk window for high power cw millimeter waves. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 146-147.
910. Petelin, M.I., Kasparek, W., 1991, Surface corrugation for broadband matching of windows in powerful microwave generators. Int. J. Electronics, **71**, 871-873.
911. Nickel, H.-U., Ambrosy, U., Thumm, M., 1992, Vacuum windows for frequency-tunable high-power millimeter wave systems. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE **1929**, 462-463.
912. Nickel, H.-U., Massler, H., Thumm, M., 1993, Development of broadband vacuum windows for high-power millimeter wave systems. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 172-173.

913. Shang, C.C., Caplan, M., Nickel, H.-U., Thumm, M., 1993, Electrical analysis of wideband and distributed windows using time-dependent field codes. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 178-179.
914. Moeller, C.P., Doane, J.L., DiMartino, M., 1994, A vacuum window for a 1 MW CW 110 GHz gyrotron. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 279-280.
915. Shapiro, M.A., Moeller, C.P., Temkin, R.J., 2002, Electromagnetic analysis and cold test of a distributed window for a high power gyrotron. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **20**, 533-542.
916. Heidinger, R., 1994, Dielectric property measurements on CVD diamond grades for advanced gyrotron windows. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 94122**8, 277-278.
917. Heidinger, R., Schwab, R., Spörl, R., Thumm, M., 1997, Dielectric loss measurements in CVD diamond windows for gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 142-143.
918. Braz, O., Kasugai, A., Sakamoto, K., Takahashi, K., Tsuneoka, M., Imai, T., Thumm, 1997, High power 170 GHz test of CVD diamond for ECH window. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **18**, 1495-1503.
919. Thumm, M., 1998, Development of output windows for high-power long-pulse gyrotrons and EC wave applications. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **19**, 3-14.
920. Heidinger, R., Spörl, R., Thumm, M., Brandon, J.R., Sussmann, R.S., Dodge, C.N., 1998, CVD diamond windows for high power gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, U.K., 223-225.
921. Kasugai, A., Sakamoto, K., Takahashi, K., Tsuneoka, M., Kariya, T., Imai, T., Braz, O., Thumm, M., Brandon, J.R., Sussmann, R.S., Beale, A., Ballington, D.C., 1998, Chemical vapor deposition diamond for high-power and long-pulse millimeter wave transmission. Rev. Scientific Instruments, **69**, 2160-2165.
922. Thumm, M., Braz, O., Heidinger, R., Makowski, M., Spörl, R., 1999, Design and optimization of the ITER ECRF window unit. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, PS-5.
923. Spörl, R., Heidinger, R., Schwab, R., 1999, Dielectric characterisation of CVD diamond windows at elevated tempertures. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, F-A9.
924. Thumm, M., Alberti, S., Arnold, A., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Erckmann, V., Garin, P., Giguet, E., Illy, S., Le Cloarec, G., Le Goff, Y., Magne, R., Michel, G., Piosczyk, B., Tran, M.Q., Wagner, D., 1999, 1 MW, 140 GHz, CW gyrotron for Wendelstein-7-X. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, Plenary W-2.
925. Thumm, M., Arnold, A., Heidinger, R., Rohde, M., Schwab, R., Spoerl, R., 2001, Status report on CVD diamond window development for high power ECRH. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 517-524.
926. Brandon, J.R., Coe, S.E., Sussmann, R.S., Sakamoto, K., Spoerl, R., Heidinger, R., Hanks, S., 2001, Development of CVD diamond r.f. windows for ECRH. Fusion Engineering and Design, **53**, 553-559.
927. Heidinger, R., Meier, A., Rohde, M., Spörl, R., Thumm, M., Arnold, A., 2000, Millimeter wave characterisation of large area MPACVD diamond windows. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 389-390.
928. Petelin, M.I., 1999, Microwave applications of gratings. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 930-941.
929. Thumm, M., 2001, MPACVD-diamond windows for high-power and long-pulse millimeter wave transmission. Diamond and Related Materials, **10**, 1692-1699.
930. Heidinger, R., Meier, A., Thumm, M., 2001, Dielectric loss studies in diamond window components for megawatt gyrotrons. Proc. 2nd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2001), Noordwijk, Netherlands, 227-230.
931. Heidinger, R., Meier, A., Thumm, M., Arnold, A., 2001, MPACVD diamond discs characterised as window components for megawatt gyrotrons. Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **165**, 357-362.
932. Heidinger, R., Dammertz, G., Meier, A., Thumm, M.K., 2002, CVD diamond windows studied with low- and high-power millimeter waves. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 800-807.
933. Yang, X., Wagner, D., Piosczyk, B., Koppenburg, K., Borie, E., Heidinger, R., Leuterer, F., Dammertz, G., Thumm, M., 2003, Analysis of transmission characteristics for single and double disk windows. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **24**, 619-628.
934. Yang, X., Piosczyk, B., Heidinger, R., Thumm, M., 2003, A double disk window for the JET EP ECRH system. Fusion Engineering and Design, **66-68**, 633-637.

935. Yang, X., Borie, E., Dammertz, G., Heidinger, R., Koppenburg, K., Leuterer, F., Piosczyk, B., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2003, The influence of window parameters on the transmission characteristics of millimeter waves. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **24**, 1805-1813.
936. Yang, X., Dammertz, G., Heidinger, R., Koppenburg, K., Leuterer, F., Meier, A., Piosczyk, B., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2005, Design of an ultra-broadband single-disk output window for a frequency step-tunable 1 MW gyrotron. Fusion Eng. and Design, **74**, 489-493.
937. Danilov, I., Heidinger, R., Meier, A., Thumm, M., 2004, Design and thermo-mechanical analysis of a double disk window for step-tuneable gyrotrons. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 301-304.
938. Takahashi, K., Illy, S., Heidinger, R., Kasugai, A., Minami, R., Sakamoto, K., Thumm, M., Imai, T., 2005, Development of reliable diamond window for EC launcher on fusion reactors. Fusion Eng. and Design, **74**, 305-310.
939. Danilov, I., Heidinger, R., Meier, A., Piosczyk, B., Schmid, M., Späh, P., Bongers, W., Graswinckel, M., Lamers, B., Verhoeven, A.G.A., 2007, High-power short-pulse, mechanical, and thermohydraulic tests of the window prototype for remote steering launcher. Fusion Science and Technology, **52**, 250-255.
940. Heidinger, R., Danilov, I., Meier, A., Piosczyk, B., Späh, P., Thumm, M., Bongers, W., Graswinckel, M., Henderson, M., Leuterer, F., Verhoeven, A.G.A., Wagner, D., 2007, Development of high power window prototypes or ECH&CD launchers, Fusion Engineering and Design, **82**, 693-699.
941. Heidinger, R., Danilov, I., Meier, A., Arnold, A., Flamm, J., Thumm, M., Leuterer, F., Stober, J., Wagner, D., 2007, Low power mm-wave transmission characteristics of a frequency tuneable double disk CVD-diamond, Conf. Digest Joint 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimetre Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, pp. 877-879, Invited Paper.
942. Flamm, J., Schlaich, A., Arnold, A., Prinz, O., Heidinger, R., Thumm, M., 2008, Characterization of windows for fusion applications using a D-band network analyzer, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millim. and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T4A2.1535.
943. Scherer, T.A., Heidinger, R., Meier, A., Strauss, D., Takahashi, K., Kajiwara, K., Sakamoto, K., 2008, Experimental and theoretical thermal analysis of CVD diamond window units for the ITER upper launcher, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T5D32.1206.
944. Belousov, V.I., Denisov, G.G., Filchenkov, S.E., Kovalev, N.F., Petelin, M.I., 2009, Broad band matched windows for gyrotrons, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, R3D06.0183.
945. Yu, G., Dutta, J.M., Jones, C.R., 2004, Potentials of SiC as a gyrotron window material. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 299-300.
946. Dutta, J.M., Jones, C.R., Parshin, V.V., Garin, B., Polyakov, V.I., Rukovishnikov, A., 2008, Electrically active defects and dielectric loss in silicon carbide, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, M5D4.1629.
947. Jones, C.R., Dutta, J., Yu, G., Gao, Y., 2011, Measurement of dielectric properties for low-loss materials at millimeter wavelengths, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 838-847.
948. Mocheneva, O.S., Parshin, V.V., 2006, The scattering of subMM waves by microcaverns in CVD-diamond windows. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 182.
949. Scherer, T.A., Aiello, G., Grossetti, G., Meier, A., Schreck, S., Spaeh, P., Strauss, D., Vaccaro, A., Siegel, M., Meckbach, J.M., Scheuring, A., 2012, Reduction of surface losses of CVD diamond by passivation methods, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Tue-B-22.
950. Ji, X., Du, C.-H., Liu, P.-K., 2018, Terahertz Brewster window for ultrabroadband gyrotron application. IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters, **28**, No. 10, 855-857.
951. Read, M., Lawrence Ives, R., Neilson, J., Tax, D., Temkin, R., Doane, J., 2012, A wide-band window in $HE_{1,1}$ guide for gyrotrons, 37th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2012), Wollongong, Australia, 2012, Tue-Pos-30.
952. Ives, R.L., Read, M., Bui, T., Marsden, D., Collins, G., Guss, W., Temkin, R., Neilson, J., 2015, Development of a wide-band window in $HE_{1,1}$ guide for gyrotrons. 40th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, W2E-5.
953. Read, M., Bui, T., Ives, R.L., Marsden, D., Collins, G., Guss, W., Temkin, R., Neilson, J., Yuri Gorelov, Y., Cengher, M., Moeller, C., LeViness, A., Lohr, J., 2016, Development of a wide-band window in $HE_{1,1}$ guide for gyrotrons. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), Copenhagen, Denmark, W4C.1.

954. Bohlen, H., Eisen, E., Felch, K., Jory, H., Lenci, S., Wright, E., 1998, New high-power microwave tubes for scientific industrial and broadcast applications. Proc. 8th ITG-Conference on Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **150**, 248-256. Jory, H., 1997, Communications & Power Industries, Palo Alto, private communication.
955. Zaytsev, N.I., Pankratova, T.P., Petelin, M.I., Flyagin, V.A., 1974, Millimeter- and submillimeter-wave gyrotrons. Radio Eng. and Electronic Phys., **19**, 103-107.
956. Spira-Hakkarainen, S.E., Kreischer, K.E., Temkin, R.J., 1990, Submillimeter-wave harmonic gyrotron experiment. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **18**, 334-342.
957. Kreischer, K.E., Grimm, T.L., Guss, W.C., Temkin, R.J., Xu, K. Y, 1990, Research at MIT on high frequency gyrotrons for ECRH. Proc. Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Suzdal, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1991, 713-725.
958. Kreischer, K., Farrar, C., Griffin, R., Temkin, R., Vieregg, J., 1999, The development of a 250 GHz cw gyrotron for EPR and NMR spectroscopy. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-A3.
959. Yan, Y.Y., Fu, W.F., Li, X.L., Yuan, X.Y., Liu, S.L., 2010, Experimental results of a 0.42 THz harmonic gyrotron, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Th-P.50.
960. Yan, Y., Li, X., Yuan, X., Fu, W., Liu, D., 2013, A 0.423 THz second harmonic gyrotron oscillator. Chinese Journal of Electronics, 22, No. 2, 415-418.
961. Fu, W., Guan, X., Chen, C., Li, X., Yuan, X., Yan, Y., 2014, Design and experiment of a 220/420-GHz gyrotron for nondestructive evaluation. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **61**, No. 6, 2531-2537.
962. Zhang, T., Zhao, Q., Yu, S., Yang, Y., Zhang, Y., 2016, The nonlinear simulation, design and experiments on 0.42 THz gyrotron with gradually tapered complex cavity. Vacuum, **125**, 85-92.
963. Zhao, A.Q., Yu, B.S., 2017, The nonlinear designs and experiments on a 0.42-THz second harmonic gyrotron with complex cavity. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **64**, No. 2, 564-570.
964. Zhao, Q., Yu, S., 2017, The influences of beam quality and Ohmic loss on the beam-wave interaction in a 420 GHz second-harmonic complex-cavity gyrotron. Europhysics Letters, **118**, No. 3, 38002 (7 pp).
965. Zhao, Q., Yu, S., 2017, Reflection influence on the operation of a 420 GHz second harmonic gyrotron with complex cavity. Vacuum, **145**, 128-135.
966. Idehara, T., Tatsukawa, T., Ogawa, I., Tanabe, H., Mori, T., Wada, S., Brand, G.F., Brennan, M.H., 1992, Development of a second cyclotron harmonic gyrotron operating at submillimeter wavelengths. Phys. Fluids **B4**, 267-273 and 1993, Phys. Fluids **B5**, 1377-1379.
967. Shimizu, Y., Makino, S., Ichikawa, K., Kanemaki, T. Tatsukawa, T., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., 1995, Development of submillimeter wave gyrotron using 12 T superconducting magnet. Phys. Plasmas, **2**, 2110-2116.
968. Idehara, T., Shimizu, Y., Ichikawa, K., Makino, S., Shibutani, K., Kurahashi, K., Tatsukawa, T., Ogawa, I., Okazaki, Y., Okamoto, T., 1995, Development of a medium power, submillimeter wave gyrotron using a 17 T superconducting magnet. Phys. Plasmas, **2**, 3246-3248.
969. Idehara, T., Tatsukawa, T., Ogawa, I., Shimizu, Y., Kurahashi, K., Nishida, N., Yoshida, K., 1996, Development of terahertz gyrotron using a 17 T superconducting magnet. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AT9.
970. Idehara, T., Nishida, N., Yoshida, K., Ogawa, I., Tatsukawa, T., Wagner, D., Gantenbein, G., Kasparek, W., Thumm, M., 1998, High frequency and high mode purity operations of gyrotron FU IVA. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **19**, 919-930.
971. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Pereyaslavets, M.L., Tsuchida, T., Ui, M., 1998, Development of a submillimeter wave gyrotron (gyrotron FU V). Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 398-399.
972. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Pereyaslavets, M., Nishida, N., Yoshida, K., 1999, Development of frequency tunable, medium power gyrotrons (Gyrotron FU Series) as submillimeter wave radiation sources. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 340-354.
973. Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Iwata, Y., Pavlichenko, R., Mitsudo, S., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2002, High quality operation of high frequency gyrotron. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 293-294. Wagner, D., Gantenbein, G., Kasparek, W., Thumm, M., 1995, Improved gyrotron cavity with high quality factor. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **16**, 1481-1489.
974. Idehara, T., Mitsudo, S., Pavlichenko, R., Ogawa, I., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2002, Development of submillimeter wave gyrotron FU series. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 116-128.
975. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., 2003, Present status of gyrotron FU series. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 251-252.

976. Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Itakura, Y., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2003, High purity mode operation of gyrotron FU VA and generation of intense Gaussian beam. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 289-290.
977. Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Itakura, Y., Hori, T., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2004, Conversion of gyrotron output into Gaussian beam and its application to plasma diagnostics. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 201-204.
978. Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Sasagawa, H., Kimura, A., Mitsudo, S., Hori, T., Wagner, D., Thumm, M., 2004, High quality operation of gyrotron aiming toward the convenient radiation source in the submillimeter wave length range. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 371-374.
979. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Iwata, Y., Kanemaki, T., Ohashi, K., Kobayashi, H., Yokoyama, T., Glyavin, M., Sabchevski, S., 2003, Development of a large orbit gyrotron (LOG). Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 285-286.
980. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Watanabe, S., Sato, N., Ohashi, K., Kobayashi, H., Yokoyama, T., Zapevalov, V., Glyavin, M., Kuftin, A., Malygin, O., Sabchevski, S., 2004, A high harmonic gyrotron and a gyro-peniotron with an axis-encircling electron beam and a permanent magnet. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 51-54.
981. Idehara, T., Watanabe, O., Kamada, M., Agusu, L., Yatsui, K., Jiang, W., Manuilov, V.N., Glyavin, M.Yu., 2004, Powerful large orbit gyrotron of submillimeter wavelength range. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 625-626.
982. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Iwata, Y., Watanabe, S., Itakura, Y., Ohashi, K., Kobayashi, H., Yokoyama, T., Zapevalov, V.E., Glyavin, M.Yu., Kuftin, A.N., Malygin, O.V., Sabchevski, S.P., 2004, A high harmonic gyrotron with an axis-encircling electron beam and a permanent magnet. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 903-909.
983. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Iwata, Y., Watanabe, S., Itakura, Y., Ohashi, K., Kobayashi, H., Yokoyama, T., Zapevalov, V., Glyavin, M., Kuftin, A., Malygin, O., Sabchevski, S., 2005, Development of a high harmonic gyrotron with an axis-encircling electron beam and a permanent magnet. Vacuum, **77**, 539-546.
984. Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., Iwata, Y., Watanabe, S., Itakura, Y., Agusu, L., Ohashi, K., Kobayashi, H., Yokoyama, T., Zapevalov, V., Glyavin, M., Kuftin, A., Malygin, O., Sabchevski, S., 2005, Development of a large orbit gyrotron (LOG) operating at higher harmonics. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 525-526.
985. Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Y.K., Manuilov, V.N., 2009, A 1-THz third-harmonic large-orbit gyrotron, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. Infrar, Milli and Terahz Waves, Busan, Korea, M4D01.0118.
986. Bandurkin, I.V., Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Osharin, I.V., Savilov, A.V., 2015, High-harmonic large orbit gyrotrons in IAP RAS. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, FS-58.
987. Bandurkin, I.V., Kalynov, Yu.K., Savilov, A.V., 2016, Experimental study of a gyrotron with a sectioned klystron-type cavity operated at higher cyclotron harmonics. Radio Phys. and Quantum Electronics, **58**, No. 9, 694-700.
988. Savilov, A.V., Bandurkin, I.V., Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Osharin, I.V., 2017, Terahertz large-orbit high-harmonic gyrotrons at IAP RAS: Recent experiments and new designs. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, GIII-5.
989. Bandurkin, I.V., Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Osharin, I.V., Savilov, A.V., 2018, Terahertz large-orbit high-harmonic gyrotrons at IAP RAS: Recent experiments and new designs. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, No. 6, 2287-2293.
990. Savilov, A., Bandurkin, I., Bratman, V., Kalynov, Yu., Manuilov, V., Osharin, I., Zavolsky, N., 2018, Terahertz large-orbit high-harmonic gyrotrons at IAP RAS: Features. Recent experiments and new designs. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, Tu-P2-R1-7.
991. Savilov, A.V., Bandurkin. I.V., Glyavin, M,Yu., Kalynov, Yu.K., Oparina, Yu.S., Osharin, I.V., Zavolsky, N.A., 2018, High-harmonic gyrotrons with irregular microwave systems. EPJ Web of Conferences, **195**, 01015 (2 pp).
992. Xu, K.Y., Kreischer, K.E., Guss, W.C., Grimm, T.L., Temkin, R.J., 1990, Efficient operation of a megawatt gyrotron. Conf. Digest 15th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Orlando, Proc., SPIE **1514**, 324-326.
993. Grimm, T.L., Kreischer, K.E., Guss, W.C., Temkin, R.J., 1992, Experimental study of a megawatt 200-300 GHz gyrotron oscillator. Fusion Technology, **21**, 1648-1657 and, 1993, Phys. Fluids, **B5**, 4135-4143.

994. Grimm, T.L., Borchard, P.M., Kreischer, K.E., Guss, W.C., Temkin, R.J., 1992, High power operation of a 200-300 GHz gyrotron oscillator and multimegawatt gyrotrons for ITER. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE **1929**, 190-191 and 194-195.
995. Kimura, T., Danly, B.G., Kreischer, K.E., Temkin, R.J., 1995, Development of a 1 MW, 170 GHz gyrotron with internal mode converter. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 201-202.
996. Sirigiri, J.R., Kreischer, K.E., Machuzak, J., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2001, Photonic-band-gap resonator gyrotron. Phys. Rev. Lett., 86, 5628-5631.
997. Choi, E.M., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2006, Experimental study of a high efficiency 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron. Proc. Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and Int. Vacuum Electron Sources (IVEC/IVESC 2006), Monterey, California, USA, 417-418.
998. Choi, E.M., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2006, Single-stage depressed collector experimental results from a 110 GHz 1.5 MW gyrotron at MIT. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 22.
999. Choi, E.M., Marchewka, C.D., Mastovsky, I., Sirigiri, J.R., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2006, Experimental results for a 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron oscillator with reduced mode competition. Physics of Plasmas, **13**, 023103-1-023103-7.
1000. Hidaka, Y., Choi, E.M., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2008, Study of after cavity interaction in a high efficiency 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 66-67.
1001. Hikada, Y., Choi, E.M., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2008, Effects of after cavity interaction in a 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron with a depressed collector, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T2A4.1545.
1002. Tax, D.S., Choi, E.M., Hidaka, Y., Mastovsky, I., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Torrezan, A.C., Neilson, J., 2010, Operation of a 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron with an advanced internal mode converter, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 313-314.
1003. Tax, D.S., Choi, E.M., Mastovsky, I., Neilson, J.M., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Torrezan, A.C., 2011, Experimental results on a 1.5 MW, 110 GHz gyrotron with a smooth mirror mode converter, J. of Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 358-370.
1004. Tax, D.S., Sinitsyn, O.V., Guss, W.C., Nusinovich, G.S., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2013, Experimental study of the start-up scenario of a 1.5-MW, 110-GHz gyrotron, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **41**, No. 4, 862-871.
1005. Guss, W.C., Schaub, S.C., Tax, D.S., Jawla, S.K., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., Neilson, J.M., Borchard, P., 2014, High power test of an internal coupler to corrugated waveguide for high power gyrotrons. Proc. 15th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2014), Monterey, CA, USA, P3.15.
1006. Fu, W., Yan, Y., Li, X., Liu, S., 2010, The experiment of a 220 GHz gyrotron with a pulse magnet, J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **31**, 404-410.
1007. Yuan, X., Zhu, W., Zhang, Y., Xu, N., Yan, Y., Wu, J., Shen, Y., Chen, J., She, J., Deng, S., 2016, A fully-sealed carbon-nanotube cold-cathode terahertz gyrotron, Scientific Reports, **6**, 32936.
1008. Saito, T., Tanaka, S., Shinbayashi, R., Hirobe, T., Yamaguchi, Y., Fukunari, M., Tatemetsu, Y., Ohkubo, K., Kubo, S., Shimozuma, T., Tanaka, K., Nishiura, M., 2018, Developments of equipment for sub-THz Collective Thomson Scattering in LHD. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, Tu-P2-R1-2.
1009. Brand, G.F., Fekete, P.W., Hong, K., Moore, K.J., Idehara, T., 1990, Operation of a tunable gyrotron at the second harmonic of the electron cyclotron frequency. Int. J. Electronics, **68**, 1099-1111.
1010. Hong, K.D., Brand, G.F., 1993, A 150-600 GHz step-tunable gyrotron. J. Appl. Phys., **74**, 5250-5258.
1011. Idehara, T., Kamada, M., Tsuchiya, H., Hayashi, T., Agusu, La, Mitsudo, S., Ogawa, I., Manuilov, V.N., Naito, K., Yuyama, T., Jiang, W., Yatsui, K., 2005, Development of an ultra high frequency gyrotron with a pulsed magnet. Proc. 7th Workshop on High Energy Density and High Power RF, AIP Conference Proceedings **807**, 2006, 197-205.
1012. Idehara, T., Tsuchiya, H., L. Agusu, Mori, H., Murase, H., Watanabe, O., Saito, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., 2006, Development of a THz gyrotron. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 509.
1013. Idehara, T., Tsuchiya, H., Agusu, La, Mitsudo, S., Murase, H., Mori, H., Kanemaki, T., Saito, T., 2006, Development of a THz gyrotron with 20 T pulsed magnet. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, **51**, 553-556.
1014. Idehara, T., Tsuchiya, H., Agusu, L., Mori, H., Murase, H., Saito, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., 2007, Development of CW THz gyrotrons in FIR FU, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 341-342.

1015. Agusu, L., Tsuchiya, H., Mori, H., Idehara, T., Saito, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., 2007, The experimental results and theoretical analysis of a THz gyrotron using a 21 T pulse magnet at FIR FU, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 343-344.
1016. Idehara, T., Tsuchiya, H., Agusu, L., Mori, H., Murase, H., Saito, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., 2007, The 1 THz gyrotron at Fukui University. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 309-311.
1017. Denisov, G.G., Antakov, I.I., Gachev, I.G., Lygin, V.K., Sokolov, E.V., Zasypkin, E.V., 2005, Studying of the 95/285 GHz gyrotron with frequency multiplication. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 435-436.
1018. Bandurkin, I.V., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Savilov, A.V., 2005, Frequency multiplication in gyro-oscillators. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 156-161.
1019. Antakov, I.I., Gachev, I.G., Denisov, G.G., Lygin, V.K., Zasypkin, E.V., 2005, Development and experimental study of a two-cavity 285 GHz CW gyrotron-multiplier. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 162-166.
1020. Bandurkin, I.V., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Gachev, I.G., Kalynov, Yu.K., Savilov, A.V., 2006, New schemes of high-harmonic gyro-devices with frequency multiplication. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 83.
1021. Bandurkin, I.Y., Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Y.K., Manuilov, V.N., Samsonov, S.V., Savilov, A.V., 2008, Terahertz high-harmonic gyrotrons and gyro-multipliers, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, M2A4.1449.
1022. Bandurkin, I.V., Bratman, V.L., Savilov, A.V., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 2009, Progress in studying a self-excited gyromultiplier, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M4D02.0342.
1023. Bandurkin, I.V., Bratman, V.L., Savilov, A.V., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 2009, Experimental study of a fourth-harmonic gyromultiplier, Physics of Plasmas, **16**, 070701-1-3.
1024. Bandurkin, I.V., Kalynov, Yu.K., Savilov, A.V., 2010, High-harmonic gyrotron with sectioned cavity. Physics of Plasmas, **17**, 073101 (8 pp).
1025. Bandurkin, I.V., Kalynov, Yu.K., Savilov, A.V., 2014, High-harmonic sectioned gyrotron. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 215-216.
1026. Bandurkin, I.V., Kalynov, Yu.K., Savilov, A.V., 2015, Experimental realization of the high-harmonic gyrotron oscillator with a klystron-like sectioned cavity. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **62**, No. 7, 2356-2359.
1027. Antakov, I.I., Gachev, I.G., Kurbatov, V.I., Sokolov, E.V., Solujanova, E.A., Zasypkin, E.V., 1996, A Ka-band 10 kW CW efficient compact gyrotron for materials processing. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AM3.
1028. Antakov, I.I., Gachev, I.G., Kurbatov, V.I., Sokolov, E.V., Solujanova, E.A., Zasypkin, E.V., 1996, Ka-band and W-band 10 kW CW high efficiency gyrotrons for materials processing. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 679-687.
1029. Flyagin, V.A., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, V.K., Luchinin, A.G., Malygin, O.V., Manuilov, V.N., Tsimring, Sh.E., Zapevalov, V.E., 1996, CW 10 kW technological gyrotron in the range 15-50 GHz. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 711-716.
1030. Zasypkin, E.V., Antakov, I.I., Gachev, I.G., Vlasov, S.N., Sokolov, E.V., 1998, Continuously tunable 35-190 GHz powerful gyrotrons at GYCOM. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 323-324.
1031. Zasypkin, E.V., Moiseev, M.A., Nemirovskaya, L.L., 1998, Expansion of a frequency tuning band in a gyrotron with coupled cavities. Int. J. Electronics, **85**, 207-216.
1032. Möbius, A., 1995, A permanent magnet system for gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 487-488.
1033. Glyavin, M., Goldenberg, A., Flyagin, V., Kuftin, A., Luchinin, A., Lygin, V., Malygin, O., Manuilov, V., Moiseev, M., Zavolsky, N., Zapevalov, V., 1999, Experimental investigation of technological gyrotrons. Proc. Int. University Conf. "Electronics and Radiophysics of Ultra-High Frequencies" (UHF-99), 1999, St. Petersburg, Russia, 112.
1034. Bykov, Yu., Glyavin, M., Goldenberg, A., Luchinin, A., Lygin, V., Zavol'skii, N., 1999, Efficient 24-30 GHz CW gyrotrons for technological applications. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in

Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, Vol. 2, 747-750.

1035. Bykov, Y., Glyavin, M., Denisov, G., Holoptsev, V., Eremeev, A., Plotnikov, I., Pavlov, V., 2001, 3.5 kW 24 GHz compact gyrotron system for microwave processing of materials. Proc. 8th Int. Conf. on Microwave and High Frequency Heating, Bayreuth, 89.

1036. Denisov, G.G., Bykov, Yu.V., Eremeev, A.G., Holoptsev, V.V., Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Kalynova, G.I., Plotnikov, I.V., Samsonov, S.V., 2005, Development of gyrotron-based technological systems at Gycom / IAP. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. Infrared and Milli Waves and 13th Int. Conf. Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 28-29.

1037. Morozkin, M.V., Glyavin, M.Yu., Denisov, G.G., Luchinin, A.G., 2008, A high-efficiency second-harmonic gyrotron with a depressed collector. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **29**, 1004-1010.

1038. Bykov, Yu.V., Denisov, G.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Goldenberg, A.L., Luchinin, A.G., Morozkin, M.V., Sobolev, D.I., 2008, The second harmonic gyrotron with record efficiency, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 134-138.

1039. Glyavin, M.Yu., Denisov, G.G., Luchinin, A.G., Morozkin, M.V., Sobolev, D.I., 2009, Experimental study of a gyrotron operated at the second gyrofrequency harmonic with the single-stage energy recovery, Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **51**, 768-771.

1040. Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Morozkin, M.V., 2011, Technological gyrotron with the wide-band fast frequency sweeping, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 107-108.

1041. Glyavin, M., Luchinin, A., Morozkin, M., 2012, The Ka-band 10-kW continuous wave gyrotron with wide-band fast frequency sweep. Rev. Scientific Inst., **83**, 074706 (3 pp).

1042. Tsvetkov, A.I., Denisov, G.G., Bykov, Y.V., Glyavin, M.Y., Eremeev, A.G., Kholoptsev, V.V., Morozkin, M.V., Shmelev, M.Y., Sobolev, D.I., Chirkov, A.V., Tai, E.M., Soluyanova, E.A., Bakulin, M.I., 2016, 45 GHz/20 kW gyrotron-based system for ECR ion source. 43rd IEEE Int. Conf. on Plasma Science, June 19-23, Banff, Canada, 1P-24.

1043. Malygin, A., Illy, S., Pagonakis, I., Avramidis, K., Thumm, M., Jelonnek, J., Ives, L., Collins, G., 2014, Experimental investigations of a 15 kW/28 GHz second harmonic CW gyrotron designed for evaluation of new emitter technologies. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", July 24-30, 2014, Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 162-163.

1044. Huey, H., 2010, Micramics, Inc., San Jose, CA, USA, private communication.

1045. Kikunaga, T., Asano, H., Hemmi, K., Sato, F., Tsukamoto, T., 1995, A 28 GHz gyrotron with a permanent magnet system. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 485-486.

1046. Takada, T., Ohashi, K., Honshima, M., Kikunaga, T., 1995, Nd-Te-B permanent magnet circuit for a 28 GHz CW gyrotron. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 489-490.

1047. Asano, H., Kikunaga, K., Hemmi, K., Sato, F., Tsukamoto, T., 1996, A 28 GHz gyrotron with a permanent magnet system for industry applications. Proc. 21st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Berlin, AM5.

1048. Wang, W., Yu, G., Xu, M., Gong, Y., 2003, 8 mm TE_{13} mode gyrotron. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **24**, 661-668.

1049. Zapevalov, V.E., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, O.V., Moiseev, M.A., Khizhnjak, V.I., Karpov, V.P., Tai, E.M., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., 2005, Development of the 300 GHz/ 4 kW/CW gyrotron. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 121-122.

1050. Hoshizuki, H., Matsuura, K., Mitsuso, S., Idehara, T., Malygin, O.V., Khizhnjak, V.I., Zapevalov, V.E., Ueda, T., Furuiti, M., Kitano, A., Nishi, H., Ishibashi, J., 2005, Development of the material processing system by using a 300 GHz gyrotron. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 375-376.

1051. Zapevalov, V.E., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, O.V., Moiseev, M.A., Karpov, V.P., Khizhnjak, V.I., Tai, E.M., Idehara, T., Ogawa, I., Mitsudo, S., 2005, Development of the 300 GHz/ 4 kW/CW gyrotron. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 167-172.

1052. Saito, T., Idehara, T., Mitsudo, S., Ogawa, I., Hoshizuki, H., Murase, H., Sakai, K., Zapevalov, V.E., Malygin, O.V., Khizhnjak, V.I., Karpov, V.P., Tai, E.M., 2006, Oscillation characteristics of CW 300 GHz gyrotron FU CWI. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 24.

1053. Mitsudo, S., Sakai, K., Idehara, T., Saito, T., 2006, 300 GHz gyrotron material processing system. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 572.
1054. Saito, T., Nakano, T., Hoshizuki, H., Sakai, K., Tatematsu, Y., Mitsudo, S., Ogawa, I., Idehara, T., Zapevalov, V.E., 2007, Performance test of CW 300 GHz gyrotron FU CW I. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **28**, 1063-1078.
1055. Saito, T., Nakamo, T., Tatematsu, Y., Mitusdo, S., Idehara, T., Zapevalov, V.E., 2008, Operation improvement of CW 300 GHz gyrotron FU CWI, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, F2A3.1207.
1056. Zapevalov, V.E., Lygin, V.K., Malygin, O.V., Moiseev, M.A., Khizhnyak, V.I., Karpov, V.P., Tai, E.M., Idehara, T., Mitsudo, S., Ogawa, I., Saito, T., 2007, High-power oscillator of continuous electromagnetic radiation with a frequency of 300 GHz, Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **50**, 420-428.
1057. Bratman, V.L., Ginzburg, N.S., Nusinovich, G.S., Petelin, M.I., Strelkov, P.S., 1981, Relativistic gyrotrons and cyclotron autoresonance masers. Int. J. Electron., **51**,541-567.
1058. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Ofitserov, M.M., Korovin, S.D., Polevin, S.D., Rostov, V.V., 1987, Millimeter-wave HF relativistic electron oscillators. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **15**, 2-15.
1059. Zaitsev, N.I., Ginzburg, N.S., Zavolskii, N.A., Zapevalov, V.E., Ilyakov, E.V., Kulagin, I.S., Kuftin, A.N., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Novozhilova, Yu.V., Rozental, R.M., Tsalolokhin, V.I., 2001, Highly efficient relativistic SHF gyrotron with a microsecond pulse width. Tech. Phys. Lett., **27**, 266-270.
1060. Zaitsev, N.I., Ginzburg, S., Ilyakov, E.V., Kulagin, I.S., Lygin, V.K., Manuilov, V.N., Moiseev, M.A., Rosenthal, R.M., Zapevalov, V.E., Zavolsky, N.A., 2002, X-band high-efficiency relativistic gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 840-845.
1061. Ilyakov, E.V., Kulagin, I.S., Kuzikov, S.V., Lygin, V.K., Manuilov, V.N., Moiseev, M.A., Petelin, M.I., Rozental, R.M., Zaitsev, N.I., Zapevalov, V.E., Zavolsky, N.A., 2003, 10-MW, Ka-band gyrotron. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 325-326.
1062. Ilyakov, E., Krasnykh, A., Kulagin, I., Kuzikov, S., Lygin, V., Moiseev, M., Petelin, M., Zaitsev, N., 2004, K_a band – 10 MW gyro-devices: an experiment and a project. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 61-62.
1063. Zaitsev, N.I., Zavolsky, N.A., Zapevalov, V.E., Ilyakov, E.V., Kulagin, I.S., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Nechaev, V.E., Petelin, M.I., Rozental, R.M., 2003, Ten-megawatt pulsed gyrotron with a 1-cm wavelength and a 50% efficiency. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **46**, 816-819.
1064. Rozental, R.M., Zaitsev, N.I., Kulagin, I.S., Ilyakov, E.V., Ginzburg, N.S., 2004, Nonstationary Processes in an X-band relativistic gyrotron with delayed feedback. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 418-421.
1065. Abubakirov, E.B., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Guznov, Y.M., Kornishin, S.Y., Leontyev, A.N., Plankin, O.P., Rozental, R.M. Sedov, A.S., Semenov, E.S., Tarakanov, V.P., Zavolsky, N.A., Zapevalov, S.A., Zapevalov, V.E., 2017, W-band 5 MW pulsed relativistic gyrotron. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **64**, No. 4, 1865-1867.
1066. Leontyev, A.N., Abubakirov, E.B., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Guznov, Yu.M., Kornishin, S.Yu., Plankin, O.P., Rozental R.M., Sedov, A.S., Semenov, E.S., Zavolsky N.A., Zapevalov, S.A., Zapevalov, V.E., 2017, W-band 5 MW pulse relativistic gyrotron: development and experimental implementation. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 04026 (2 pp).
1067. Zavolsky N.A., Ilyakov, E.V., Kalynov, Yu.K., Kulagin, I.S., Manuilov, V.N., Shevchenko, A.S., 2018, High-power relativistic millimeter-wave relativistic gyrotron operating at the second cyclotron harmonic. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **61**, No. 1, 40-47.
1068. Krementsov, V.I., Petelin, M.I., Rabinovich, M.S., Rukhadze, A.A., Strelkov, P.S., Shkvarunets, A.G., 1978, Plasma-filled gyrotron with a relativistic supervacuum electron beam. Sov. Phys. JETP, **48**, 1084-1085.
1069. Ginzburg, N.S., Krementsov, V.I., Petelin, M.I., Strelkov, P.S., Shkvarunets, A.G., 1979, Experimental investigation on a high-current relativistic cyclotron maser. Sov. Phys. Tech. Phys., **24**, 218-222.
1070. Voronkov, S.N., Krementsov, V.I., Strelkov, P.S., Shkvarunets, A.G., 1982, Stimulated cyclotron radiation and millimeter wavelengths from high-power relativistic electron beams. Sov. Phys. Tech. Phys., **27**, 68-69.
1071. Kolyada, Yu.E., Fainberg, Ya.B., Kornilov, E.A., Ognivenko, V.V., Kiyashko, V.A., 1976, Interaction of a high-current electron beam with a plasma in open cavity in a mirror system. Sov. Tech. Phys. Lett., **2**, 348-350.
1072. Gilgenbach, R.M., Wang, J.G., Choi, J.J., Outten, C.A., Spencer, TA, 1988, Intense electron beam cyclotron masers with microsecond pulse lengths. Conf. Digest 13th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Honolulu, Hawaii, Proc., SPIE **1039,** 362-363.

1073. Gilgenbach, R.M., Hochman, J.M., Jaynes, R. Walter, M.T., Rintamaki, J., Lash, J.S., Luginsland, J., Lau, Y.Y., Spencer, T.A., 1995, Rectangular interaction structures in high power gyrotron devices. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 528-529.
1074. Hochman, J.M., Gilgenbach, R.M., Jaynes, R.L., Rintamaki, J.I., Lau, Y.Y., Spencer, T.A., 1997, High power microwave emission of large and small orbit rectangular cross section gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 315-316.
1075. Hochman, J.M., Gilgenbach, R.M., Jaynes, R.L., Rintamaki, J.I., Lau, Y.Y., Cohen, W.E., Peters, C.W., Spencer, T.A., 1998, Polarization control of microwave emission from high power rectangular cross-section gyrotron devices. IEEE Trans. Plasma Scien., **26**, 383-392.
1076. Jaynes, R.L., Gilgenbach, R.M., Cohen, W.E., Lopez, M.R., Peters, C.W., Hochman, J.M., Lau, J.J., Spencer, T.A., 1999, High power microwave production in a coaxial, large orbit, axis encircing gyrotron oscillator. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-A4.
1077. Jaynes, R.L., Gilgenbach, R.M., Peters, C.W., Cohen, W.E., Lopez, M.R., Lau, Y.Y., Williams, W.J., Spencer, T.A., 2000, Long-pulse, high-power, large-orbit, coaxial gyrotron oscillator experiments. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 945-952.
1078. Gilgenbach, R.M., Jaynes, R.L., Cohen, W.E., Peters, C.W., Lopez, M.R., Lau, Y.Y., Williams, W.J., Spencer, T.A., 2000, Experiments on slotted, coaxial, high power gyrotrons. Conf. Digest Intense Microwave Pulses VII., Orlando, Florida, USA, **SPIE-4031**, 8-18.
1079. Granatstein, V.L., Herndon, M., Sprangle, P., Carmel, Y., Nation, J.A., 1975, Gigawatt microwave emission from an intense relativstic electron beam. Plasma Physics, **17**, 23-28.
1080. Gold, S.H. Fliflet, A.W., Manheimer, W.M., McCowan, R.B., Black, W.M., Lee, R.C., Granatstein, V.L., Kinkead, A.K., Hardesty, D.L., Sucy, M., 1987, High peak power Ka-band gyrotron oscillator experiment. Phys. Fluids, **30**, 2226-2238.
1081. Gold, S.H., Fliflet, A.W., Manheimer, W.M., McCowan, R.B., Lee, R.C., Granatstein, V.L., Hardesty, D. L, Kinkead, A.K., Sucy, M., 1988, High peak power Ka-band gyrotron oscillator experiments with slotted and unslotted cavities. IEEE. Trans. Plasma Science, **16**, 142, and, Gold, S.H., 1998, private communication.
1082. Black, W.M., Gold, S.H., Fliflet, A.W., Kirkpatrick, D.A., Manheimer, W.M., Lee, R.C., Granatstein, V.L., Hardesty, D.L., Kinkead, A.K., Sucy, M., 1990, Megavolt Multikiloamp Ka-band gyrotron oscillator experiment. Phys. Fluids, **B2**, 193.
1083. Didenko, A.N., Zherlitsyn, A.G., Zelentsov, V.I., Sulakshin, A.S., Fomenko, G.P., Shtein, Yu.G., Yushkov, Yu.G., 1976, Generation of gigawatt microwave pulses in the nanosecond range. Sov. J. Plasma Phys., **2**, 283-285.
1084. Minami, K., Hayatsu, Y., Sato, T., Sanmonji, M., Granatstein, V.L., 2002, Experiment on a cold cathode gyrotron. 29th IEEE Int. Conf. on Plasma Science (ICOPS 2002), Banff, Canada, May 26-30, 3P09.
1085. Cross, A.W., Spark, S.N., Phelps, A.D.R., 1988, Gyrotron experiments using cavities of different ohmic Q. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE **1929**, 392-393.
1086. Cross, A.W., Spark, S.N., Phelps, A.D.R., 1995, Gyrotron experiments using cavities of different ohmic Q. Int. J. Electronics, **79**, 481-493.
1087. Cross, A.W., MacGregor, S.J., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Spark, S.N., Turnbull, S.M., 1995, Megawatt, 1 kHz PRF tunable gyrotron experiments. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 530-531.
1088. Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., He, W., 2001, Observations of dynamic behaviour in an electron cyclotron maser oscillator. Appl. Phys., **34**, L17-L22.
1089. Ronald, K., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., He, W., 2001, Observations of non-stationary behaviour in electron cyclotron masers. Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **165**, 159-162.
1090. Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R, He, W., Whyte, C.G., Thomson, R., Rafferty, E., 2003, ECM automodulation experiments. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 255-256.
1091. Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Kolganov, N.G., Manuilov, V.N., Ofitserov, M.M., Savilov, A.V., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 1996, Cyclotron autoresonance masers and relativistic gyrotrons. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, **Vol.2**, 745-761.
1092. Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Ofitserov, M.M., Samsonov, S.V., Savilov, A.V., 1997, CARMs and relativistic gyrotrons as effective sources and millimeter and submillimeter waves. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 58-60.
1093. Bratman, V.L., Fedotov, A.E., Kalynov, Yu.K., Manuilov, V.N., Ofitserov, M.M., Samsonov, S.V., Savilov, A.V., 1998, Gyrotron on the 5th cyclotron harmonic. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 325-326.

1094. Bratman, V.L., Fedotov, A.E., Kalynov, Y.K., Manuilov, V.N., Ofitserov, M.M., Samsonov, V., Savilov, A.V., 1999, Moderately relativistic high-harmonic gyrotrons for millimeter/ submillimeter wavelength band. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 456-461, and private communications, 2002.
1095. Bratman, V.L., Dumesh, B.S., Fedotov, A.E., Manuilov, V.N., Kalynov, Yu.K., Ofitserov, M.M., Rusin, F.S., Samsonov, S.V., 2002, Powerful sources of coherent submillimeter-wave radiation. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 135-143.
1096. Bratman, V.L., Dumesh, B.S., Fedotov, A.E., Grishin, Yu.A., Kalynov, Yu.K., Manuilov, V.N., Rusin, F.S., Samsonov, S.V., 2004, New sources of coherent submillimeter-wave radiation. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 193-194.
1097. Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Manuilov, V.N., Samsonov, S.V., 2005, Large orbit gyrotron at submillimeter waves. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 443-444.
1098. Bratman, V.L., Kalynov, Yu.K., Manuilov, V.N., Samsonov, S.V., 2005, Large-orbit gyrotron operation at submillimeter waves. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 150-155.
1099. Bratman, V.L., Bandurkin, I.V., Dumesh, B.S., Fedotov, A.E., Kalynov, Y.K., Kolganov, N.G., Manuilov, V.N., Rusin, F.S., Samsonov, S.V., Savilov, A.V., 2005, Sources of coherent terahertz radiation. Proc. 7th Workshop on High Energy Density and High Power RF, AIP Conference Proceedings **807**, 2006, 356-366.
1100. Jiang, W., 2013, High power Microwave Source Development in Nagaoka University of Technology. Proc. Int. Symp. on Development of terahertz gyrotrons and applications. Fukui, Japan, 15A-6.
1101. Hogge, J.P., Cao, H., Kasparek, W., Tran, T.M., Tran, M.Q., Paris, P.J., 1991, Ellipsoidal diffraction grating as output coupler for quasi-optical gyrotrons. Conf. Digest 16th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lausanne, Proc., SPIE **1576**, 540-541.
1102. Vlasov, S.N. Koposova, E.V., Pavelyev, A.B., Khizhnyak, V.I. 1996, Gyrotrons with echelette resononators. Radiophys. and Quantum Electronics, **39**, 458-462.
1103. Hu, W., Shapiro, M.A., Kreischer, K.E., Temkin, R.J., 1997, 140 GHz confocal cavity gyrotron experiment. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 116-117.
1104. Hu, W., Shapiro, M.A., Kreischer, K.E., Temkin, R.J., 1998, 140-GHz gyrotron experiments based on a confocal cavity. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 366-374.
1105. Gapochka, M.G., Korolev, A.F., Kostienko, A.I., Sukhorukov, A.P., Sheludchenkov, A.V., Golenitski, I.I., Evtushenko, O.V., Pulino, A., 1996, Compact low-voltage quasioptical millimeter-wave generators. Proc. 25th European Microwave Conf., Prague, 144-145.
1106. Fliflet, A.W., Hargreaves, T.A., Fischer, R.P., Manheimer, W.M., Sprangle, P., 1990, Review of quasi-optical gyrotron development. J. Fusion Energy, **9**, 31-58.
1107. Fischer, R.P., Fliflet, A.W., Manheimer, W.M., Levush, B., Antonsen Jr., T.M., 1993, Mode priming an 85 GHz quasioptical gyroklystron. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 330-331.
1108. Guan, X., Fu, W., Yan, Y., 2017, A 0.4-THz second harmonic gyrotron with quasi-optical confocal cavity. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **38**, 1457-1470.
1109. Fu, W., Guan, X., Yan, Y., Li, X., Huang, Y., Meng, L., 2017, Harmonic terahertz gyrotron with quasi-optical confocal cavity. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 05014 (2 pp).
1110. Fu, W., Guan, X., Yan, Y., 2017, Initial experimental results for a 400 GHz second harmonic gyrotron with quasi-optical confocal cavity. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RB2.1.
1111. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., 1992, Cyclotron autoresonance masers - recent experiments and prospects. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, 969-981.
1112. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Ofitserov, M.M., Samsonov, S.V., Arkhipov, O.V., Kazacha, V.I., Krasnykh, A.K., Perelstein, E.A., Zamrij, A.V., 1992, Cyclotron auto-resonance maser with high Doppler frequency up-conversion. Int. J. Infrared and Milli-meter Waves, **13**, 1857-1873.
1113. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Samsonov, S.V., 1993, Cyclotron autoresonance masers: achievements and prospects of advance to the submillimeter wavelength range. Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Moscow - Nizhny Novgorod -Moscow, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1994, **Vol. 2**, 690-711.

1114. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Kol'chugin, B.D., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 1995, Experimental demonstration of high-efficiency cyclotron-autoresonance-maser operation. Phys. Rev. Lett., **75**, 3102-3105.
1115. Ginzburg, N.S., Zotova, I.V., Sergeev, A.S., Konoplev, I.V., 1997, Experimental observation of cyclotron superradiance under group synchronism conditions. Phys. Rev. Letters, **78**, 2365-2368.
1116. Ginzburg, N.S., Zotova, I.V., Sergeev, A.S., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., Shapk, V.G., Yaladin, M.I., Tarakanov, V.P., 1999, Generation of ultrashort microwave pulses based on cyclotron superradiance. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 462-469.
1117. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Kalynov, Yu.K., Samsonov, S.V., Savilov, A.V., Cross, A.W., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., 1999, Novel types of cyclotron resonance devices. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 683-702.
1118. Bratman, V.L., Fedotov, A.E., Kolganov, N.G., Samsonov, S.V., Savilov, A.V., 2000, Effective co-generation of opposite and forward waves in cyclotron-resonance masers. Phys. Rev. Lett., **85**, 3424-3427.
1119. Bratman, V.L., Fedotov, A.E., Savilov, A.V., 2000, A gyrodevice based on simultaneous excitation of opposite and forward waves (Gyrotron BWO-TWT). IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 1742-1746.
1120. Bratman, V.L., Fedotov, A.E., Kolganov, N.G., Samsonov, S.V., Savilov, A.V., 2001, Experimental study of CRM with simultaneous excitation of traveling and near-cutoff waves (CARM-Gyrotron). IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **29**, 609-612.
1121. Caplan, M., Kulke, B., Westenskow, G.A.; McDermott, D.B., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1992, Induction-linac-driven, millimeter-wave CARM oscillator. Laboratory Report **UCRL-53689-80**, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California.
1122. Danly, B.G., Hartemann, F.V., Chu, T.S., Legorburn, P., Menninger, W. L, Temkin, R.J., 1992, Long-pulse millimeter-wave free-electron laser and cyclotron autoresonance maser experiments. Phys. Fluids, **B4**, 2307-2314.
1123. Alberti, S., Danly, B.G., Gulotta, G., Giguet, E., Kimura, T., Menninger, W.L., Rullier, J.L., Temkin, R.J., 1993, Experimental study of a 28 GHz high-power long-pulse cyclotron autoresonance maser oscillator. Phys. Rev. Lett., **71**, 2018-2021.
1124. McCowen, R.B., Sullivan, C.A., Gold, S.H., Fliflet, A.W., 1992, Observation of harmonic gyro-backward-wave oscillation in a 100 GHz CARM oscillator experiment. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, No. 5 and 6, 1033-1043.
1125. Wang, J.G., Gilgenbach, R.M., Choi, J.J., Outten, C.A., Spencer, T.A., 1989, Frequency -tunable, high-power microwave emission from cyclotron autoresonance maser oscillation and gyrotron interactions. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **17**, 906-908.
1126. Choi, J.J., Gilgenbach, R.M., Spencer, T.A., 1992, Mode competition in Bragg resonator cyclotron resonance maser experiments driven by a microsecond intense electron beam. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, No. 5 and 6, 1045-1066.
1127. Cooke, S.J., Cross, A.W., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., 1995, The operation of a second harmonic CARM oscillator. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 427-428.
1128. Cooke, S.J., Cross, A.W., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R, 1996, Experimental operation of a cyclotron autoresonance maser oscillator at the second harmonic. Phys. Rev. Lett., **77**, 4836-4839.
1129. Young, A.R., He, W. Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Whyte, C.G., Phelps, A.D.R., 1998, Cold and thermionic cathode CARM experiments. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 448-449.
1130. Felch, K., James, B.G., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Hargreaves, T.A., Blank, M., Pershing, D.E., Calame, J.P., Nguyen, K., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., 1999, Recent test results for a 10 kW average power W-band gyroklystron amplifier. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, M-A5.
1131. Blank, M., Danly, G., Levush, B., Calame, J.P., Nguyen, K., Pershing, D., Petillo, J., Hargreaves, T.A., True, R.B., Theiss, J., Good, G.R., Felch, K., James, B.G., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., Lawson, W.G., Antonsen, Jr., T.M., 1999, Demonstration of a 10 kW average power 94 GHz gyroklystron amplifier. Phys. of Plasmas, **6**, 4405-4409.
1132. Blank, M., Felch, K., James, B.G., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., Hargreaves, T.A., True, R.B., Theiss, A.J., Good, G.R., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Calame, J.P., Nguyen, K., Pershing, D., Petillo, J., Lawson, W.G., Antonsen, T.M. Jr., 1999, Experimental demonstration of a high-average power W-band gyroklystron amplifier. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 703-712.

1133. Blank, M., Felch, K., James, B.G., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Danly, B.G., Pershing, D.E., Nguyen, K., Calame, J.P., Levush, B., 2000, Demonstration of high average power W-band gyro-amplifiers. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 113-114.
1134. Blank, M., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., 2000, Experimental demonstration of W-band gyroklystron amplifiers with improved gain and efficiency. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 706-711.
1135. Blank, M., Felch, K., James, B.G., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Calame, J.P., Nguyen, K.T., Pershing, D.E., 2002, Development and demonstration of high-average power W-band gyro-amplifiers for radar applications. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 865-875.
1136. Danly, B.G., Blank, M., Calame, J.P., Levush, B., Nguyen, K.T., Pershing, D.E., Parker, R.K., Felch, K.L., James, B.G., Borchard, P., Cahalan, P., Chu, T.S., Jory, H.R., Hargreaves, T.A., True, R.B., Lawson, W.G., Antonsen, T.M., 2000, Development and testing of a high-average power, 94-GHz gyroklystron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 713-726.
1137. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, F., 2006, Broadband W-band gyrotron amplifier development. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 198.
1138. Antakov, I.I., Zasypkin, E.V., Sokolov, E.V., Yulpatov, V.K., Keyer, A.P., Musatov, V.S., Myasnikov, V.E., 1993, 35 GHz radar gyroklystrons. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 338-339.
1139. Antakov, I.I., Gaponov, A.V., Zasypkin, E.V., Sokolov, E.V., Yulpatov, V.K., Aksenova, L.A., Keyer, A.P., Musatov, V.S., Myasnikov, V.E., Popov, L.G., Levitan, B.A., Tolkachev, A.A., 1993, Gyroklystrons: millimeter wave amplifiers of the highest power. Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Moscow - Nizhny Novgorod - Moscow, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Phys., Nizhny Novgorod, 1994, **Vol.2,** 587-596.
1140. Antakov, I.I., Aksenova, L.A., Zasypkin, E.V., Moisseev, M.A., Popov, L.G., Sokolov, E.V., Yulpatov, V.K., 1990, Mulit-cavity phase-locked gyrotrons for lower-hybrid heating in torodial plasmas. Proc. Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Suzdal, Inst. of Applied Physics, Nizhny Novgorod, 1991, 773-782.
1141. Antakov, I.I., Moiseev, M.A., Sokolov, E.V., Zasypkin, E.V., 1993, Theoretical and experimental investigation of X-band two-cavity gyroklystron. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 336-337.
1142. Antakov, I.I., Moiseev, M.A., Sokolov, E.V., Zasypkin, E.V., 1994, Theoretical and experimental investigation of X-band two-cavity gyroklystron. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **15**, 873-887.
1143. Zasypkin, E.V., Moiseev, M.A., Sokolov, E.V., Yulpatov, V.K., 1995, Effect of penultimate cavity position and tuning on three-cavity gyroklystron amplifier performance. Int. J. Electronics, **78**, 423-433.
1144. Zasypkin, E.V., Moiseev, M.A., Gachev, I.G., Antakov, I.I., 1996, Study of high-power Ka-band second-harmonic gyroklystron amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 666-670.
1145. Antakov, I.I., Gachev, I.G., Sokolov, E.V., 1995, Experimental study of two-cavity gyrotron with feedback between cavities. Proc. Conf.: Intense Microwave-Pulses III, San Diego, Proc. SPIE **2557**, 380-385.
1146. Anatokov, I.I., Zasypkin, E.V., Sokolov, E.V., 1993, Design and performance of 94 GHz high power multicavity gyroklystron amplifier. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE **2104**, 466-467 and Proc. 2nd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Moscow-Nizhny Novgorod-Moscow, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Phys., Nizhny Novgorod, 1994, **Vol.2,** 754-758.
1147. Zasypkin, E.V., Gachev, I.G., Anatkov, I.I., Moissev, M.A., Lygin, V.K., Sokolov, E.V., 1998, Development of a W-band 120 kW gyroklyston at IAP. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 183.
1148. Zasypkin, E.V., Gachev, I.G., Antakov, I.I., Moiseev, M.A., Zavolsky, N.A., 1999, Study of a W-band pulsed 200 kW gyroklystron amplifier. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, W-A2.
1149. Gachev, I.G., Antakov, I.I., Moiseev, M.A., Sokolov, E.V., Zavolsky, N.A., Zaspykin, E.V., 1999, 200 kW pulsed W-band gyroklystron amplifier. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 713-717.
1150. Gachev, I.G., Antakov, I.I., Zasypkin, E.V., 2000, Status of a W-band pulsed 200 kW gyroklystron experiment. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 181-182.
1151. Zasypkin, E.V., Gachev, I.G., Antakov, I.I., Sokolov, E.V., 2001, W-band pulsed 300 kW gyroklystron amplifier. Conf. Digest, 26th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Toulouse, France, 5-89-5-91.
1152. Gachev, I.G., Antakov, I.I., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Sokolov, E.V., Zasypkin, E.V., 2002, A Ka-Band second harmonic gyroklystron with a permanent magnet. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves

in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 151-155.

1153. Antakov, I. I., E.V., Gachev, I. G., Zasypkin, 2011, Experimental studies of a gyro-klystron operating in the field of a permanent magnet. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, 54, No. 3, 166-173.

1154. Zasypkin, E.V., Gachev, I.G., Antakov, I.I., 2012, Experimental study of a W-band gyro-klystron amplifier operated in the high-order TE_{021} cavity mode. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **55**, No. 5, 309-317.

1155. Liu, P.K., Zhang, S.C., Xu, S.X., Su, Y.N., Quin, W.Z., Jin, F., Gu, W., Yue, Q.Z., Geng, Z.H., 2007, Recent results in the development of a Ka-band second harmonic gyroklyston amplifier, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 237-238 and Liu, P.K., IECAS Beijing, private communication.

1156. Liu, P.-K., Zhang, S.C., Xu, S.X., Su, Y.N., Qin, W.Z., Geng, Z.H., Gu, W., Xue, Q.Z., Jin, F., Han, B., 2010, Experimental studies of a Ka-band second harmonic gyroklystron amplifier, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millim. and THz Waves, Rome, Italy, Mo-E3.2.

1157. Xu, S.X., Liu, P.K., Zhang, S., Su, Y., Geng, Z.H., Gu, W., Xue, Q., Han, B., 2012, A Ka-band second harmonic gyroklystron amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma science, **40**, 2099-2104.

1158. Choi, J.J., Kim, H.J., Na, Y.H., Kim, W.C., Kwon, M., Temkin, R., 2002, Initial hot-tests on a 28 GHz five-cavity gyroklystron amplifier. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 367-368.

1159. Choi, J.J., McCurdy, A.H., Wood, F., Kyser, Calame J, Nguyen, K., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Parker, R.K., 1997, High power 35 GHz gyroklystron amplifiers. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 229-230.

1160. Choi, J.J., McCurdy, A.H., Wood, F.N., Kyser, R.H., Calame, J. P, Nguyen, K.T., Danly, B.G., Antonsen, T.M., Levush, B., Parker, R.K., 1998, Experimental investigation of a high power, two-cavity, 35 GHz gyroklystron amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 416-425.

1161. Garven, M., Calame, J.P., Choi, J.J., Danly, B.G., Nguyen, K.T., Wood, F., 1998, Experimental 35 GHz multi-cavity gyroklystron amplifiers. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 28-29.

1162. Garven, M., Calame, J.P., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Nguyen, K.T., Wood, F.N., 1999, Experimental studies of a high gain 35 GHz gyroklystron amplifier. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, M-A6.

1163. Calame, J.P., Graven, M., Choi, J.J., Nguyen, K., Wood, F., Blank, M., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., 1999, Experimental studies of bandwidth and power production in a three-cavity 35 GHz gyroklystron amplifier. Phys. of Plasmas, **6**, 285-297.

1164. Garven, M., Calame, J.P., Nguyen, K.T., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Wood, F.N., 2000, Experimental studies of a four-cavity, 35 GHz gyroklystron amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 672-680.

1165. Blank, M., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Latham, P.E., Pershing, D.E., 1997, Experimental demonstration of a W-band gyroklystron amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett., **79**, 4485-4488.

1166. Blank, M., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Pershing, D.E., 1998, Experimental investigation of W-band (93 GHz) gyroklystron amplifiers. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 409-415.

1167. Blank, M., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., 1998, Experimental demonstration of W-band gyro-amplifiers with improved performance. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 26-27.

1168. Danly, B.G., Blank, M., Calame, J.P., Levush, B., Nguyen, K., Pershing, D., Petillo, J., Hargreaves, T.A., True, R.B., Theiss, A.J., Good, G.R., Felch, K., Chu, T.S., Jory, H., Borchard, P., James, B.G., Lawson, W.G., Antonsen, T.M., 1998, Development of a W-band gyroklystron for radar applications. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 32-33.

1169. Burke, J.M., Czarnaski, M.A., Fischer, R.P., Giangrave, M., Fliflet, A.W., Manheimer, W.M., 1991, 85 GHz TE13 phase-locked gyroklystron oscillator experiment. Conf. Dig. 13th Int. Conf. Infrared and Milli Waves, Honolulu, Hawaii, Proc., SPIE **1039**, 228-229.

1170. Fischer, R.P., Fliflet, A.W., Manheimer, W.M., 1992, The NRL 85 GHz quasioptical gyroklystron experiment. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE **1039**, 254-255.

1171. Wang, J., Luo, Y., 2014, The study of a Ka-band high power TE_{01}-TE_{02} gyroklystron, Proc. 15th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2014), Monterey, CA, USA, P3.3. and Li, H., UESTC, Chengdu, China, private communication.

1172. Ilyakov, E.V., Kulagin, I.S., Kuzikov, S.V., Moiseev, M.A., Petelin, M.I., Rozental, R.M., Zaitsev, N.I., Zavolsky, N.A., 2004, Ka-band gyroklystron operating at a combination of high-order modes. Proc. 15th Int. Conf. on High-Power Particle Beams (BEAMS' 2004), St. Petersburg, Russia, 525-527.

1173. Ilyakov, E.V., Kulagin, I.S., Kuzikov, S.V., Moiseev, M.A., Petelin, M.I., Shevchenko, A.S., Zaitsev, N.I., 2005, Gyroklystron operating at a sequence of high-order modes. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 58-61.
1174. Zaitsev, N.I., Ilyakov, E.V., Kuzikov, S.V., Kulagin, I.S., Lygin, V.K., Moiseev, M.A., Petelin, M.I., Shevchenko, A.S., 2005, Pulsed high-order volume mode gyroklystron. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **48**, 737-740.
1175. Zaitsev, N.I., Kulagin, I.S., Kuzikov, S.V., Plotkin, M.E., Syratchev, I., 2007, Microwave components for 30 GHz high-power gyroklystron. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on THz Electr., Cardiff, UK, 369-370.
1176. Petelin, M., Danilov, Y., Pavelyev, V., Zasypkin, E., Zaitsev, N., 2010, A research to a high-order-mode gyroklystron, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 191-192.
1177. Zaitsev, N.I., Danilov, Yu.Yu., Gvozdev, A.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Moiseev, M.A., Petelin, M.I., Plotkin, M.E., Zapevalov, S.A., 2011, A pulsed multimegawatt gyroklystron, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, p. 140.
1178. Danilov, Yu.Yu., 2012, Input cavity of high-order asymmetric-mode gyroklystron. Technical Physics Letters, **38**, No.6, 576-578.
1179. Kuzikov, S.V., Plotkin, M.E., Zaitsev, N.I., 2014, Method of excitation of a high-order spatial mode in the input cavity of gyroklystron. Journal of Communications Technology and Electronics, **59**, No. 1, 71-76.
1180. Guznov, Yu.M., Danilov, Yu.Yu., Kuzikov, S.V., Novozhiova, Yu.V., Shevchenko, A.S., Zaitsev, N.I., Rozhnev, A.G., Ryskin, N.M., 2013, High-power Ka-band gyro-klystron oscillator with time-delayed feedback. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 7A-3.
1181. Zaitsev, N.I., Guznov, Yu.M., Kuzikov, S.V., Moiseyev, M.A., Petelin, P.I., Plotkin, M.E., Taj, E.M., Shevchenko, A.S., 2013, High-power pulsed millimeter-wave gyro-klystron based on the TE_{711} – TE_{731} mode sequence. Proc. 23rd Int. Crimean Conference "Microwave & Telecommunication Technology" (CriMiCo'2013), Sevastopol, Crimea, Ukraine, IEEE Catalog No. **CFP13788**, pp. 912-913.
1182. Zaitsev, N., Petelin, M., Guznov, Yu., 2014, High-order mode relativistic gyroklystrons. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, p. 174.
1183. Tantawi, S.G., Main, W.T., Latham, P.E., Nusinovich, G.S., Lawson, W.G., Striffler, C.D., Granatstein, V.L., 1992, High-power X-band amplification from an overmoded three-cavity gyroklystron with a tunable penultimate cavity. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **20**, 205-215.
1184. Lawson, W., Calame, J.P., Hogan, P., Skopec, M., Striffler, C.D., Granatstein, V.L., 1992, Performance characteristics of a high-power X-band two-cavity gyroklystron. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **20**, 216-223.
1185. Matthews, H.W., Lawson, W., Calame, J.P., Flaherty, M.K.E., Hogan, B., Cheng, J., Latham, P.E., 1994, Experimental studies of stability and amplification in a two-cavity second harmonic gyroklystron. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **22**, 825-833.
1186. Lawson, W., Hogan, B., Calame, J.P., Cheng, J., Latham, P.E., Granatstein, V.L., 1994, Experimental studies of 30 MW fundamental mode and harmonic gyro-amplifiers. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.**AP 941228**, 421-422.
1187. Park, G.-S., Granatstein, V.L., Park, S.Y., Armstrong, C.M., Ganguly, A.K., 1992, Experimental study of efficiency optimization in a three-cavity gyroklystron amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **20**, 224-231.
1188. Lawson, W., Hogan, B., Flaherty, M.K.E., Metz, H., 1996, Design and operation of a two-cavity third harmonic Ka-band gyroklystron. Appl. Phys. Lett., **63**, 1849-1851.
1189. Lawson, W., Cheng, J., Calame, J.P., Castle, M., Hogan, B., Granatsein, V. L, Reiser, M., Saraph, G.P., 1998, High power operation of a three-cavity X-band coaxial gyro-klystron. Phys. Rev.Lett., **81**, 3030-3033.
1190. Lawson, W., Cheng, J., Hogan, B., Granatstein, V.L., Xu, X., 1998, High power operation of an 8.6 GHz coaxial gyroklystron. Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 373-374.
1191. Cheng, J., Xu, X., Lawson, J., Calame, J.P., Castle, M., Hogan, B.P., Granatstein, V.L., Nusinovich, G.S., Reiser, M., 1999, Experimental studies of a high-power, X-band, coaxial gyroklystron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 1175-1187.
1192. Lawson, W., Hogan, B., Gouveia, S., Huebschman, B., Granatstein, V.L., 2002, Development of Ku-band frequency-doubling coaxial gyroklystrons for accelerator applications. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 1-82.

1193. Lawson, W., Hogan, B., Gouveia, E.S., Hübschman, B., Granatstein, V.L., 2002, Improved of a frequency doubling Ku-band gyroklystron experiment. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 203-204.
1194. Lawson, W., Gouveia, S., Hogan, B., Granatstein, V.L., 2003, Experimental results of four-cavity 17 GHz gyroklystron. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 344-345.
1195. Gouveia, E.S., Lawson, W., Hogan, B., Bharathan, K., Granatstein, V.L., 2003, Current status of gyroklystron research at the University of Maryland. Proc. 6th Workshop of High Energy Density and High Power, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, 79-88.
1196. Lawson, W., Calame J.P., Nusinovich, G.S., Hogan, B., 2017, Reflections on the University of Maryland's program investigating gyro-amplifiers as potential sources for linear colliders. Terahertz Science and Technology, **10**, No. 1, 1-43.
1197. Liu, B., Wang, E., Qian, L., Li, Z., Feng, J., 2010, Experimental study of a Ka-band gyro-TWT with the mode-selective ciruits, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **31**, 1463-1468.
1198. Liu, B., Wang, E.F., Qian, L.J., Li, Z.I., Feng, J.J., Experimental study of a Ka band gyro-TWT with the mode-selective circuits, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Mo-E3.4.
1199. Liu, B., Feng, J., Wang, E., Li, Z., Zeng, X., Qian, L., Wang, H., 2011, Design and experimental study of a Ka-band gyro-TWT with periodic dielectric loaded circuits, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, 39, 1665-1672.
1200. Wang, E.F., Zeng, X., Liu, B.T., Li, Z.L., Feng, J.J., 2012, Experimental study of 290 kW Ka-band gyrotron-traveling wave-tube, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, pp. 215-216.
1201. Wang, E.F., Zeng, X., Liu, B.T., Li, Z.L., Feng, J.J., Yan, T.C., 2013, Experimental study of high-frequency and high-gain Ka-band gyrotron-traveling wave-tube. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 3P-15.
1202. Liu, B., Li, Z., Wang, E., Zeng, X. Zhu, Y., Feng, J., Yan, T., 2013, Experimental study of a Q-band gyro-TWT. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 7A-5.
1203. Wang, E., Xi, A., Zeng, X., Sun, H., Zhu, S., Feng, J., 2015, Preliminary experiment research on the W-band gyrotron traveling wave tube. 16th IEEE International Conference on Vacuum Electronics (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S7.4.
1204. Ferguson, E., Symons, R.S., 1981, A gyro-TWT with a space-charged limited gun. Proc. Int. Electron Device Meeting, 198-201.
1205. Eckstein, J.N., Latshaw, D.W., Stone, D.S., 1983, 95 GHz gyro traveling wave tube. VARIAN Assoc., Final Rep. Contract DASG60-79-C-005 MOD P003 (BMDACTC), and Bohlen, H.P., Felch, K., 1996, private communication, CPI, Palo Alto.
1206. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2005, Development and demonstration of a broadband W-band gyro-TWT amplifier. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 652-653.
1207. Blank, M., Borchard, P., Cauffman, S., Felch, K., 2006, Demonstration of a broadband W-band gyro-TWT amplifier. Proc. Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and Int. Vacuum Electron Sources (IVEC/IVESC 2006), Monterey, California, USA, 459-460.
1208. Duffield, M.J., North, R., 2011, Manufacture and evaluation of a GyroTWA amplifier. Proc. 12th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2011), Bangalore, India, pp. 333.
1209. Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., Denisov, G.G., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Samsonov, S.V., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., 2000, Efficient wide-band gyro-TWT with a helically grooved waveguide. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 175-176.
1210. Denisov, G.G., 2001, Development of frequency-tunable high-power gyro-devices. Conf. Digest, 26th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Toulouse, France, 5-42-5-47.
1211. Denisov, G.G., Bratman, V.L., Manuilov, V.N., Kalynova, G.I., Ofitserov, M.M., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 2002, New test results on broad-band gyro-TWT and gyro-BWO with helically grooved operating waveguides. Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 197-198.
1212. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Kalynova, G.I., Manuilov, V.N., Ofitserov, M.M., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 2002, Broadband efficient low-relativistic gyro-TWT with helically grooved waveguide. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 359-360.
1213. Samsonov, S.V., Bogdashov, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Eremeev, A.G., Gachev, I.G., Holoptsev, V.V., Ivanov, V.Yu., Kalynova, G.I., Kornishin, S.Yu., Kurkin, V.S., Manuilov, V.N., Maslov, V.V., Mishakin, S.V., Plotnikov, I.V., Smirnova, T.M., 2011, Development of helical-waveguide gyro-TWT at IAP, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, July 9-16, 2011, pp. 123-124.

1214. Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., Denisov, G.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., He, W., Luchinin, A.G., Lygin, V.K., Manuilov, V.N., Phelps, A.D.R., Samsonov, S.V., Thumm, M., Volkov, A.B., 2002, Broadband gyro-TWTs and gyro-BWOs with helically rippled waveguides. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 46-57.
1215. Denisov, G.G., Bratman, V.L., Glyavin, M.Yu., Lygin, V.K., Luchinin, A.G., Manuilov, V.N., Ofitserov, M.M., Samsonov, S.V., Thumm, M., Volkov, A.B., 2003, Recent test results on broad-band gyro-TWT and gyro-BWO with hellically grooved operating waveguides. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 338-339.
1216. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Samsonov, S.V., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., Xe, W., 2007, High-efficiency wideband gyro-TWTs and gyro-BWOs with helically corrugated waveguides, Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **50**, 95-107.
1217. Samsonov, S.V., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Gachev, I.G., Glyavin, M.Yu., Manuilov, V.N., 2007, Gyro-TWTs and gyro-BWOs with helically corrugated waveguides. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 578-580.
1218. Samsonov, S.V., Denisov, G.G., Gachev, I.G., Kalynova, G.I., Manuilov, V.N., Mishakin, S.V., Bykov, Yu.V., Eremeev, A.G., Holoptsev, V.V., 2009, Development of helical-waveguide gyro-TWT and gyro-BWO, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M3D03.0269.
1219. Samsonov, S.V., Denisov, G.G., Gachev, I.G., Eremeev, A.G., Fiks, A.S., Kholoptsev, V.V., Kalynova, G.I., Manuilov, V.N., Mishakin, S.V., Sokolov, E.V., 2012, CW Ka-band kilowatt-level helical-waveguide Gyro-TWT. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **59**, 2250-2255.
1220. Samsonov, S.V., Gachev, I.G., Denisov, G.G., Bogdashov, A.A., Mishakin, S.V., Fiks, A.S., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., Dominyuk, Y.V., Levitan, B.A., Murzin, V.N., 2014, Ka-Band gyrotron traveling-wave tubes with the highest continuous-wave and average power. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **61**, No. 6, 4264-4267.
1221. Samsonov, S.V., Denisov, G.G., Gachev, I.G., Bogdashov, A.A., Mishakin, S.V., Fiks, A.S., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., 2014, Ka-band gyro-TWTs with high CW and average power. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 172-173.
1222. Samsonov, S.V., Bogdashov, A.A., Denisov, G.G., Gachev, I.G., Mishakin, S.V., 2016, Recent experiments and simulations on gyro-TWTs with helically corrugated waveguides. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H4B.5.
1223. Samsonov, S.V., Denisov, G.G., Gachev, I.G., Bogdashov, A.A., Mishakin, S.V., Manuilov, V.N., Belousov, V.I., Sobolev, D.I., Sokolov, E.V., Soluyanova, E.A., Tai, E.M., 2017, Development of gyrotron traveling-wave tubes at IAP and Gycom. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 04002 (2 pp).
1224. Xue, Q.Z., Du, C.H., Liu, P.K., Zhang, S.C., Liu, P.K., Gu, W., Su, Y.L., Xu, S.X., Geng, Z.H., Wang, S.J., 2012, Research Progress of Ka band gyro-TWTs in IECAS, Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conference (IVEC-IVESC 2012), Monterey, CA, USA, p. 421.
1225. Wang, J., Luo, Y., Xue, D., 2013, The study of a high power TE11 Ku-band gyro-TWT. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 1B-5.
1226. Liu, G., Que, Q., Zhang, S., Gu, W., Wang, X., Zhao, G., Zhao, D., Geng, Z., Xu, S.-H., 2018, Development and demonstration of a Ka-band gyrotron traveling-wave tube, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **46**, No. 6, 1975-1983.
1227. Sirigiri, J.R., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2002, Initial experimental results from the MIT 140 GHz quasioptical gyro-TWT. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 83-84.
1228. Sirigiri, J.R., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2002, Experimental results from the MIT 140 GHz quasioptical Gyro-TWT, Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 235-236.
1229. Sirigiri, J.R., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2003, A novel 140 GHz quasioptical gyro-TWT. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 207-208.
1230. Joye, C.D., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Torrezan, A.C., 2008, Operation of a wideband 140 GHz, 1 kW confocal gyro-traveling wave amplifier, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 89-90.
1231. Joye, C.D., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2008, A wideband 140 GHz, 1 kW, confocal gyro-traveling wave amplifier, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, F2A2.1347.

1232. Kim, H., Joye, C.D., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Woskov, P.P., Maly, T., Griffin, R.G., 2009, An overmoded 140 GHz, 1 kW quasioptical gyro-TWT with an internal mode converter, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, T5E50.0072.
1233. Joye, C.D., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., 2009, Demonstration of a 140-GHz 1-kW confocal gyro-traveling-wave amplifier, IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **56**, 818-827.
1234. Kim, H.J., Nanni, E.A., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Woskov, P.P., Temkin, R.J., 2010, Amplification of picosecond pulses in a 140-GHz gyrotron-traveling wave tube, Physical Review Letter, **105**, 135101-1 135101-4.
1235. Kim, H., Nanni, E.A., Shapiro, M.A., Sirigiri, J.R., Temkin, R.J., Woskov, P.P., 2010, Experimental measurement of picosecond pulse amplification in a 140 GHz gyro-TWT, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, 193-194.
1236. Nanni, E.A., Kim, H.J., Shapiro, M.A., Woskov, P.P., Temkin, R.J., 2010, Amplification of picosecond pulses in a 140 GHz gyro-TWT, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Tu-E3.2.
1237. Nanni; E.A., Lewis, S.M., Shapiro, M.A., Griffin, R.G., Temkin, R.J., 2013, Photonic-band-gap traveling-wave gyrotron amplifier. Physical Review Letters, **111**, 235101 (5 pp).
1238. Nanni, E.A., Lewis, S.M., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2013, A high gain photonic bandgap gyrotron amplifier. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 7A-1.
1239. Soane, A., Guss, W., Jawla, S., Shapiro, M., Temkin, R., 2014, Progress of a 140 GHz gyro-amplifier using a confocal waveguide. Proc. 15th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2014), Monterey, CA, USA, 8.1.
1240. Soane, A.V., Guss, W.C., Jawla, S., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2016, A 140-GHz gyro-amplifier using a sever-less confocal waveguide. 17th IEEE International Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2016), April 19-21, 2016, Monterey, CA, USA, Invited Keynote, P4.12.
1241. Nanni, E.A., Jawla, S., Lewis, S.M., Shapiro, M., Temkin, R.J., 2016, Amplification of picosecond pulses with a photonic-band-gap gyro-TWT. 17th IEEE International Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2016), April 19-21, 2016, Monterey, CA, USA, Invited Keynote, S8.4.
1242. Soane, A.V., Shapiro, Jawla, S, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2017, Operation of a 140-GHz gyro-amplifier using a dielectric-loaded, sever-less confocal waveguide. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **45**, No. 10, 2835-2840.
1243. Soane, A.V., Jawla, S., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2017, A 140 GHz gyro-amplifier using a dielectric-loaded, sever-less confocal waveguide. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, GIII-2.
1244. Nanni, E.A., Jawla, S., Lewis, S.M., Shapiro, M.A., Temkin, R.J., 2017, Photonic-band-gap gyrotron amplifier with picosecond pulses. Appl. Phys. Lett., **111**, 233504 (5 pp).
1245. Park, G.S., Park, S.Y., Kyser, R.H., Armstrong, C.M., Ganguly, A.K., Parker, R.K., 1994, Broadband operation of a Ka-band tapered gyro-traveling wave amplifier. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **22**, 536-543.
1246. Park, G.S., Choi, J.J., Park, S.J., Armstrong, C.M., Ganguly, A.K., Kyser, R.H., Parker, R.K., 1995, Gain broadening of two-stage tapered gyrotron traveling wave tube amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett., **74**, 2399-2402.
1247. Choi, J. J, Park, G.S., Ganguly, A.K., Armstrong, C.M., Calise, F., Wood, F., Sobocinski, B., Parker, R.K., 1995, Experimental investigation on broadband millimeter wave gyro-TWT amplifiers. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 343-344.
1248. Garven, M., Calame, J.P., Danly, B.G., Nguyen, K.T., Levush, B., Wood, F.N., Pershing, D.E., 2002, A gyrotron-traveling-wave tube amplifier experiment with a ceramic loaded interaction region. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **30**, 885-893.
1249. Garven, M., Calame, J.P., Danly, G., Nguyen, K.T., Levush, B., Wood, F.N., 2002, Experimental studies of a Gyro-TWT amplifier with a lossy ceramic interaction region. 29th IEEE Int. Conf. on Plasma Science (ICOPS 2002), Banff, Canada, May 26-30, 2B0607.
1250. Calame, J.P., Garven, M., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Nguyen, K.T., 2003, Gyrotron-traveling wave-tube circuits based on lossy ceramics. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **49**, 1469-1477.
1251. Pershing, D.E., Nguyen, K.T., Calame, J.P., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., Wood, F.N., Garven, M., 2004, A TE11 Ka-band gyro-TWT amplifier with high-average power compatible distributed loss. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 947-956.
1252. Leou, K.C., McDermott, D.B., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1992, Design of experimental dielectric loaded wideband Gyro-TWT. Conf. Digest 17th Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE 1929, 326-327.
1253. Leou, K.C., Wang, Q.S., Chong, C.K., Balkcum, A.J., Fochs, S.N., Garland, E.S., Pretterebner, J., Lin, A.T., McDermott, D.B., Hartemann, F., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1993, Gyro-TWT amplifiers at UCLA. Conf. Digest 18th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester (Essex, UK), Proc., SPIE 2104, 531-532.

1254. Wang, Q.S., Leou, K.C., Chong, C.K., Balkeum, A.J., McDermott, D.B., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1994, Gyro-TWT amplifier development at UCD. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: AP 941228, 415-416.
1255. Wang, Q.S., McDermott, D.B. Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1995, Stable operation of a 200 kW second harmonic TE21 gyro-TWT amplifier. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 347-348.
1256. Wang, Q.S., McDermott, D.B. Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1995, Demonstration of marginal stability by a 200 kW second-harmonic gyro-TWT amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett., **75**, 4322-4325.
1257. Wang, Q.S., McDermott, D.B., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1996, Operation of a stable 200-kW second-harmonic gyro-TWT amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 700-706.
1258. Leou, K.C., McDermott, D.B., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1996, Large-signal characteristics of a wide-band dielectric-loaded gyro-TWT amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 718-726.
1259. Furano, D.S., McDermott, D.B., Kou, C.S., Luhman, Jr., N.C., Vitello, P., 1989, Theoretical and experimental investigation of a high-harmonic gyro-TWT amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett., **62**, 1314-1317.
1260. Chong, C.K., McDermott, D.B., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 1998, Large-signal operation of a third-harmonic slotted gyro-TWT amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 500-507.
1261. Song, H.H., Barnett, L.R., McDermott, D.B., Hirata, Y., Hsu, H.I., Marandos, P.S., Lee, J.S., Chang, T.H., Chu, K.R., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 2003, W-band heavily loaded TE01 gyrotron traveling wave amplifier. 4th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2003), Seoul, Korea, 348-349.
1262. Song, H.H., McDermott, D.B., Hirata, Y., Barnett, L.R., Domier, C.W., Hsu, H.L., Chang, T.H., Tsai, W.C., Chu, K.R., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 2003, Theory and experiment of a 95 GHz gyrotron traveling wave amplifier. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 205-206.
1263. Song, H.H., McDermott, D.B., Hirata, Y., Barnett, L.R., Domier, C.W., Hsu, H.L., Chang, T.H., Tsai, W.C., Chu, K.R., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., 2004, Theory and experiment of a 94 GHz gyrotron traveling-wave amplifier. Physics of Plasmas, **11**, 2935-2941.
1264. Barnett, L.R., Luhmann, N.C., Jr., Chiu, C.C., Chu, K.R., Yan, Y.C., 2007, Advances in W-Band TE01 gyro-TWT amplifier design, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 233.
1265. Chu, K.R., Barnett, L.R., Lau, W.K., Chang, L.H., Chen H.Y., 1990, A wide-band millimeter-wave gyrotron traveling-wave amplifier experiment. IEEE Trans. Electron Devices, **37**, 1557-1560.
1266. Chu, K.R., Barnett, L.R., Chen, H.Y., Chen, S.H., Wang, CH., Yeh, Y.S., Tsai, Y.C., Yang, T.T., Dawn, T.Y., 1995, Stabilization of absolute instabilities in the gyrotron traveling wave amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett., **74**, 1103-1106 and, 1997, priv. communication.
1267. Chu, K.R., Chen, H.Y., Hung, C.L., Chang, T.H., Barnett, L.R., Chen, S.H., Yang, T.T., An ultra high gain gyrotron travelling wave amplifier. 1998, Conf. Digest 23rd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 30-31.
1268. Chu, K.R., Chen, H.Y., Hung, C.L., Chang, T.H., Barnett, L.R., Chen, S.H., Yang, T.T., 1998, Ultrahigh gain gyrotron travelling wave amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett., **81**, 4760-4763.
1269. Chu, K.R., Chang, T.H., Chen, H.Y., Hung, C.L., Barnett, L.R., Chen, S.H., Yang, T.T., 1999, Physics and technology issues of the gyrotron traveling wave amplifier. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, Vol. 2, 718-727.
1270. Barnett, L.R., Tsai, W.C., Hsu, H.L., Luhmann, Jr., N.C., Chiu, C.C., Pao, K.F., Chu, K.R., 2006, 140 kW W-band TE_{01} ultra high gain gyro-TWT amplifier. Proc. Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference and Int. Vacuum Electron Sources (IVEC/IVESC 2006), Monterey, California, USA, 461-462.
1271. Chiu, C.C., Pao, K.F., Yan, Y.C., Chu, K.R., Barnett, L.R., Luhmann, N.C., 2008, Nonlinearly driven oscillations in the gyrotron traveling-wave amplifier, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, T5D23.1185.
1272. Wang, H., Li, H., Luo, Y., Yan, R., 2011, Theoretical and experimental investigation of a Ka-band Gyro-TWT with lossy interaction structure, J. Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **32**, 172-185.
1273. Yan, R., Luo, Y., Liu, G., Pu, Y., 2012, Design and experiment of a Q-band gyro-TWT loaded with lossy dielectric. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **59**, 3612-3617.
1274. Youlei, P., Luo, Y., Jiang, W., Liu, G., 2013, Research of low frequency oscillations of Ka band TE_{01} gyro-TWT. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 3P-11.
1275. Xu, Y., Luo, Y., Yan, R., Wang, J., Pu, Y., Li, H., Xiong, C., 2013, Design and experiment of a U-band TE_{01} gyro-TWT. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 3P-9.
1276. Wang, J., Luo, Y., Xu, Y., Yan, R., Pu, Y., Deng, X., Wang, H., 2014, Simulation and experiment of a Ku-band gyro-TWT. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **61**, 1818-1823.

1277. Yan, R., Tang, Y., Luo, Y., 2014, Design and experimental study of a high-gain W-band gyro-TWT with nonuniform periodic dielectric loaded waveguide. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **61**, No. 6, 2564-2569.
1278. Xu, Y., Luo, Y., Yan, R., Wang, J.X., Liu, G., 2015, Design and experimental study of a broadband U-band TE01 gyrotron travelling wave tube. 16th IEEE International Conference on Vacuum Electronics (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S7.2.
1279. Wang, J.X., Xu, Y., Luo, Y., 2015, Theory and experimental study of a 200 kW Ku-band gyro-TWT. 16th IEEE International Conference on Vacuum Electronics (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S7.3.
1280. Wang, J., Tian, Q., Li, X., Shu, G., Xu, Y., Luo, Y., 2017, Theory and experiment investigate of a 400 kW Ku-band gyro-TWT with mode selective loss loading structure. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **64**, 550-555.
1281. Xu, Y., Li, Y., Wang, J., Jiang, W., Liu, G., Luo, Y., Li, H., 2018, Design and Experiment of a high power and broadband Ku-band TE_{11} Mode Gyro-TWT. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, No. 5, 1962-1968.
1282. Yan, R., Luo, Y., Zhang, Q., Shang, Y., Liao, X., 2018, Development of high average power and high stability gyro-TWT for industrial use. Proc. 19th Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2018), Monterey, CA, USA, 8.4.
1283. Yan, R., Li, H., Wang, D., Wang, J., Wang, L., Pu, Y., Xu, Y., Jiang, W., Liu, G., Luo, Y., 2018, Investigation on high average power operations of gyro-TWTs with dielectric-loaded waveguide circuits. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, No. 7, 3012-3018.
1284. Jiang, W., Wang, J., Shen, Y., Liu, G., Wu, Z., 2018, Curved geometry collector design for high-power gyrotraveling wave tubes. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **65**, No. 6, 2327-2333.
1285. Jung, S.W., Lee, H.S., Jang, K.H., Choi, J.J., So, J.H., 2015, Experiments on a Ku-band gyrotron traveling-wave-tube amplifier with a tapered waveguide. J. Korean Phys. Soc., **67**, No. 5, 854-859.
1286. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., McElhinney, P., Yin, H., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., 2015, Latest development of a W-band gyro-TWA based on a helically corrugated interaction region. 16th IEEE International Conference on Vacuum Electronics (IVEC 2015), Beijing, P.R. China, S7.1.
1287. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., McElhinney, P., Yin, H., Garner, J., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., 2015, Further experiments of a W-band gyro-TWA based on a helically corrugated interaction region. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, H1E-4.
1288. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., McElhinney, P., Yin, H., Garner, J., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., 2016, High pulse repetition frequency operation of a W-band gyro-TWT based on a cusp electron beam source. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, H4B.4.
1289. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., Ronald, K., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., 2017, Broadband amplification of low-terahertz signals using axis-encircling electrons in a helically corrugated interaction region. Phys. Rev. Lett., **119**, 184801 (5 pp).
1290. Phelps, A.D.R., 2017, Progress in microwave to sub-THz sources at Strathclyde. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 04023 (2 pp).
1291. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., McElhinney, P., Garner, J., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., 2017, Measurement of a W-band gyro-TWA experiment based on a helically corrugated interaction region. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, GIII-6.
1292. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., McElhinney, Yin, H., P., Garner, J., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., 2017, Design and experiment of a broadband W-band gyro-TWA mbased on a helically corrugated interaction region. Proc. 42nd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2017), Cancun, Mexico, RC2.4.
1293. Kesar, A., Blank, D., Jerby, E., 2002, Amplitude locking in a gyro TWT amplifier with a delayed feedback. 29th IEEE Int. Conf. on Plasma Science (ICOPS 2002), Banff, Canada, May 26-30, 3P18.
1294. Denisov, G.G., Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Samsonov, S.V., Whyte, C.G., 1998, Experimental results from a helical waveguide gyro-TWT. Conf. Dig. 23rd Int. Conf. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Colchester, UK, 170-172.
1295. Denisov, G.G., Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Samsonov, S.V., Whyte, C.G., 1998, Gyrotron traveling wave amplifier with a helical interaction waveguide. Phys. Rev. Letters, **81**, 5680-5683.
1296. Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., Denisov, G.G., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Samsonov, S.V., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., 1999, Frequency-broadband gyro-travelling wave amplifier operating with eigenwaves of helically rippled waveguides. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, M-4A, and private communication.

1297. Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., Denisov, G.G., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Samsonov, S.V., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., 2000, High-gain wide-band gyrotron travelling wave amplifier with a helically corrugated waveguide. Phys. Rev. Lett.,**84**, 2746-2749.
1298. Phelps, A.D.R., Bratman, V.L., Cross, A.W., Denisov, G.G., He, W., Ronald, K., Samsonov, S.V., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., 2001, A broadband, efficient, gyrotron amplifier. Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **165**, 193-198.
1299. Menninger, W.L., Danly, B.G., Temkin, R.J., 1996, Multimegawatt relativistic harmonic gyrotron traveling-wave tube amplifier experiments. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 687-699.
1300. Gold, S.H., Fliflet, A.W., Kirkpatrick, D.A., 1989, High-power millimeter-wave gyro-traveling-wave amplifier. Conf. Digest 14th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Würzburg, SPIE **1240**, 332-333.
1301. Gold, S.H., Kirkpatrick, D.A., Fliflet, A.W., McCowan, R.B., Kinkaed, A.K., Hardesty, D.L., Sucy, M., 1991, High voltage millimeter-wave gyro-travelling-wave amplifier. J. Appl. Phys., **69**, 6696-6698, and, Gold, S.H., 1998, private communication.
1302. Young, A.R., Phelps, A.D.R., He, W., Whyte, C.G., Cross, A.W., Ronald, K., Robertson, C.W., Rafferty, E.G., Thomson, J., 2004, Operation of a thermionic gyro-TWT with a helical interaction waveguide. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 55-56.
1303. Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., He, W., Young, A.R., Rafferty, E.G., Cross, A.W., Whyte, C.G., Thomson, J., Robertson, C.W., 2004, Results from thermionic cathode gyro-TWA experiments. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 273-274.
1304. Young, A.R., Whyte, C.G., Raffety, E.G., Thomson, J., Robertson, C.W., Phelps, A.D.R., He, W., Cross, A.W., Ronald, K., 2006, Comparison of broadband gyro-TWA simulations with experiments. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 342.
1305. Cross, A.W., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., Robertson, C.W., Rafferty, E.G., Thomson, J., 2007, Helically corrugated waveguide gyrotron traveling wave amplifier using a thermionic cathode electron gun. Applied Physics Letters, **90**, 253501-1 – 253501-3.
1306. Rowlands, D.H., Phelps, A.D.R., Young, A.R., Whyte, C.G., He, W., Cross, A.W., Robertson, C.W., Ronald, K., 2007, A cusp gun gyro-TWA with helical interaction region, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 235-236.
1307. Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., Rowlands, D.H., Robertson, C.W., Phelps, A.D.R., He, W., Cross, A.W., Ronald, K., 2008, Broadband gyro-TWA with thermionic CUSP gun: simulations and comparison with experiment, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 91-92.
1308. Blank, M., Danly, B.G., Levush, B., 1999, Experimental demonstration of a W-band (94 GHz) gyrotwystron amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 405-411.
1309. Zasypkin, E.V., Levush, B., Blank, M., Sokolov, E.V., Antakov, I.I., 1997, Study of X-band three-stage gyrotwystron amplifier. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 281-282.
1310. Blank, M., Zasypkin, E.V., Levush, B., 1998, An investigation of X-band gyrotwystron amplifiers. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 577-581.
1311. Liu, B.T., Zhang, Y.S. Zheng, L., 2006, A Ka-Band phigtron with a novel coupled ball-cavity as output. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 201.
1312. Luo, J., Yuan, G., Luan, Y., Guo, W., Zhu, M., Jiao, C., Zhang, Y., Lou, X., Zheng, L., Wu, E., Liu, B., 2006, First experiment and design of a harmonic multiplying gyrotron traveling wave amplifier with the TE_{02} mode output. Conf. Dig. 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves & 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 339.
1313. Luo, J., Yuan, G., Zhang, Y., Liu, B., Zheng, L., Guo, W., Zhu, M., Jiao, C., Luan, Y., Lou, X., 2007, A harmonic multiplying gyrotron traveling wave amplifier with the TE_{02} mode output, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 229-230 and Liu, P.K., IECAS Beijing, private communication.
1314. Luo, J., Yuan, G., Zhang, Y., Guo, W., Zhu, M., Jiao, C., Li, Y., Zhang, T., Sun, H., Luan, Y., Zhang, C., Cui, J., 2008, Research progress of the harmonic multiplying gyrotron traveling wave amplifier at Ka Band in IECAS, Proc. 9th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2008), Monterey, CA, USA, 93-94.
1315. Luo, J., Yuan, G., Zhang, Y., Guo, W., Zhu, M., Jiao, C., Li, Y., Zhang, T., Sun, H., Luan, Y., Zhang, C., Cui, J., 2008, A harmonic multiplying gyrotron traveling wave amplifier at Ka band developed in IECAS, Proc. 33rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Pasadena, CA, USA, W5D30.1232.

1316. Luo, J., Zhang, Y., Guo, W., Zhu, M., Yuan, G., Zhou, W., Zhang, C., Cui, J., Zhang, Y., 2009, 8 mm band, 75 kW harmonic multiplying gyrotron traveling amplifier with the bandwidth of more than 1%, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M3D02.0033.
1317. Luo, J., Jiao, C., Luan, Y., Yuan, G., Guo, W., Zhu, M., Zhang, Y., 2010, Operation of a Ka-band harmonic-multiplying gyrotron traveling-wave tube, IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **57**, 27682773.
1318. Luo, J., Zhang, Y., Guo, W., Zhu, M., Yuan, G., Cui, J., Zhang, Y., Ren, L., Yang, J., 2010, Operation of a Ka-band harmonic multiplying gyrotron traveling wave tube, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Mo-P.07.
1319. Baik, Ch.W., Jeon, S.G., Kim, D.H., Sato, N., Yokoo, K., Park, G.S., 2005, Third-harmonic frequency multiplication of a two-stage tapered gyrotron TWT amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **52**, 829-838.
1320. Guo, H., Chen, S.-H., Granatstein, V.L., Rodgers, J., Nusinovich, G.S., Walter, M.T., Zhao, J., Chen, W., 1998, Operation of a high performance, harmonic-multiplying, inverted gyrotwystron. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 451-460.
1321. Guo, H. Chen, S.H., Granatstein, V.L., Rodgers, J., Nusinovich, G. Walter, M., Levush, B., Chen, W.J., 1997, Operation of a highly overmoded, harmonic-multiplying gyrotron amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett, **79**, 515-518.
1322. Rodgers, J., Guo, H., Granatstein, V.L., Chen, S.H., Nusinovich, G.S., Walter, M., Zhao, J., 1999, High efficiency, phase-locked operation of the harmonic-multiplying inverted gyrotwystron oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **27**, 412-421.
1323. Guo, H., Rodgers, J., Zhao, J., Miao, Y.Y., Chen, W.J., Granatstein, V.L., 2000, Latest progress in studies of harmonic multiplying gyro-amplifiers. Conf. Digest 25th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 317-318.
1324. Guo, H., Miao, Y.Y., Rodgers, J., Granatstein, V.L., Wu, R.S., Luo, J.R., Wu, D.S., Yin, Y.L., Miao, H., Zhang, Y.S. Cai, Z.P., Zheng, L., Su, Y.N., Guo, W., Luan, Y.T., Ding, Y.G., 2002, A new triplet gyrotron amplifier, the gyrotriotron. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 119-120.
1325. Guo, H., Miao, Y.Y., Rodgers, F., Granatstein, V.L., Wu, R.S., Luo, J.R., Wu, D.S., Yin, Y.L., Miao, Y.H., Zhang, Y.S., Cai, Z.P., Zheng, L., Su, Y.N., Guo, W., Luan, Y.T., Ding, Y.G., 2002, Initial experimental results of a new triplet harmonic-multiplying gyrotron amplifier (gyrotriotron). Proc. 27th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, San Diego, USA, 205-206.
1326. Lawson, W., Latham, P.E., Calame, J.P., Cheng, J., Hogan, B., Nusinovich, G.S., Irwin, V., Granatstein, V.L., Reiser, M., 1995, High power operation of first and second harmonic gyrotwystrons. J. Appl. Phys., **78**, 550-559.
1327. He, W., Cross, A.W., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Rafferty, E.G., Thomson, J., Robertson, C.W., Speirs, D.C., Samsonov, S.V., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G..G., 2004, Gyro-BWO experiment using a helical interaction waveguide. 5th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2004), Monterey, CA, USA, 206-207.
1328. He, W., Cross, A.W., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Rafferty, E.G., Thomson, J., Robertson, C.W., Speirs, D.C., 2004, Thermionic gyro-BWO experiment using a helical interaction waveguide. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahz Electr., Karlsruhe, Germany, 233-234.
1329. He, W., Ronald, K., Young, A.R., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., Whyte, C.G., Rafferty, E.G., Thomson, J., Robertson, C.W., Speirs, D.V., Samsonov, S.V., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., 2005, Gyro-BWO experiments using a helical interaction waveguide. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **52**, 839-844.
1330. He, W., Whyte, C.G., Cross, A.W., Young, A.R., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Rafferty, E.G., Thomson, J., Robertson, C.W., Samsonov, S.V., Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., 2005, Experiments and simulations of a gyro-BWO using a helical interaction waveguide. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Appl. Phys., Russian Acad. of Sciences, N. Novgorod, 2006,**Vol.1**,125-134.
1331. Denisov, G.G., Samsonov, S.V., Bratman, V.L., Bogdashov, A.A., Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Lygin, V.K., Thumm, M., 2004, Frequency-tunable CW gyro-BWO with a helically rippled operating waveguide. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electr., Karlsruhe, Germany, 235-236.
1332. Samsonov, S.V., Denisov, G.G., Bratman, V.L., Bogdashov, A.A., Glyavin, M.Yu., Luchinin, A.G., Lygin, V.K., Thumm, M.K., 2004, Frequency-tunable CW gyro-BWO with a helically rippled operating waveguide. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 884-889.
1333. Liu, B.-T., Jiao, C.-Q., Zhang, Y.S., Yuan, G.-J., Guo, W., Zheng, L., 2007, Experimental study of a Ku-Band gyrotron backward-wave oscillator with a single stage depressed collector. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **35**, 1065-1069.

1334. Liu, B., 2006, Experimental study of a Ku-Band gyrotron backward-wave oscillator with a single stage depressed collector and linear-mode output. Conf. Dig. 31st Int. Conf. Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 80.
1335. Basten, M.A., Guss, W.C., Kreischer, K.E., Temkin, R.T., Caplan, M., 1995, Experimental investigation of a 140 GHz gyrotron-backward wave oscillator. Int. J. Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **16**, 880-905.
1336. Park, S.Y., Kyser, R.H., Armstrong, C.M., Parker, R.K., Granatstein, V.L., 1990, Experimental Study of a Ka-band gyrotron backward-wave oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **18**, 321-325.
1337. Kou, C.S., Chen, S.H., Barnett, L.R., Chu, K.R., 1993, Experimental study of an injection locked gyrotron backward wave oscillator. Phys. Rev. Lett., **70**, 924-927.
1338. Chang, T.H., Chen, S.H., Cheng, F.H., Kou, C.S., Chu, K.R., 1999, Experimental study of an injection locked gyro-BWO. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, M-A2.
1339. Chu, K.R., Chen, S.H., Chang, T.H., 2000, Review of the gyrotron backward wave oscillator. Conf. Dig. 25th Int. Conf. Infrared and Milli Waves, Beijing, P.R. China, 9-10.
1340. Fan, C.T., Chang, T.H., Pao, K.F., Chen, S.H., Chu, K.R., 2006, Stability and tunability of a gyrotron backward-wave oscillator. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 517.
1341. Chang, T.H., Fan, C.T., Pao, K.F., Chu, K.R., Chen, S.H., 2007, Stability and tunability of the gyrotron backward-wave oscillator. Applied Physics Letters, **90**, 19150-1-3.
1342. Fan, C.T., Chang, T.H., Pao, K.F., Chu, K.R., Chen, S.H., 2007, Stable, high efficiency gyrotron backward-wave oscillator, Physics of Plasmas, **14**, 093102 – 093102-8.
1343. Pao, K.F., Tan, C.T., Chang, T.H., Chiu, C.C., Chu, K.R., 2007, Selective suppression of high order axial modes of the gyrotron backward-wave oscillator, Physics of Plasmas, **14**, 093301-1-7.
1344. Chen, N.C., Yu. C.F., Yuan, C.P., Chang, T.H., 2009, A mode-selective circuit for TE_{01} gyrotron backward-wave oscillator with wide-tuning range, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M3D01.0369.
1345. Chen, N.C., Yu, C.F., Yuan, C.P., Chang, T.H., 2009, A mode-selective circuit for TE_{01} gyrotron backward-wave oscillator with wide-tuning range, Applied Physics Letters, **94**, 101501-1-3.
1346. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Cross, A.W., Li, F., Phelps, A.D.R., Zhang, L., Ronald, K., Robertson, C.W., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., 2009, Experiment of a high power W-band gyro-BWO using a helically corrugated waveguide, Proc. 34th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Busan, Korea, M5E60.0363.
1347. Donaldson, C.R., He, W., Cross, A.W., Li, F., Phelps, A.D.R., Zhang, L., Ronald, K., Robertson, C.W., Whyte, C.G., McElhinney, P., 2010, Experimental demonstration of a W-band gyro-BWO using a helically corrugated waveguide, Proc. 11th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2010), Monterey, USA, pp. 195-196.
1348. Donaldson, C.R., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Li, F., Zhang, L., Cross, A.W., Ronald, K., Robertson, C.W., Whyte, C.G., Young, A.R., 2010, Experimental demonstration of a W-band gyro-BWO using a helically corrugated waveguide, Proc. 35th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves, Rome, Italy, Mo-E3.1.
1349. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., Ronald, K., McElhinney, P., Cross, A.W., 2013, High power wideband gyrotron backward wave oscillator operating towards the terahertz region. Physical Review Letters, **110**, 165101 (5 pp).
1350. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., McElhinney, P., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., 2013, W-band gyro-TWT using a cusp electron gun and a helically corrugated interaction circuit. Proc. 14th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2013), Paris, France, 7A-4.
1351. He, W., Donaldson, C.R., Zhang, L., McElhinney, P., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., 2013, Latest experiments of W-band gyro-BWO using helically corrugated waveguides. Proc. 38th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2013), Mainz, Germany, We1-3.
1352. Schriever, R.L., Johnson, C.C., 1966, A rotating beam waveguide oscillator. Proc. of the IEEE, 2029-2030.
1353. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Phelps, A.D.R., Samsonov, S.V., 1998, Gyro-TWTs and gyro-BWOs with helical waveguides. Proc. Research Workshop of the Israel Science Foundation on Cyclotron Resonance Masers and Gyrotrons, Kibbutz Ma'ale Hachamisha, Israel, 252-264.
1354. Bratman, V.L., Fedotov, A.E., Savilov, A.V., 1999, A new type of gyro-BWO (gyro-BWT-TWT). Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TH-E6.
1355. Kamada, K., Nawashiro, K., Tamagawa, F., Igarashi, H., Kizu, S., Lee, C.-Y., Kawasaki, S., Ando, R., Masuzaki, M., 1998, Backward wave oscillator experiments with a relativistic electron beam using an X-band rectangular waveguide. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **19**, 1317-1324.

1356. Kamada, K., Nawashiro, K., Tamagawa, F., Lee, C.-Y., Yoshida, H., Kawasaki, S., Ando, R., Masuzaki, M., 2000, Dependence of output power on cavity length in a gyrotron backward wave oscillator. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **21**, 1441-1449.
1357. Walter, M.T., Gilgenbach, R.M., Menge, P.R., Spencer, T.A., 1994, Effects of tapered tubes on long-pulse microwave emission from intense e-beam gyrotron-backward-wave oscillators. IEEE Trans. Plasma Sciences, **22**, 578-584.
1358. Walter, M.T., Gilgenbach, R.M., Luginsland, J.W., Hochman, J.M., Rintamaki, J.I., Jaynes, R.L., Lau, Y.Y., Spencer, T.A., 1996, Effects of tapering on gyrotron backward-wave oscillators. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 636-647.
1359. Spencer, T.A., Arman, M.J., Hendricks, K.J., Hackett, K.E., Stump, M., Gilgenbach, R.M., 1995, Non-axisymmetric mode competition in a high current, high voltage TE_{01} gyrotron-backward-wave oscillator experiment. Conf. Digest 20th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Lake Buena Vista (Orlando), Florida, 536-537.
1360. Spencer, T.A., Davis, C.E., Hendricks, K.J., Agee, F.J., Gilgenbach, R.M., 1996, Results from gyrotron backward wave oscillator experiments utilizing a high-current high-voltage annular electron beam. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 630-635.
1361. Dressman, L.J., McDermott, D.B., Luhmann, N.C., Jr., Gallagher, D.A., 2007, UCD 34 GHz harmonic peniotron, Proc. 8th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2007), Kitakyushu, Japan, 253-254.
1362. Ono, S., Yamanouchi, K., Shibata, Y., Koike, Y., 1962, Cyclotron fast-wave tube using spatial harmonic interaction- the traveling wave peniotron. Proc. 4th Int. Congress Microwave Tubes, Scheveningen, 355-363.
1363. Ono, S., Tsutaki, K., Kageyama, T., 1984, Proposal of a high efficiency tube for high power millimetre or submillimetre wave generation: The gyro-peniotron. Int. J. Electronics, **56**, 507-519.
1364. Yokoo, K., Razeghi, M., Sato, N., Ono, S., 1988, High efficiency operation of the modified peniotron using TE_{11} rectangular waveguide cavity. Conf. Digest, 13th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Honolulu, Hawaii, Proc., SPIE **1039**, 135-136.
1365. Yokoo, K., Musyoki, S., Nakazato, Y., Sato, N., Ono, S., 1990, Design and experiments of auto-resonant peniotron oscillator. Conf. Digest 15th Int. Conf on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Orlando, Proc., SPIE **1514**, 10-12.
1366. Yokoo, K., Shimawaki, H., Tadano, H., Ishihara, T., Sagae, N., Sato, N., Ono, S., 1992, Design and experiments of higher cyclotron harmonic peniotron oscillators. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE **1929**, 498-499.
1367. Musyoki, S., Sagae, K., Yokoo, K., Sato, N., Ono, S., 1992, Experiments on highly efficient operation of the auto-resonant peniotron oscillator. Int. J. Electronics, **72**, 1067-1077.
1368. Yokoo, K., Ishihara, T., Sagae, K., Shimawaki, H., Sato, N., 1997, Experiments of space harmonic peniotron for cyclotron high harmonic operation. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 206-207.
1369. Yokoo, K., Ishihara, T., Sagae, K., Sato, N., Shimawki, H., 1998, Efficient operation of high harmonic peniotron in millimeter wave region. Proc. 8th ITG-Conference on Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **150**, 447-452.
1370. Ishihara, T., Sagae, K., Sato, N., Shimawaki, H., Yokoo, K., 1999, Highly efficient operation of space harmonic peniotron at cyclotron high harmonics. IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, **46**, 798-802.
1371. Ono, S., Ansai, H., Sato, N., Yokoo, K., Henmi, K., Idehara, T., Tachikawa, T., Okazaki, I., Okamoto, T., 1986, Experimental study of the 3rd harmonic operation of gyro-peniotron at 70 GHz. Conf. Digest 11th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pisa, 37-39, and Okazaki, Y., 1994, priv. commun., Toshiba, Otawara, Japan.
1372. Ostreiko, G.N., Kozyrev, E.V., Makarov, I.G., Nezhevenko, O.A., Persov, B.Z., Serdobintsev, G.V., Shchelkunoff, S.V., Tarnetsky, V.V., Yakolov, V.P., Zapryagaev, I.A., 1996, The results of 7 GHz pulse magnicon investigation. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, Vol.2, 861-870.
1373. Kozyrev, E.V., Nezhevenko, O.A., Nikiforov, A.A., Ostreiko, G.N., Persov, B.Z., Serdobintsev, G.V., Shchelkunoff, S.V., Tarnetsky, V.V., Yakovlev, V.P., Zapryagaev, I.A., 1999, 7 GHz 55 MW pulsed magnicon. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 740-746.
1374. Kozyrev, E.V., Nezhevenko, O.A., Nikiforov, A.A., Ostreiko, G.N., Shchelkunoff, S.V., Serdobintsev, G.V., Tarnetsky, V.V., Yakovlev, V.P., Zapryagaev, I.A., 1998, Present status of Budker INP 7 GHz pulsed magnicon. Proc. Radio Frequency Workshop (RF 98), High Energy Density Microwaves, Pajaro Dunes, California, USA, AIP Conference Proceedings **474**, 1999, 187-194.

1375. Gold, S.H., Kinkead, A.K., Fliflet, A. W, Hafiza, B., Manheimer, W.A., 1996, Initial operation of a high-power frequency-doubling X-band magnicon amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 947-956.
1376. Gold, S.H., Nezhevenko, O.A., Yakovlev, V.P., Kinkead, A.K., Fliflet, A.W., Kozyrev, E.V., True, R., Hansen, R.J., Hirshfield, J.L., Status report on the 11.424-GHz magnicon amplifier. Ed. R.M. Phillips, High Energy Density Microwaves, 1999, **AICP-CP474**, 179-186.
1377. Nezhevenko, O.A., LaPointe, M.A., Yakolev, V.P., Hirshfield, J.L., 2003, 34 GHz, 45 MW pulsed magnicon: first results. Proc. 6th Workshop of High Energy Density and High Power RF, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, 89.
1378. Hirshfield, J.L., Nezhevenko, O.A., LaPointe, M.A., Yakovlev, V.P., 2004, Technology developments for a future millimeter-wave high-gradient linear accelerator. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 529-530.
1379. Gold, S.H., Fliflet, A.W., Hornstein, M.K., Kinkead, A.K., 2008, Observation of mode competition in an 11.4-GHz magnicon amplifier, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **36**, 597-605.
1380. Nezhevenko, O.A., Yakovlev, V.P., Hirshfield, J.L., LaPointe, M.A., Kozyrev, E.V., Gold, S.H., Fliflet, A.W., Kinkead, A.K., Shchelkunov, S.V., 2005, High-power millimeter- and centimeter-wave magnicons for particle accelerator applications. Proc. 7th Workshop on High Energy Density and High Power RF, AIP Conf. Proc., **807**, 2006, 146-157.
1381. Nezhevenko, O.A., LaPointe, M.A., Yakovlev, V.P., Hirshfield, J.L., 2004, Commissioning of the 34-GHz, 45-MW pulsed magnicon. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **32**, 994-1001.
1382. Hirshfield, J.L., Bogdashov, A.A., Chirkov, A.V., Denisov, G.G., Fix, A.S., Kuzikov, S.V., LaPointe, M.A., Litvak, A.G., Lukovnikov, D.A., Malygin, V.I., Nezhevenko, O.A., Petelin, M.I., Rodin, Yu.V., Serdobintsev, G.V., Shmelyov, M.Y., Yakovlev, V.P., 2005, Transmission line components for a future millimeter-wave high-gradient linear accelerator. In: Quasi-Optical Control of Intense Microwave Transmission, eds. J.L. Hirshfield and M.I. Petelin, Springer, 147-163.
1383. Nezhevenko, O.A., Yakovlev, V.P., LaPointe, M.A., Kozyrev, E.V., Shchelkunov, S.V., Hirshfield, J.L., 2005, High-power millimeter-wave magnicon amplifier. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 95-96.
1384. LaPointe, M.A., Hirshfield, J.L., Kozyrev, E.V., Nezhevenko, O.A., Shchelkunov, S.V., Yakovlev, V.P., 2006, 34 GHz magnicon for a Ka-band test facility. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 127.
1385. Bongers, W.A., Militsyn, B.L., Bratman, V.L., Caplan, M., Denisov, G.G., van der Geer, C.A.J., Manintveld, P., Oomens, A.A.M., Plomp, J., Pluygers, J., Poelman, A.J., Riet, M., Savilov, A.V., Smeets, P.H.M., Tito, C.J., Turk, G.H.B., Varfolomeev, A.A., Verhoeven, A.G.A., Urbanus, W.H., 2001, New results of the fusion-FEM in long-pulse set up. Conf. Digest, 26th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Toulouse, France, 6-24-6-27.
1386. Bottolier-Curtet, H., Gardelle, J., Bardy, J., Bonnafond, C., Devin, A., Gardent, D., Germain, G., Gouard, Ph., Labrouche, J., Launspach, J., Le Taillandier, P., de Mascureau, J., 1992, Progress in free electron maser experiments at CESTA. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A318**, 131-134.
1387. Rullier, J.L., Gardelle, J., Labrouche, J., Le Taillandier, P., 1995, Strong coupling operation of a FEL amplifier with an axial magnetic field. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A358**, 118-121, and 1996, Phys. Rev. E, **53**, 2787-2794.
1388. Gardelle, J., Labrouche, J., Marchese, G., Rullier, J.L., Villate, D., 1996, Analysis of the beam bunching produced by a free electron laser. Physics of Plasmas, **3**, 4197-4206.
1389. Gardelle, J., Lefevre, T., Marchese, G., Rullier, J.L., Donohue, J.T., 1997, High-power operation and strong bunching at 3 GHz produced by a 35-GHz free-electron-laser amplifier. Phys. Rev. Lett., **79**, 3905-3908.
1390. Gardelle, J., Lefevre, T., Marchese, G., Rullier, J.L., Donohue, J.T., 1997, Measurements of microwave power and frequency in a pulsed free electron laser amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **25**, 1419-1424.
1391. Donohue, J.T., Gardelle, J., Lefevre, T., Marchese, G., Padois, M., Rullier, J.L., 1999, Comparison of beam bunching in amplifier and SASE modes at the CEA-CESTA free-electron laser. Nucl. Instr. Meth. in Phys. Research, **A 429**, 202-208.
1392. Lefevre, T., Gardelle, J., Marchese, G., J.L. Rullier, Donohue, J.T., 1999, Self-amplified spontaneous emission and bunching at 3 GHz in a microwave free-electron laser. Phys. Rev. Lett., **82**, 323-326.
1393. Donohue, J.T., Gardelle, J., Lefevre, T., Rullier, J.L., Vermare, C., Lidia, S.M., Meurdesoif, Y., 2000, Power generation in a resonant cavity using a beam bunched at 35 GHz by a free electron laser. Nucl. Instr. and Meth. in Phys. Res., **A 445**, 307-312.
1394. Lefevre, T., Gardelle, J., Rullier, J.L., Vermare, C., Donohue, J.T., Meurdesoif, Y., Lidia, S.M., 2000, Free-electron laser as a driver for a resonant cavity at 35 GHz. Phys. Rev. Lett., **84**, 1188-1191.

1395. Lefevre, T., Gardelle, J., Rullier, J.-L., Donohue, J.T., Lidia, S.M., 2000, Microwave production by a free-electron laser bunched beam driving a resonant cavity at 35 GHz. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **28**, 812-820.
1396. Gardelle, J., Modin, P., Courtois, L., Donohne, J.T., 2009, Progress of the microwave coherent Smith-Purcell experiment at CESTA, IEEE 36th Int. Conf. on Plasma Science and 23rd Symp. on Fusion Eng., San Diego, Paper IP3D-13.
1397. Bluem, H.P., Jackson, Jr., R.H., Jarvis, J.D., Todd, A.M.M., Gardelle, J., Modin, P., Donohue, J.T., 2015, First lasing from a high power cylindrical grating Smith-Purcell device. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **43**, No. 9, 3176-3184.
1398. Gardelle, G., Modin, P., Bluem, H.P., Jackson, R.H., Jarvis, J.D., Todd, A.M.M., Donohue, J.T., 2016, A compact THz source: 100/200 GHz operation of a cylindrical Smith-Purcell free-electron laser. IEEE Trans. on Terahertz Science and Technology, **6**, No. 3, 497-502.
1399. Gardelle, J., Modin, P., Donohue, J.T., 2017, Radiation at 100 and 200 GHz from a compact planar Smith-Purcell free-electron laser. IEEE Trans. on Tereahertz Science and Technology, **7**, No. 2, 151-163.
1400. Dodd, J.W., Marshall, T.C., 1990, Spiking Radiation in the Columbia free electron laser. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **18**, 447-450.
1401. Marshall, T.C., Cecere, M.A., 1994, A measurement of space-charge fields in a microwave free electron laser. Physica Scripta, **T52**, 58-60.
1402. Cecere, M., Marshall, T.C., 1994, A free electron laser experiment on angular steering. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **22**, 654-658.
1403. Renz, G. Spindler, G., 1995, Status of the Stuttgart Raman free-electron laser project. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A358**, ABS13.
1404. Ciocci, F., Bartolini, R., Doria, A., Gallerano, G.P., Giovenale, E., Kimmitt, M.F., Messina, G., Renieri, A., 1993, Operation of a compact free-electron laser in the millimeter-wave region with a bunched electron beam. Phys. Rev. Lett., **70**, 928-931.
1405. Gallerano, G.P., 1994, The free electron laser: state of the art, developments and applications. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A340**, 11-16.
1406. Doria, A., Gallerano, G.P., Giovenale, G., Kimmitt, M.F., Messina, G., 1996, The ENEA F-CUBE facility: trends in rf driven compact FELs and related diagnostics. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, ABS11-ABS13.
1407. Gallerano, G.P., Doria, A., Giovenale, E., Messina, G., Spassovsky, I., 2003, Long wavelength THz compact free electron lasers. Conf. Digest 28th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Otsu, Japan, 57-58.
1408. Doria, A., Gallerano, G.P., Giovenale, E., Messina, G., Petralia, A., Spassovsky, I., 2009, The ENEA activity on compact FAR infrared FELs, Proc. 10th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2009), Rome, Italy, pp. 544-545.
1409. Gallerano, G.P., Doria, A., Giovenale, E., Spassovsky, I., 2014, High power THz sources and applications at ENEA-Frascati. J Infrared Milli Terahz Waves, **35,** 17-24.
1410. Hartemann, F., Buzzi, J.M., 1988, Experimental studies of a millimeter-wave free-electron laser. Proc. 7th Int.Conf. on High-Power Particle Beams, Karlsruhe 1988, eds., Bauer, W., Schmidt, W., **Vol. II**, 1287-1292.
1411. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Ofitserov, M.M., Korovin, S.D., Polevin, S.D., Rostov, V.V., 1987, Millimeter-wave hf relativistic electron oscillators. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **15**, 2-15.
1412. Peskov, N.Yu., Bratman, V.L., Ginzburg, N.S., Denisov, G.G., Kolchugin, B.D., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 1996, Experimental study of a high-current FEM with a broadband microwave system. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, 377-380.
1413. Bratman, V.L., Denisov, G.G., Ginzburg, N.S., Kol'chugin, B.D., Peskov, N.Y., Samsonov, S.V., Volkov, A.B., 1996, Experimental study of an FEM with a microwave system of a new type. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **24**, 744-749.
1414. Arzhannikov, A.V., Bobylev, V.B., Sinitsky, S.L., Tarasov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., 1995, Ribbon-FEL experiments at one-dimension distributed feedback. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A358**, 112-113.
1415. Agafonov, M.A., Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sinitsky, S.L., Tarasov, A.V., 1996, Powerful FEM generator driven by microsecond sheet beam. Proc. 11th Conf. on High Power Particle Beams, Prague, BEAMS-96, **Vol. 1**, 213-216.
1416. Agafonov, M.A., Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Ivanenko, V.G., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N. Yu, Sinitsky, S.L., 1997, Generation of hundred joules RF-pulse at 4 mm wavelength by FEL with sheet beam. Digest of Technical Papers, Workshop on High Power Microwave Generation and Pulse Shortening, Edinburgh, UK, 195-190.

1417. Agafonov, M.A., Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Ivanenko, V.G., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N. Yu, Sinitsky, S.L., 1998, Generation of hundred joules RF-pulse at 4 mm wavelength by FEM with sheet electron beam. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 531-535.
1418. Agarin, N.V., Arzhannikov, A.V., Bobylev, V.B., Ginzburg, N.S., Ivanenko, V.G., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., 1999, Generation of hundred joules pulses of 4-mm radiation by planar FEM with two-dimensional distributed feedback. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 802-814.
1419. Agarin, N.V., Arzhannikov, A.V., Bobylev, V.B., Ginzburg, N.S., Ivanenko, V.G., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., 2000, First operation of a powerful FEL with two-dimensional distributed feedback. Nucl. Instr. and Meth. in Phys. Res., **A 445**, 222-229.
1420. Arzhannikov, A.V., Astrelin, V.T., Bobylev, V.B., Ginzburg, N.S., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Petrov, P.V., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Thumm, M., 2002, Generation of powerful coherent radiation in single- and multi-modules planar FEMs with 2-D distributed feedback: results and prospects. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1**, 203-210.
1421. Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, A.S., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Thumm, M., 2004, Planar FEM resonator with reflectors composed by Bragg gratings. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electronics, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 193, Invited Paper.
1422. Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, A.S., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Thumm, M., 2004, Frequency spectrum generated by planar FEM at ELMI-device. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 565-566.
1423. Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Rozental, R.M., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Thumm, M., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Zotova, I.V., 2005, Intercavity scattering scheme for two-stage generation of submillimeter radiation on the base of planar 2D Bragg FEM. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 228-232.
1424. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Denisov, G.G., Kuzikov, S.V., Sergeev, A.S., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Rozental, R.M., Sinitsky, S.L., Thumm, M., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2005, Peculiarities of mode spectrum of planar 2D Bragg resonator (theory and experiment). Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Appl. Phys., RAS, N. Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**,321-329.
1425. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Denisov, G.G., Zaslavskii, V.Yu., Kuzikov, S.V., Sergeev, A.S., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Sinitskii, S.L., Thumm, M., 2007, Experimental observation of high-Q modes at the center of a resonance band of two-dimensional Bragg structures, Techn. Phys. Letters, **33**, 117-121.
1426. Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Sinitsky, A.L., Phelps, A.D.R., Konoplev, I.V., Cross, A.W., Thumm, M., 2007, Two dimensional Bragg structures (Modeling and experimental testing of selective properties), Conf. Digest Joint 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimetre Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 833-834.
1427. Arzhannikov, A.V., Astrelin, V.T., Ginzburg, N.S., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, A.S., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Zotova, I.V., 2007, Submillimeter radiation production by intercavity stimulated scattering in planar FEM at the ELMI-device. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 835-836.
1428. Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Denisov, G.G., Kuzikov, S.V., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Sinitsky, S.L., Thumm, M., 2008, Observation of the high-Q modes inside the resonance zone of two-dimensional Bragg structures, Applied Physics Letters, **92**,. 103512-1-3.
1429. Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Konoplev, I.V., Fisher, L., Ronald, K., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., Thumm, M., 2009, Journal of Applied Physics, **105**, 124519-1 – 124519-10.
1430. Arzhannikov, A.V., Cross, A.W., Ginzburg, N.S., He, Wenlong, Kalinin, P.V., Konoplev, I.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Phelps, A.D.R., Robertson, C.W., Ronald, K., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.S., Thumm, M., Whyte, C.G., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2009, Production of powerful spatially

coherent radiation in planar and coaxial exploiting two-dimensional distributed feedback, IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **37**, 1791-1800.

1431. Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Kuznetsov, S.A., Cross, A.W., He, W., Konoplev, I.V., Phelps, A.D.R., Robertson, C.W., Ronald, K., Whyte, C.G., Thumm, M., 2008, Generation of powerful coherent radiation in FEM exploiting two-dimensional distributed feedback, Proc. 7th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2009, **Vol. 1**, pp. 154-161.
1432. Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Zaslavskii, V.Yu., Ivanenko, V.G., Ivanov, I.A., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, A.S., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitskii, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., 2008, Generation of spatially coherent radiation in free-electron masers with two-dimensional distributed feedback, JETP Letters, **87**, 618-622.
1433. Ginzburg, N.S., Golubev, I.I., Golubykh, S.M., Zaslavskii, V.Yu., Zotova, I.V., Kaminsky, A.K., Kozlov, A.P., Malkin, A.M., Peskov, N.Yu., Perel'shtein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.S., 2010, Free-electron maser with high-selectivity Bragg resonator using coupled propagating and trapped modes, Technical Physics Letters, **36**, 952-956.
1434. Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Sinitsky, S.L., Thumm, M., 2011, Powerful masers and lasers with two-dimensional distributed feedback, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod-St. Petersburg, Russia, 2011, pp. 57-58.
1435. Sinitsky, S.L., Arzhannikov, A.V., Astrelin, V.T., Ginzburg, N.S., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Stepanov, V.D., Thumm, M., Zaslavky, V.Yu., 2011, Planar FEM driven by two microsecond sheet e-beams, Proc. 8th Int. Workshop Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications, Nizhny Novgorod – St. Petersburg, Russia, 2011, pp. 131-132.
1436. Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Sinitsky, S.L., Thumm, M., 2012, High selective two-dimensional Bragg resonators of planar geometry: theoretical, computational, and experimental study. J. of Applied Physics, **112**, 114504/1-12.
1437. Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Kalinin, P.V., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Thumm, M., 2013, Generation of powerful narrow-band 75-GHz radiation in a free-electron maser with two-dimensional distributed feedback. Technical Physics Letters, **39**, 801-804.
1438. Arzhannikov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Kalinin, P.V., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Thumm, M., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2014, MM-wave generation in two-channel planar FEM on eigen modes of resonator at various detuning of undulator synchronism. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 170-171.
1439. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Denisov, G.G., Sergeev, A.S., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Sinitsky, S.L., Thumm, M., 2014, Project of two-stage planar THz-band FEL based on four-mirror Bragg ring cavity and parallel intense sheet electron beams. Proc. 9th Int. Workshop "Strong Microwaves and Terahertz Waves: Sources and Applications", Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, pp. 229-230.
1440. Zaslavsky, V., Kalinin, P., Arzhannikov, A., Peskov, N., Sergeev, A., Sinitsky, S., Stepanov, V., Thumm, M., 2014, Spectral dynamics of mm-wave radiation from two-channel planar FEM with two-dimensional distributed feedback. 39th Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2014), Tucson, AZ, USA, W5-P26.4.
1441. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Sergeev, A.S., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Arzhannikov, A.V., Kalinin, P.V., Kuznetsov, S.A., Sinitsky, S.L., Stepanov, V.D., Thumm, M., 2017, Powerful multichannel planar FEMs based on intense parallel sheet beams. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, HPM-4.
1442. Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Zotova, I.V., Sergeev, A.S., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., He, W., Ronald, K., Sphak, V.G., Yalandin, M.I., Shunailov, S.A., Ulmaskulov, M.R., 1999, Experimental observation of wiggler superradiance under group synchronism condition. Nucl. Instr. Meth. in Phys. Research, **A 429**, 94-100.
1443. Ginzburg, N.S., Sergeev, A.S., Zotova, I.V., Shpak, V.G., Yalandin, M.I., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., Wiggins, S.M., Tarakanov, V.P., 1999, Generation of powerful subnanon-second microwave pulses based on superradiance. Proc. Int. Univ. Conf. "Electronics and Radiophysics of Ultra-High Frequencies" (UHF-99), 1999, St. Petersburg, Russia, 194-197.
1444. Ginzburg, N.S., Zotova, I.V., Novozhilova, Yu.V., Sergeev, A.S., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., Wiggins, S.M., Ronald, K., Shpak, V.G., Yalandin, M.I., Shunailov, S.A., Ulmaskulov, M.R., Tarakanov, V.P., 1999, Superradiance as method of generation of ultrashort microwave pulses. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 787-801.

1445. Kaminsky, A.K., Kaminsky, A.A., Sarantsev, V.P., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., 1996, High efficiency FEL-oscillator with Bragg resonator operated in reversed guide field regime. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, 215-218.
1446. Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.A., Kaminsky, A.K., Peskov, N.Yu., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 1996, High-efficiency operation of the JINR-IAP Ka-band FEL-oscillator. Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, 1997, Vol.2, 782-790, and, 1998, Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A407**, 167-171.
1447. Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.K., Kaminsky, A.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 1998, Theoretical and experimental comparison of FEL-oscillators with conventional and reversed guide field. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 536-541.
1448. Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.K., Kaminsky, A.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 1998, Single-mode and multimode operation conditions in JINR-IAP millimeter-wave FEL-oscillator. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Science, **26**, 542-547.
1449. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminskii, A.A., Kaminskii, A.K., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 1999, High-efficiency narrow-band free-electron maser using a Bragg cavity with a phase discontinuity in the ripples. Techn. Phys. Lett., **25**, 429-432.
1450. Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.K., Peskov, N.Yu., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 1999, Development of high-efficiency FEL-oscillator for feeding high-gradient accelerating structures. Proc. 4th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2000, **Vol. 2**, 815-820.
1451. Ginzburg, N.S., Goldenberg C.A., Kaminsky, A.k., Peskov, N.Yu., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., 2000, Millimeter-wave FEL-oscillator with a new type Bragg resonator: advantages in efficiency and selectivity. Nucl. Instr. and Meth. Phys. Res., **A 445**, 253-256.
1452. Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.A., Kaminsky, A.K., Peskov, N.Yu., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 2000, High-efficiency single-mode free-electron maser oscillator based on a Bragg resonator with step of phase of corrugation. Phys. Rev. Lett., **84**, 3574-3577.
1453. Elzhov, A.V., Ganichev, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.K., Perelstein, E.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 2002, Possible ways of improvement of a FEM-oscillator with bragg resonator, JINR-IAP FEM oscillator with a Bragg resonator: experimental investigation and application. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1,** 190-194.
1454. Elzhov, A.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Ilyakov, E.V., Ivanov, I.N., Kaminsky, A.K., Kosukhin, V.V., Kulagin, I.S., Kuzikov, S.V., Perelstein, E.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Petelin, M.I., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., Zaitsev, N.I., 2002, JINR-IAP FEM oscillator with a Bragg resonator: experimental investigation and application. Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, 2003, **Vol. 1,** 184-189.
1455. Ginzburg, N.S., Elzhov, A.V., Kaminsky, A.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Peskov, N.Yu., Perelstein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., Sergeev, A.P., Sergeev, A.S., 2004, Repetitive 30 GHz free-electron maser applicable for RF testing properties of materials. 15th Int. Conf. on High-Power Particle Beams (BEAMS'2004), St. Petersburg, Russia, 139.
1456. Peskov, N.Yu., Savilov, A.V., Kalynov, Yu.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Shchegol'kov, D.Yu., Elzhov, A.V., Kaminsky, A.K., Kozlov, A.P., Perelstein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., 2006, Progress in development of powerful sub-mm Bragg FEM based on moderately relativistic electron beam. Conf. Digest 31st Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 14th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Shanghai, China, 573.
1457. Peskov, N.Yu., Kaminsky, A.K., Kalynov, Yu.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Kornishin, S.Yu., Perelshtein, E.A., Savilov, A.V., Sedykh, S.N., 2007, Sub-millimeter Bragg FEM based on moderately relativistic electron beam: project and first experiments. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 837-838.
1458. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Perelshtein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2015, Powerful 60 GHz FEM with advanced Bragg resonator. 40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2015), Hong Kong, TS-5.
1459. Peskov, N.Yu., Bandurkin, I.V., Donets, D.E., Kaminsky, A.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Perelstein, E.A., Savilov, A.V., Sedykh, S.N., 2016, Powerful broadband FEM-amplifier operating over Ka frequency range. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, F2E.3.
1460. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.K., Padozhnikov, D.M., Perelshtein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2016, Powerful FEM-oscillators with advanced Bragg resonators operating in a single mode regime from Ka- to W-band. Proc. 41st Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2016), September 25-30, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark, F2E.1.

1461. Bandurkin, I.V., Donets, D.E., Kaminsky, A.K., Kuzikov, S.V., Perel'shteyn, E.A., Peskov, N.Yu., Savilov, A.V., Sedykh, S.N., 2017, Development of a high-power wideband amplifier on the basis of a free-electron maser having an operating frequency near 30 GHz: Modeling and results of the initial experiments. Radiophysics and Quantum Electronics, **59**, No. 8-9, 674-681.
1462. Bandurkin, I.V., Peskov, N.Yu., Donetc, D.E., Kaminsky, A.K., Perelstein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2017, High-power broadband 30-GHz FEM amplifier operated in the grazing incident regime. Appl. Phys. Lett., **110**, 013501 (5 pp).
1463. Peskov, N.Yu., Bandurkin, I.V., Ginzburg, N.S., Kuzikov, S.V., Savilov, Zaslavsky, V.Yu., Kaminsky, A.K., Perelshtein, E.A., Sedykh, S.N., 2017, Novel schemes of powerful FEM-oscillators and amplifiers for potential applications. Proc. 18th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conference (IVEC 2017), London, UK, HPM-2.
1464. Peskov, N.Yu., Ginzburg, N.S., Kaminsky, A.K., Sedykh, S.N., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2017, Powerful narrow-band relativistic masers with Bragg resonators operating from mm to sub-mm wavelength band: recent results and prospects. EPJ Web of Conferences, **149**, 04012 (2 pp).
1465. Peskov, N., Kaminsky, A., Sedykh, S., Bandurkin, I., Savilov, A., Zaslavsky, V., 2018, High-power ultra-wideband operation of the JINR-IAP FEM-amplifier. Proc. 43rd Int. Conf. on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz Waves (IRMMW-THz 2018), Nagoya, Japan, We-P1-4-5.
1466. Akiba, T., Tanaka, K., Mokuno, M., Miyamoto, S., Mima, K., Nakai, S., Kuruma, S., Imasaki, K., Yamanaka, C., Fukuda, M., Ohigashi, N., Tsunawaki, Y., 1990, Helical distributed feedback free-electron laser. Appl. Phys.Lett., **56**, 503-505.
1467. Asakawa, M., Sakamoto, N., Inoue, N., Yamamoto, T., Mima, K., Nakia, S., Chen, J., Eujita, M., Imasaki, K., Yamanaka, C., Agari, T., Asakuma, T., Ohigashi, N., Tsunawaki, Y., 1994, Experimental study of a waveguide free-electron laser using the coherent synchotron radiation emitted from electron bunches. Appl. Phys.Lett., **64**, 1601-1603.
1468. Mizuno, T., Ootuki, T., Ohshima, T., Saito, H., 1995, Experimental mode analysis of the circular free electron laser. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A358**, 131-134.
1469. Sakamoto, K., Kishimoto, Y., Watanabe, A., Kobayashi, T., Musyoki, S., Oda, H., Tokuda, S., Nakamura, Y., Kawasaki, S., Ishizuka, H., Sato, M., Nagashima, T., Shiho, M., 1992, MM wave FEL experiment with focusing wiggler, Course and Workshop on High Power Microwave Generation and Applications. Int. School of Plasma Physics, Varenna, 1991, eds., D. Akulina, E. Sindoni, C. Wharton, Editrice Compositori Bologna, 597-604.
1470. Sakamoto, K., Kobayashi, T., Kawasaki, S., Kishimoto, Y., Musyoki, S., Watanabe, A., Takahashi, M., Ishizuka, H., Sato, M., Shiho, H., 1994, Millimeter wave amplification in a free electron laser with a focusing wiggler. J. Appl. Phys., **75**, 36-42.
1471. Lee, B.C., Kim, S.K., Jeong, Y.U., Cho, S.O., Cha, B.H., Lee, J., 1996, First lasing of the KAERI millimeter-wave free electron laser. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, 28-31.
1472. Jeong, Y.U., Lee, B.C., Kim, S.K., Cho, S.O., Cha, B.H., Lee, J., Kazakevitch, G.M., Vobly, P.D., Gavrilov, N.G., Kubarev, V.V., Kulipanov, G.N., 2002, First lasing of the KAERI compact far-infrared free-electron laser driven by a magnetron-based microtron. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A475**, 47-50.
1473. Jeong, Y.U., Kazakevitch, G.M., Lee, B.C., Kim, S.K., Cho, S.O., Gavrilov, N.G., Lee, J., 2002, Status and prospects of a compact FIR FEL driven by a magnetron-based microtron. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A483**, 195-199.
1474. Ozaki, T., Ebihara, K., Hiramatsu, S., Kimura, Y., Kishiro, J., Monaka, T., Takayama, K., Whittum, D.H., 1992, First result of the KEK X-band free electron laser in the ion channel guiding regime. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A318**, 101-104.
1475. Takayama, K., Kishiro, J., Ebihara, K., Ozaki, T., Hiramatsu, S., Katoh, H., 1994, 1.5 MeV ion-channel guided X-band free-electron laser amplifier. Conf. Digest 19th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Sendai, JSAP Catalog No.: **AP 941228**, 3-4.
1476. Takayama, K., Kishiro, J., Ebihara, K., Ozaki, T., Hiramatsu, S., Katoh, H., 1995, Experimental results on the 1.5 MeV ion channel guided X-band free electron laser. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A358**, 122-125.
1477. Saito, K., Takayama, K., Ozaki, T., Kishiro, J., Ebihara, K., Hiramatsu, S., 1996, X-band prebunched FEL-amplifier. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, 237-240.
1478. Takayama, K., Monaka, T., 1996, Ion-channel guided X-band free-electron laser amplifier. AIP Conference Proceedings, **No. 356**, 212-232.
1479. Taccetti, J.M., Jackson, R.H., Freund, H.P., Pershing, D.E., Granatstein, V.L., 1999, A Ka-band CHI-wiggler free-electron maser: experimental results. Nucl. Instr. Meth. in Phys. Research, **A 429**, 116-120.
1480. Orzechowski, T.J., Anderson, B.R., Clark, J.G., Fawley, W.M., Paul, A.C., Prosnitz, D., Scharlemann, E.T., Yarema, S.M., Hopkins, D.B., Sessler, A.M., Wurtele, J.S., 1986, High-efficiency extraction of microwave radiation from a tapered-wiggler free-electron laser. Phys. Rev. Lett., **57**, 2172-2175.

1481. Allen, S.L., Scharlemann, E.T., Proc. 9th Int. Conf. on High-Power Particle Beams, edited by D. Mosher and G. Cooperstein (available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA22151), 247.
1482. Allen, S.L., Lasnier, C.J., Felker, B., Fenstermacher, M., Ferguson, S.W., Fields, S., Hooper, E.B., Hulsey, S., Makowski, M., Moller, J., Meyer, W., Petersen, D., Scharlemann, E.T., Stallard, B., Wood, R., 1993, Generation of high power 140 GHz microwaves with an FEL for the MTX experiment. Proc. 1993 Particle Accelerator Conf., ed. S.T. Corneliussen, IEEE Piscataway, NJ, **Vol. 2**, 1551-1553.
1483. Lasnier, C.J., Allen, S.L., Felker, B., Fenstermacher, M.E., Ferguson, S.W., Hulsey, S.D., Hooper, E.B., Jackson, M.C., Makowski, M.A., Meyer, W.H., Moller, J.M., Petersen, D.E., Sampayan, S.E., Stallard, B.W., Fields, W.F., Oasa, K., 1993, Burst mode FEL with the ETA-III induction linac. Proc. 1993 Particle Accelerator Conf., ed. S.T. Corneliussen, IEEE Piscataway, NJ, **Vol. 2**, 1554-1556.
1484. Allen, S.L. Brown, M.D., Byers, J.A., Casper, T.A., Cohen, B.I., Cohen, R.H., Fenstermacher, M.E., Foote, J.H., Hooper, E.B., Hoshino, K., Lasnier, C.J., Lopez, P., Makowski, M.A., Marinak, M.M., Meyer, W.H., Moller, J.M., Nevins, W.M., Oasa, K., Oda, T., Odajima, K., Ogawa, T., Ohgo, T., Rice, B.W., Rognlien, T.D., Stallard, B.W., Scharlemann, E.T., Thomassen, K.I., Wood, R.D., 1994, Nonlinear absorption of high power free-electron-laser-generated microwaves at electron cyclotron resonance heating frequencies in the MTX tokamak. Phys. Rev. Lett., **72**, 1348-1351.
1485. Allen, S.L., Casper, T.A., Fenstermacher, M.E., Foote, J.H., Hooper, E.B., Hoshino, K., Lasnier, C.J., Lopez, P., Makowski, M.A., Marinak, M.M., Meyer, W.H., Moller, J.M., Oasa, K., Oda, T., Odajima, K., Ogawa, T., Ogo, T., Rice, B.W., Rognlien, T., Stallard, B.W., Thomassen, K.I., Wood, R.D., 1992, Electron cyclotron resonance heating in the microwave tokamak experiment. Proc. 14th Int. Conf. on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Würzburg, **Vol. 1**, 617-625, (IAEA-CN-56/E-1-4).
1486. Hartemann, F., Legorburu, P.P., Chu, T.S., Danly, B.G., Temkin, R.J., Faillon, G., Mourier, G., Trémeau, T., Bres, M., 1992, Long pulse high gain 35 GHz free-electron maser amplifier experiments. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A318**, 87-93.
1487. Chu, T.S., Hartemann, F., Legorburu, P.P., Danly, B.G., Temkin, R.J., Faillon, G., Mourier, G., Trémeau, T., Bres, M., 1992, High-power millimeter-wave Bragg free-electron maser oscillator experiments. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A318**, 94-100.
1488. Conde, M.E., Bekefi, G., 1992, Amplification and superradiant emission from a 33.3 GHz free electron laser with a reversed axial guide magnetic field. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **20**, 240-244 and Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A318**, 109-113.
1489. Volfbeyn, P., Ricci, K., Chen, B., Bekefi, G., 1994, Measurement of the temporal and spatial phase variations of a pulsed free electron laser amplifier. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **22**, 659-665.
1490. Pasour, J.A., Gold, S.H., 1985, Free electron laser experiments with and without a guide magnetic field: a review of millimeter-wave free electron laser research at the NRL. IEEE J. Quantum Electronics, **21**, 845-858.
1491. Pershing, D.E., Seeley, R.D., Jackson, R.H., Freund, H.P., 1995, Amplifier performance of the NRL ubitron. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A358**, 104-107.
1492. Karbushev, N.I., Mirnov, P.V., Sazhin, V.D., Shatkus, A.D., 1992, Generation of microwave radiation by an intense microsecond electron beam in an axisymmetric wiggler. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A318**, 117-119.
1493. Liu, S., 1992, Recent development of FEL research activities in P.R. China. Conf. Digest 17th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Pasadena, Proc., SPIE **1929**, 441 and private communication.
1494. Chen, J., Wang, M.C., Wang, Z., Lu, Z., Zhang, L., Feng, B., 1991, Study of a Raman free-electron laser oscillator with Bragg reflection resonators. IEEE J. Quantum Electronics, **27**, 477-495.
1495. Feng, B., Lu, Z., Zhang, L., Wang, M., 1994, Investigation of Raman free-electron lasers with a bifilar helical small-period wiggler. IEEE J. Quantum Electronics, **30**, 2682-2687.
1496. Boehmer, H., Christensen, T., Camponi, M.Z., Hauss, B., 1990, A long-pulse milli-meter-wave free electron maser experiment. IEEE Trans. Plasma Science, **18**, 392-398.
1497. Chen, J., Zheng, L., Zhang, Y., Yang, Z., 2000, A novel Smith-Purcell FEL. Int. J. of Infrared and Millimeter Waves, **21**, 1563-1567.
1498. Chen, J., Zheng, L., Zhang, Y., Yang, Z., 2001, A novel smith-purcell free electron laser. Int. J. Electronics, **88**, 467-471.
1499. Cheng, S., Granatstein, V.L., Destler, W.W., Levush, B., Rodgers, J., Antonsen, T.M., Jr., 1996, Experimental study of high-power, saturated amplification in a sheet-beam-small-period-wiggler FEL. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A357**, 160-163.
1500. Cheng, S., Destler, W.W., Granatstein, V.L., Antonsen, T.M., Jr., Levush, B., Rodgers, J., Zhang, Z.X., 1996, A high-power millimeter-wave sheet beam free-electron laser amplifier. IEEE Trans. on Plasma Sciences, **24**, 750-757.

1501. Elias, L.R., Ramian, G., Hu, J., Amir, A., 1986, Observation of single mode operation of a free electron laser. Phys. Rev. Lett., **57**, 424-427.
1502. Ramian, G., 1992, The new UCSB free-electron lasers. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A318**, 225-229.
1503. Takahaski, S., Ramian, G., Sherwin, M.S., 2009, Cavity dumping of an injection-locked free-electron laser. Applied Physics Letters, **95**, 234102-1 – 234102-3.
1504. Wiggins, S.M., Whyte, C.G., He, W., Jaroszynski, D.A., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., Ronald, K., 1999, Pulse propagation experiments in a free-electron maser. Conf. Digest 24th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Monterey, California, USA, TU-E7.
1505. Whyte, C.G., Jaroszynski, D.A., Cross, A.W., He, W., Ronald, K., Young, A., Phelps, A.D.R., 2000, Free electron maser amplifier experiments. Nucl. Instr. and Meth. in Phys. Res., **A 445**, 272-275.
1506. Whyte, C.G., Cross, A.W., Jaroszynski, D.A., He, W., Ronald, K., Phelps, A.D.R., 2002, Free electron maser amplifier energy recovery experiments. Proc. 3rd IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2002), Monterey, USA, 91-92 and Proc. 5th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, RAS, Nizhny Novgorod, **Vol. 1**, 2003, 275-278.
1507. Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., Jaroszynski, D.A., He, W., Whyte, C., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., 1997, A Ka-band Bragg free electron maser oscillator with axial guide magnetic field. Conf. Digest 22nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, Wintergreen, Virginia, USA, 17-18.
1508. Ginzburg, N.S., Sergeev, A.S., Zotova, I.V., Novozhilova, Yu.V., Peskov, N.Yu., Konoplev, I.V., Phelps, A.D.R., Cross, A.W., Cooke, S.J., Aitken, P., Shpak, V.G., Yalandin, M.I., Shunailov, C.A., Ulmaskulov, M.P., 1997, Experimental observation of superradiance in millimeter-wave band. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A393**, 352-355.
1509. Cross, A.W., Ginzburg, N.S., He, W., Jaroszynski, D.A., Peskov, N. Yu, Phelps, A.D.R., Whyte, C.G., 1998, A 32 GHz Bragg free electron maser (FEM) oscillator with axial guide magnetic field. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A407**, 181-186.
1510. Phelps, A.D.R., Konoplev, I.V., Cross, A.W., He, W., Whyte, C.G., Ronald, K., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Thumm, M., 2004, Experimental study of a high power free electron maser band on a two-dimensional Bragg cavity. Proc. 10th Int. Conf. Displays and Vacuum Electron., Garmisch-Partenkirchen, ITG-Fachbericht **183**, 187-191.
1511. Whyte, C.G., Ronald, K., Phelps, A.D.R., Konoplev, I.V., McGrane, P., Cross, A.W., He, W., Robertson, C.W., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Thumm, M., 2004, Experimental study of a high power free electron maser based on a co-axial two-dimensional Bragg cavity. Proc. 15th Int. Conf. on High-Power Particle Beams (Beams 2004), St. Petersburg, Russia, 446-449.
1512. Konoplev, I.V., McGrane, P., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., He, W., Whyte, C.G., Phelps, A.D.R., Robertson, C.W., Speirs, D.C., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Thumm, M., 2004, Free electron maser experiments based on a coaxial 2D Bragg cavity. Conf. Digest 29th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 12th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Karlsruhe, Germany, 569-570.
1513. McGrane, P., Konoplev, I.V., Cross, A.W., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Whyte, C.G., 2005, Operation of a free-electron maser based on two-dimensional distributed feedback. Proc. 6th IEEE Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. (IVEC 2005), Noordwijk, The Netherlands, 439-440.
1514. Konoplev, I.V., McGrane, P., Ronald, K., Cross, A.W., He, W., Whyte, C.G., Phelps, A.D.R., Robertson, C.W., Speirs, D.C., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., Thumm, M., 2005, Experimental study of a FEM based on a 2D distributed feedback cavity. Conf. Digest 30th Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 13th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Williamsburg, VA, USA, 499-500.
1515. Phelps, A.D.R., Konoplev, I.V., McGrane, P., Cross, A.W., He, W., Whyte, C.G., Ronald, K., Thumm, M.K., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Yu., Sergeev, A.S., 2005, Co-axial Ka-band free electron maser using two-dimensioinal feedback. Proc. 7th Workshop on High Energy Density and High Power RF, AIP Conference Proc. **807**, 2006, 238-245.
1516. Konoplev, I.V., Cross, A.W., Ginzburg, N.S., He, W., McGrane, P., Peskov, N.Yu., Phelps, A.D.R., Robertson, C.W., Ronald, K., Sergeev, A.S., Thumm, M., Whyte, C.G., Zaslavsky, V.Yu., 2005, Study of co-axial free electron maser based on two-dimensional distributed feedback. Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Strong Microwaves in Plasmas, Nizhny Novgorod, ed. A.G. Litvak, Inst. of Applied Physics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhny Novgorod, 2006, **Vol. 1**, 208-213.
1517. Cross, A.W., Konoplev, I.V., He, W., McInnes, P., Phelps, A.D.R., Ronald, K., Whyte, C.G., Robertson, C.W., 2006, First operation of free-electron maser based on a combined two-mirror cavity based on 2D and 1D Bragg structures. Proc. Int. Vacuum Electronics Conf. and Int. Vacuum Electron Sources Conf. (IVEC/IVESC 2006), Monterey, CA, USA, 469-470.
1518. Konoplev, I.V., Cross, A.W., Phelps, A.D.R., He, W., Ronald, K., Whyte, C.G., Robertson, C.W., MacInnes, P., Ginzburg, N.S., Peskov, N.Y., Sergeev, A.S., Zaslavsky, V.Y., Thumm, M., 2007, Experimental and theoretical studies of a coaxial free-electron maser based on two-dimensional distributed feedback, Phys. Review E, **76**, 056406/1-12.

1519. Phelps, A.D.R., Konoplev, I.V., Cross, A.W., MacInnes, P., He, W., Ronald, K., Whyte, C.G., Robertson, C.W., Thumm, M., 2007, Free-electron maser based on two-dimensional distributed feedback. Conf. Digest 32nd Int. Conf. on Infrared and Millimeter Waves and 15th Int. Conf. on Terahertz Electronics, Cardiff, UK, 830-832.
1520. Konoplev, I.V., Cross, A.W., MacInnes, P., He, W., Phelps, A.D.R., Whyte, C.G., Ronald, K., Robertson, C.W., 2008, Free-electron maser based on a cavity with two- and one-dimensional distributed feedback. Applied Physics Letters, **92**, 211501-1-3.
1521. Cohen, M., Eichenbaum, A., Arbel, M., Ben-Haim, D., Kleinman, H., Draznin, M., Kugel, A., Yacover, I.M., Gover, A., 1995, Masing and single-mode locking in a free-electron maser employing prebunched electron beam. Phys. Rev. Lett., **74**, 3812-3815 and, 1996, Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A375**, 17-20.
1522. Abramovich, A., Arensburg, A., Chairman, D., Eichenbaum, A., Draznin, M., Gover, A., Kleinman, H., Merhasin, I., Pinhasi, Y., Sokolowski, J.S., Yakover, Y.M., Cohen, M., Levin, L.A., Shahal, O., Rosenberg, A., Schnitzer, I., Shiloh, J., 1997, Lasing and radiation-mode dynamics in a Van de Graaff accelerator-free-electron laser with an internal cavity. Appl. Phys. Lett., **71**, 3776-3778 and, 1998, Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A407**, 16-20.
1523. Abramovich, A., Canter, M., Gover, A., Sokolowski, J., Yakover, Y.M., Pinhasi, Y., Schnitzer, I., Shiloh, J., 1999, High spectral coherence in long-pulse and continuous free-electron laser: Measurements and theoretical limitations. Phys. Rev. Lett., **82**, 5257-5260.
1524. Arbel, M., Eichenbaum, A.L., Pinhasi, Y., Lurie, Y., Tecimer, M., Abramovich, A., Kleinman, H., Yakover, I.M., Gover, A., 2000, Super-radiance in a prebunched beam free electron maser. Nucl. Instr. and Meth. in Phys. Res., **A 445**, 247-252.
1525. Abramovich, A., Kleinman, H., Eichenbaum, A., Yakover, Y.M., Gover, A., Pinhasi, Y., 2000, Efficiency enhancement of free electron maser oscillator by mode selection with a prebunched electron beam. Appl. Phys. Lett., **76**, 16-18.
1526. Marks, H.S., Lurie, Yu., Dyunin, E., Gover, A., 2017, Enhancing electron beam radiative energy extraction efficiency in free-electron laser oscillators through beam energy ramping. IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, **65**, No. 11, 4218-4224.
1527. Van der Slot, P.J.M., Wittemann, W.J., 1993, Energy and frequency measurements on the Twente Raman free-electron laser. Nucl. Instr. Meth., **A331**, 140-143.
1528. Thumm, M.K.A., Denisov, G.G., Sakamoto, K., Tran, M.Q., 2019, High-power gyrotrons for electron cyclotron heating and current drive. Nuclear Fusion, **59**, 073001 (37 pp).